### **Planning Commission Meeting Minutes**

### Worcester Township Community Hall – 1031 Valley Forge Rd., Worcester, PA 19490 Worcester Township Planning Commission – Meeting Minutes - February 27, 2025

### **Meeting Details**

- Date & Time: Thursday, February 27, 2025, 7:06 PM
- Attendees: Planning Commission members (Tony Sherr, Bob Andorn, Lee Koch, Michelle Greenawalt)

### Approval of Previous Minutes

- December 12, 2024 Meeting Minutes: Motion to approve was made and seconded. Approved by unanimous voice vote.
- January 23, 2025 Meeting Minutes: Motion to approve was made (with one member noting they were absent on Jan 23) and seconded. Approved by unanimous voice vote.

### Agenda Items Discussed

### Land Development Issue: 2991 Mohill Road – Discussion

**Overview:** The Planning Commission reviewed a sketch plan for a proposed two-lot residential subdivision at 2991 Mohill Road (zoned R-175 Residential). The applicant's engineer (Tim Woodrow) was unable to attend, so the Township Engineer provided a summary of the plan and issues. Key points from the discussion include:

- **Subdivision Details:** The existing parcel is 3.42 acres. The proposal would create two lots:
  - **Lot 1:** ~66,854 sq. ft., containing the existing single-family house and accessory structures (two sheds, a greenhouse, and a fire pit).
  - **Lot 2:** ~82,141 sq. ft. (75,338 sq. ft. net buildable area) as a flag lot for a future single-family dwelling.
- **Utilities:** Both the existing and future homes would be served by private well water and on-lot septic systems (no public water/sewer service).
- Waiver Requests: The applicant submitted a waiver request letter on the afternoon of the meeting (Feb 27). Three waivers from the subdivision/land development ordinance were noted:

1. **Road Width:** Relief from the requirement to widen the existing shared driveway/private road (Mohill Drive). It is currently ~17 feet wide, whereas ordinance requires 20 feet cartway width for a road serving these lots. The road serves three homes now; the new lot would make it four. The presence of utility poles along the road was noted as a constraint to widening.

2. **Private Street Standard:** Related to the above, a waiver to allow the private road to remain at 17 feet instead of the required 20 feet. (This reinforces that Mohill Drive, while within a township right-of-way, is privately maintained – the township does not pave or plow it and receives no state "liquid fuels" funds for it.)

3. **Sidewalk and Curbing:** A waiver from installing sidewalk and curb along the property's frontage on the street.

- **Discussion & Concerns:** Planning Commission members asked if there were any issues or comments on the proposal. There were no objections raised from the Commission or public at this sketch stage. One member sought clarification on the road widening issue, specifically about the utility poles interfering with widening the cartway. It was confirmed that the poles on one side of Mohill Drive would indeed prevent adding the full 2 feet of pavement on that side as recommended by the traffic review. It was also clarified that Mohill Drive, though within a township right-of-way, is essentially a private lane not maintained by the Township.
- **Status:** This plan was presented as a **preliminary plan**, although no vote or binding action was required. The Township Engineer had issued a review letter on February 12, 2025, and the Township Traffic Engineer also issued two letters prior to the meeting, outlining technical comments. The applicant's team has communicated that they will address all comments from these review letters in their next submission.
- Next Steps: The Planning Commission did not take any formal action on the plan. Members agreed to wait for a revised plan to be submitted. They requested that the applicant return with their engineer present to discuss and address the technical issues and waiver requests in detail. The late submission of the waiver request letter on the day of the meeting was noted, and the Commission will formally consider those waivers at the time of preliminary/final plan review. The applicant has granted an extension of time. This item will come back to the Planning Commission at a future meeting after revisions.

### Methacton School District High School Redevelopment – Sketch Plan Presentation

**Overview:** The Methacton School District presented a sketch plan for a major redevelopment of the Methacton High School campus. The high school property is approximately 63 acres (zoned Agricultural) located along Germantown Pike, with main access from Kriebel Mill Road and additional frontage on Mill Road. The school district's team (attorney, engineers, architect, and officials) walked through the conceptual plans and feedback from township consultants. This was an informational discussion; no formal application has been submitted yet beyond the sketch plan. Key points and discussion highlights include:

- **Project Scope:** The district proposes to **construct a new high school building** on the existing campus while the current school remains in operation. Once the new building is completed and ready for occupancy, the old school building will be demolished. The vacated area would then be used to create new parking lots, upgraded athletic fields, and possibly a new field house and other facilities. This phased approach allows continuity of school operations. The overall goal is to modernize the campus and address longstanding issues with the current facilities.
- **Objectives and Needs:** Several needs are driving the project:
  - Parking Shortage: The existing campus has about 602 marked parking spaces, which has proven insufficient. Students and visitors currently overflow onto nearby residential streets (e.g. parking along Anvil Drive and at a church across the street) and even park on grass or unmarked areas on campus during large events. The redevelopment will significantly increase on-site parking capacity. The sketch plan shows approximately 875 parking spaces (an increase of ~273 spaces), which is intended to accommodate all student drivers and staff, plus provide extra capacity for events like football games. This should eliminate the need for parking on neighborhood streets and improve the situation for the community.
  - Traffic Circulation and Safety: Presently, there are six different driveways/access points along Kriebel Mill Road serving the school (including separate entrances for the administration building, various parking areas, and the bus depot). This causes internal traffic conflicts among buses, parent drop-offs, student drivers, and staff. The plan proposes to consolidate entrances down to three access points on Kriebel Mill Road to streamline traffic flow and reduce conflict points. In addition, a new dedicated bus and emergency access road is proposed from Mill Road (on the opposite side of the campus), which will be used only by school buses and emergency vehicles. By separating bus traffic from student/parent

vehicle traffic, the design will improve on-site safety and reduce congestion at peak times. A new roundabout is envisioned at the main entrance to help manage inbound and outbound traffic smoothly and prevent backups on Kriebel Mill Road. Parent drop-off/pick-up lanes would be extended on-site (in a chevron layout) to keep waiting cars off the public road.

- Modernized Facilities: The current school building has various issues (aging infrastructure, outdated design for educational needs, etc.). Building a new facility allows the district to address these and incorporate modern educational standards. The project will also retain or upgrade athletic facilities: the existing stadium will remain, as will the bus garage, auxiliary turf fields, varsity baseball field, and tennis courts. New or reconfigured fields will be added where the old building is removed, including retaining junior varsity baseball/softball fields that were initially considered for relocation. A new field house near the stadium is being considered as well.
- Utilities and Stormwater: The campus is currently served by public water but relies on an on-site wastewater treatment plant (private sewer). The plan is to connect the school to public sewer service. This would involve constructing a pump station on campus to send sewage to the existing public sewer system (ultimately connecting to the Grange Pump Station in Lower Providence Township). Stormwater management will be significantly improved; at present, the site has very limited stormwater infrastructure (only two small basins by some newer turf fields). The redevelopment will include modern stormwater facilities to control runoff from the increased impervious surfaces (roofs, parking lots), complying with current regulations.
- **Zoning Relief Requirements:** Because of the scope and design of the project, several aspects will require zoning relief (variances or conditional use approvals). The presenters outlined anticipated **zoning challenges**:
  - **Building Height:** The new academic building is planned to be three stories tall in portions (the rear classroom wing), which likely exceeds the township's height limit in this district. A variance will be needed for the building height.
  - Impervious Coverage: The zoning limit for impervious surface in the Agricultural district is 40%. The existing campus already exceeds that (around 43% impervious). The redevelopment, with additional parking, is projected to further increase impervious coverage (sketch plan showed

about 45%). This expansion of non-pervious area will need a variance for the overage (to legalize the new impervious percentage).

- Front Yard Setback/Parking in Front Yard: The ordinance requires a 250foot front yard setback along Germantown Pike within which no parking is allowed. Currently, some parking encroaches into that setback (a legal nonconformity). The new plan proposes a large parking area and a field house that would extend into that 250-ft front yard buffer. The district will seek relief to allow parking (and the small building) in that front setback area.
- Sports Field Lighting: The project includes adding or upgrading lights for the athletic fields (specifically varsity baseball and softball fields at a corner of the site). Modern field lights can be tall and bright. One planned light pole location may be too close to the property line, and the lights in general may exceed height or glare limits. This triggers the need for approvals: likely a conditional use (as required by ordinance for tall outdoor lighting in residential proximity) and possibly a variance. The team acknowledged they will need to go before the Board of Supervisors for conditional use approval for the lighting.
- Parking Lot Lighting Height: Related to lighting, the zoning ordinance caps parking lot light poles at 12 feet height in this district. To adequately illuminate large parking areas, the plan will use industry-standard poles (often 20 feet or more). A variance will be sought to allow typical parking lot lighting heights (commonly around 20 feet) for safety and practicality.
- Steep Slope Disturbance: The high school property has a rolling, tiered topography it slopes down in terraces from the high point at Germantown & Kriebel Mill toward lower areas near the proposed bus access road. Some existing man-made slopes (berms or embankments) will need to be regraded/disturbed to construct the new improvements. The ordinance restricts disturbance of steep slopes over a certain grade, so the project will require a variance to disturb those slopes as part of regrading.
- **Presentation and Feedback:** The project team displayed slides of the site, existing conditions, and the conceptual layout. They have had preliminary meetings with township staff and have received initial review letters from the Township Engineer and the Township's planning and traffic consultants). The team expressed willingness to address all comments as the design progresses. They emphasized improvements the plan brings, especially in parking and traffic management, which

will benefit both the school operations and the surrounding community. Planning Commission members and consultants asked questions and provided feedback:

- Timeline: The Commission inquired about the anticipated timeline. The school district hopes to start construction as soon as possible once approvals are in place, with the goal of aligning the opening of the new school with a new academic year. Because it's a functioning school, timing is critical they aim to minimize disruption and ensure the new building is ready for students by the fall of the targeted year.
- Traffic Study: The school's traffic engineer (Matt Hammond, TPD) noted that they have begun a detailed traffic study. Traffic counts were conducted last year while school was in session to establish baseline volumes. Although the new building will be larger, student enrollment is not expected to increase significantly, so the daily traffic demand should remain roughly the same. However, with reconfigured access points and on-site circulation, the traffic flow should improve. The study will analyze key intersections around the school to determine if any off-site roadway improvements or signal adjustments are needed. The Commission and the Township's traffic consultant will review this study once completed.
- Community Impact: Commissioners acknowledged that the added parking and removal of on-street overflow are positive steps. They encouraged the design team to continue considering buffering and outreach to neighbors, especially regarding lighting and traffic changes. The school district had already held a neighborhood meeting to gather local input, which brought the parking issues to light. By addressing these concerns (parking and reducing access points), the plan is attempting to be responsive to community feedback.
- Next Steps: No action was taken by the Planning Commission on the sketch plan (sketch plans are not subject to approval). The school district will proceed with the required zoning relief applications in the coming months and continue refining the plans. They will incorporate feedback from the Commission and the consultants' review letters. A full Preliminary/Final Land Development Plan is expected to be submitted once zoning matters are addressed. At that time, the Planning Commission will formally review the plan and provide recommendations to the Board of Supervisors. The Commission will also look for a complete traffic impact study and detailed

engineering plans in that future submission. This item will come back for further review when ready.

• **Public Comment:** John Antonelli expressed concern about the cost of the project and what seems, to him, the lack of consideration of a renovation.

Jim Mollick echoed the comments made by Mr. Antonelli.

### Adjournment

With no further business or public comment, the meeting was adjourned at 8:55 PM.



January 22, 2025

Mr. Dan DeMeno, Township Manager Worcester Township 1721 Valley Forge Road P.O. Box 767 Worcester, PA 19490

RE: 1038 Windy Hill Road – 2 Lot Subdivision Minor Subdivision Plan Application Bursich Project No.: MIK-01 / 208161.01

Dear Mr DeMeno:

With regard to the above referenced project, please find enclosed the following materials in connection with a Preliminary/Final Land Development application:

- 1. Eighteen (18) copies of the Preliminary/Final Subdivision Plans, Sheets 1 12 of 12, dated 1/15/2025;
- 2. Three (3) copies of the Post Construction Stormwater Report, dated January, 2025;
- 3. One (1) original and eighteen copies of (18) of the Waiver Request letter, dated 1/15/25;
- 4. One (1) copy of the completed and signed Township Subdivision and Land Development Application;
- 5. One (1) copy of the completed and signed Township Extension of Time form;
- 6. One (1) copy of the completed Act 247 application form to the Montgomery County Planning Commission, ready for Township review and signature;
- 7. Check in the amount of \$2,000.00 for the Township Application Fee;
- 8. Check in the amount of \$6,000.00 for the Township Escrow;
- 9. Eighteen (18) copies of the of County Tax Parcel information (was part of the lands conveyed to Arden Reserve, LLC by John Huganir on 8/31/2023 ;
- 10. One (1) USB drive containing a PDF file of all documents;

Arden Reserve, LLC (Applicant) proposes to subdivide a 5.39 acre parcel into two (2) lots, each to contain a single family detached dwelling. The parcel was identified as "Residual Lands" on the "Hugnair Property Subdivision" that was previously approved in 2023 and is currently under construction. Each proposed lot will have driveway access from the existing Windy Hill Road cul-de-sac, and will be served by an individual on-lot sewage disposal system and an on-lot well for domestic water service.

F:\Projects\MIK-03\208161-01\01\_COR\2025-01-22 1038 WindyHillRd\_P-F\_ Twp cover ltr.docx

#### **OFFICE LOCATIONS**

#### Hillsborough, NJ 908-359-8291

Hamilton, NJ 609-689-1100

#### Mt. Arlington, NJ 862-284-1100 Toms River, NJ 732-573-0490

#### Phillipsburg, NJ 908-454-3080 Freebold, NJ

Freehold, NJ 732-303-8700

#### www.vancleefengineering.com

Doylestown, PA 215-345-1876 Bethlehem, PA 610-332-1772 Pottstown, PA 610-323-4040



1038 Windy Hill Road – Minor Subdivision January 22, 2025 Page 2 of 2

The site was included in the stormwater design and NPDES permit for the Huganir Property Subdivision project but did not include provisions for improvements for new dwellings. Therefore, the attached stormwater report includes provisions for improvements of the two lots and expands on the previously approved plans, and a modification to the NPDES permit will be applied for.

A Component 2 Sewage Facilities Planning Module is being prepared (DEP Code No. 1-46962-222-2) and our office will coordinate as needed with the Township and other agencies. Soil testing was done by Penns Trail Environmental, LLC.

As always, please feel free to contact me with questions or if you require additional information me at 484-941-0427 or nfeola@vancleefengineering.com. Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Very Truly Yours, Van Cleef Engineering Associates, LLC

NUDE FOR

Sr. Project Manager

Enclosures

cc: Michael Clement, Arden Reserve, LLC (via email only)

#### ERECTED INTO A TOWNSHIP IN 1733 TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER AT THE CENTER POINT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY PENNSYLVANIA

1721 Valley Forge Road P.O. Box767 Worcester, PA 19490

Phone (610) 584-1410 Fax (610) 584-8901

#### APPENDIX

### SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMET APPLICATION

te of Application:	Fee Paid:	W.1	Г.P.C File No	
	Application for: Preliminary Review	х		
1.) Property:	Final Review Address <u>1038 Windy Hill Road</u>	Х		
	Location/Parcel Number 67-00-0	4162-00-1		
2.) Owner of re	cord of land: Name Arden Reser	ve, LLC	Tel. # (610) 539-80	88
Address: P.	O. Box 283, Fairview Village,	PA	_ Email_info@delgrip	poinc.com
3.) Applicant:	Name Same as Owner		_ Tel. #	
	Address		Email	
4.) Agent or At	orney, (if any): Name_Michael Cle			
	c/o Wisler Pearlstine Address 460 Norristown Rd, Suite 110, Blu	e Bell, PA 19422	Email mclement@wisp	pearl.com
5.) Registerd En	igineer or Surveyor: Name Nichola			27
	c/o Bursich Assoc., a division Address 2129 E. High St., Pottstown,	n of Van Cleef Eng PA 19464	Emailnfeola@vancle	efengineering.co
			Lat Cubaliziation	
6.) Name of Sul	odivision or Development: <u>1038 V</u>	Vindy Hill Road - 2		
7.) Where deed	is recorded: Book No. <u>6339</u>		Page No. 02063	
<ul><li>7.) Where deed</li><li>8.) No. of Lots of</li></ul>	is recorded: Book No. 6339		Page No. 02063	
<ul><li>7.) Where deed</li><li>8.) No. of Lots of</li><li>9.) Average Lot</li></ul>	is recorded: Book No. 6339		Page No. 02063	
<ol> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwo</li> </ol>	is recorded: Book No. <u>6339</u> or Dwelling Units: <u>2</u> Size: <u>2.70 acres</u>		Page No. 02063	
<ol> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwo</li> </ol>	is recorded: Book No. <u>6339</u> or Dwelling Units: <u>2</u> Size: <u>2.70 acres</u> elling units per acre): <u>0.37</u> be developed or subdivided: <u>5.39</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Page No. 02063	
<ul> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwo</li> <li>11.) Total Area to</li> <li>*Gross <u>5.3</u></li> </ul>	is recorded: Book No. <u>6339</u> or Dwelling Units: <u>2</u> Size: <u>2.70 acres</u> elling units per acre): <u>0.37</u> be developed or subdivided: <u>5.39</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Page No. 02063	
<ul> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwo</li> <li>11.) Total Area to</li> <li>*Gross <u>5.3</u> Area in floo</li> </ul>	is recorded: Book No. <u>6339</u> or Dwelling Units: <u>2</u> Size: <u>2.70 acres</u> elling units per acre): <u>0.37</u> be developed or subdivided: <u>5.39</u> <u>9</u> d plain (if any) <u>None</u>	**Net <u>5.39</u>	Page No. 02063	
<ul> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwoling)</li> <li>11.) Total Area to</li> <li>*Gross 5.3</li> <li>Area in floo</li> <li>12.) Water Supply</li> </ul>	is recorded: Book No. <u>6339</u> or Dwelling Units: <u>2</u> Size: <u>2.70 acres</u> elling units per acre): <u>0.37</u> be developed or subdivided: <u>5.39</u> 9	**Net <u>5.39</u> On lot sy	Page No. 02063	
<ul> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwoling)</li> <li>11.) Total Area to *Gross 5.3</li> <li>Area in floo</li> <li>12.) Water Supply</li> <li>13.) Sewage Syst</li> </ul>	is recorded: Book No. <u>6339</u> or Dwelling Units: <u>2</u> Size: <u>2.70 acres</u> elling units per acre): <u>0.37</u> be developed or subdivided: <u>5.39</u> <u>9</u> d plain (if any) <u>None</u> y: Public system	**Net <u>5.39</u> On lot sy	Page No. 02063	
<ul> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwoling)</li> <li>11.) Total Area to *Gross 5.3</li> <li>Area in floo</li> <li>12.) Water Supply</li> <li>13.) Sewage Syst</li> </ul>	is recorded: Book No. <u>6339</u> or Dwelling Units: <u>2</u> Size: <u>2.70 acres</u> elling units per acre): <u>0.37</u> be developed or subdivided: <u>5.39</u> <u>9</u> d plain (if any) <u>None</u> y: Public system em: Public system	0**Net0 On lot sy On lot sy	Page No. 02063	
<ul> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwo</li> <li>11.) Total Area to</li> <li>*Gross 5.3</li> <li>Area in floo</li> <li>12.) Water Supply</li> <li>13.) Sewage Syst</li> <li>14.) List of all En</li> </ul>	is recorded: Book No. <u>6339</u> or Dwelling Units: <u>2</u> Size: <u>2.70 acres</u> elling units per acre): <u>0.37</u> be developed or subdivided: <u>5.39</u> <u>9</u> d plain (if any) <u>None</u> y: Public system em: Public system cumbrances: N/A	0**Net0 On lot sy On lot sy	Page No. 02063	

18.) Сору о	feet of new streets: <u>None</u> f all restrictions, covenants, etc. If an Attached None <u>X</u> ent fixing period requested for comp		lots are			
18.) Сору о	f all restrictions, covenants, etc. If an Attached None	ny, under which	lots are			
	Attached None X			e to be sold.		
19.) Stateme	None X					
19.) Stateme	None X					
19.) Stateme	ent fixing period requested for comp	letion of all item				
			ns in Pa	ragraph 18 a	above:	
	ements to be made by applicant to s	ubject land with	approx	cimate estim	ate of cost of	f each:
provided a	s part of any required escrow	Unit Cost		<u>No. of</u>	<u>Units</u>	Total
a.	Curbs					
b.	Sidewalks					
c.	Widening of Existing Streets					
d.	Park Land					
e.	Street Lighting					
f.	Storm Drainage					
g.	Water Supply & Fire Hydrants					
h.	Sewage Disposal					
i.	Monuments					
j.	Landscaping					
k.	Etc					

Signature of Owner	LJFR.	
Date: _	1/17/25	_

WTPC File #\_\_\_\_\_

\* Gross Area – area calculated to center of street

Will

\*\* Net Area – area calculated to the right of way. Net areas are to be used for density and land area requirements.

#### ERECTED INTO A TOWNSHIP IN 1733 TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER AT THE CENTER POINT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY PENNSYLVANIA

1721 Valley Forge Road P.O. Box767 Worcester, PA 19490

Phone (610) 584-1410 Fax (610) 584-8901

#### **EXTENSION OF TIME**

Date:

Attn: Township Manager Worcester Township 1721 Valley Forge Road P.O. Box 767 Worcester, PA 19490

Dear Township Manager:

RE: SUBDIVISION PLAN/LAND DEVELOPMET PLAN OF 1038 Windy Hill Road -2 - Lot Subdivision

On \_\_\_\_\_\_, I (we) submitted the referenced plan for official filing.

Please be advised that notwithstanding any contrary provision of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code or the Worcester Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, this letter will serve as notice to Worcester Township that the requirement that action be taken on this Plan within ninety (90) days, is hereby waived, without limitation as to time.

This wavier is granted to permit us to make such adjustments or revisions to the Plan as may be required during the Plan review process.

If we ever deem it necessary to limit the time of the subdivision or land development review process, we may revoke this extension of time in writing, sent certified mail, return receipt requested, and the Township shall be obligated to render a decision on our plans within sixty (60) days after the date on which the written revocation notice was received.

If the township determines that insufficient progress is being made towards concluding the subdivision or land development review process, the Township may revoke this extension of time in writing, sent regular mail and certified mail, return receipt requested. For purposes of this provision, the Township's written notice shall be deemed received, if sent regular mail and certified mail, on the date of the written receipt on the certified mail return receipt, or, three (3) days after the date indicated on the Township's notification letter in the event the certified mail is return as "refused", "unclaimed", or is otherwise returned without indication of receipt, if addressed as follows (or to a subsequent address specifically provided to the Township by us for the purpose of notice):

Michael Clement/Leonard DelGrippo, Jr.	
Arden Reserve, LLC	
P.O. Box 283, Fairview Village, PA	
(610) 539-8088	

At any time sixty (60) days after our receipt of such notice from the Township, we understand that the Township may take (but shall not be obligated to take) such action with regard to our plans as the Township deems necessary and appropriate.

We further understand that nothing herein shall be construed to prevent us from offering, and the Township from accepting, additional extensions of time in the future, but neither party shall be obligated to do so by the terms of the Agreement.

Very truly yours,

By: Signature Leonard Delffropo Jr. Managing Member Print Name, Title

Accepted by:

Date:

Chairman, Board of Supervisors

Attest:

Manager/Secretary

SHEET NO.	DRAWING	SHEET DESCRIPTION
01	TS-01	TITLE SHEET
02	SD-01	SUBDIVISION PLAN
03	EC-01	EXISTING RESOURCES & SITE ANALYSIS PLAN
04	PN-01	PROJECT DATA & NOTES
05	IP-01	IMPROVEMENT CONSTRUCTION PLAN
06	ES-01	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
07	ES-02	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS
08	ES-03	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS
09	ES-04	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES
10	PC-01	POST CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN
	PC-02	POST CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGMENT DETAILS
12	PC-03	POST CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT NOTES

PLANS TO BE RECORDED

TO BE RECORDED WITH POST CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT (PCSM) INSTRUMENT

### SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTED TO WORCESTER TOWNSHIP AS PART OF THIS APPLICATION

1. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REPORT, PREPARED BY BURSICH ASSOCIATES, INC.

<u>DATE</u> JANUARY, 2025 <u>LAST REV. DATE</u> N/A

	CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP
ARDEN RESERVE, LLC	
BY:	SIGNATURE
MICHAEL J. CLEMENT	MEMBER
	NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA	
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY	
ON THISDAY (	DF, 20, BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED PEARED MICHAEL J. CLEMENT, WHO BEING DULY SWORN ACCORDING
TO LAW, ACKNOWLEDGED	HIMSELF TO BE A MEMBER OF ARDEN RESERVE, LLC, A LIMITED
	RECORD OWNER FOR THIS LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN AND THAT HE AS TO DO SO DEPOSES AND SAYS THAT THE PLAN THEREOF WAS MADE
	HEY ACKNOWLEDGE THE SAME TO BE THEIR ACT AND PLAN AND THAT O BE RECORDED AS SUCH ACCORDING TO LAW.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF	F, I HAVE SET MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL.
NOTARY PUBLIC	MY COMMISSION EXPIRES



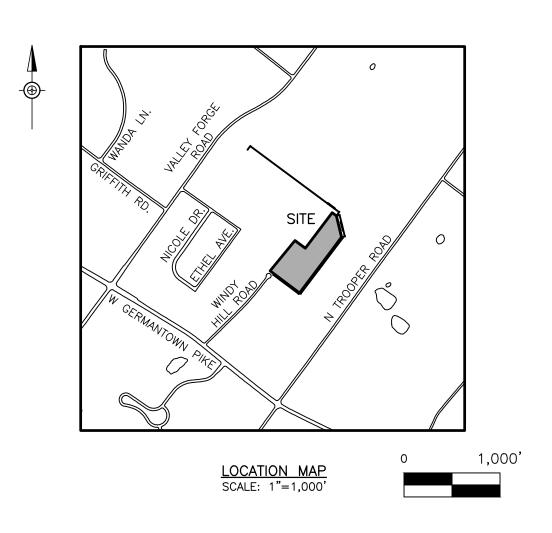
Stop - Call Before You Dig! Pennsylvania Act 287 of 1974 as amended by Act 50 of 2017 73P.S. §176 et. seq. requires notification by excavators, designers, or any person preparing to disturb the earth's surface anywhere in the commonwealth Pennsylvania One Call System, Inc. 811 or 1-800-242-1776

F:\Projects\MIK-03\208161-01\dwg\Base\WP208161-01.dwg, 1/21/2025 9:22:48 AM

SEAL SEAL REVISION DATE BY

# MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAN FOR 1038 WINDY HILL ROAD 2-LOT SUBDIVISION

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP - MONTGOMERY COUNTY PENNSYLVANIA



WORCESTER TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_ BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF WORCESTER TOWNSHIP MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PA I, <u>DANE K. MOYER, P.L.S.</u> HEREBY CERTIFY THA THIS PLAN AND SURVEY WAS PERFORMED IN A BOUNDARY SURVEY SECTION OF THE MANUAL C SURVEYORS IN THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNS SOCIETY OF LAND SURVEYORS ON JULY 10. 19 ATTEST: SURVEY MADE BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECTION SIGNATURE, CHAIRMAN SHOWN HEREON HAVE BEEN LOCATED AS PART PERIMETER MONUMENTS SHALL BE SET. DATE SIGNED SIGNATURE, SECRETARY PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR SIGNATURE DATE SIGNED DANE K. MOYER, P.L.S. PLS NO. SU-056988-E ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE OF CONFORM I, <u>NICHOLAS E. FEOLA, P.E.</u>, HEREBY CERTIFY PLANS DESCRIBED HEREON, AS WELL AS OTHEF ARE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE ACCURACY RE WORCESTER TOWNSHIP PLANNING COMMISSION LAND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE, AND WERE PF REVIEWED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_ BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF WORCESTER TOWNSHIP MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PA WHICH I ACCEPT FULL RESPONSIBILITY. ATTEST: SIGNATURE DATE SIGNED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SIGNATURE NICHOLAS E. FEOLA, P.E. REVIEWED BY THE TOWNSHIP ENGINEER OF WORCESTER TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PA PE NO. PE046396E

TOWNSHIP ENGINEER:

DATE:\_\_\_\_\_

RECORDER OF DEEDS RECORDED THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ RECORDING OF DEEDS, IN AND FOR THE COUNT PENNSYLVANIA IN PLAN BOOK \_\_\_\_\_, PAGE \_

SIGNATURE OF RECORDER

MANAGER	
NEF	
DESIGN NEF	CHKD. BY
DRAFT DPC	CHKD. BY
FILE MIK-03	DATE 1/15/25
NOTES	SCALE

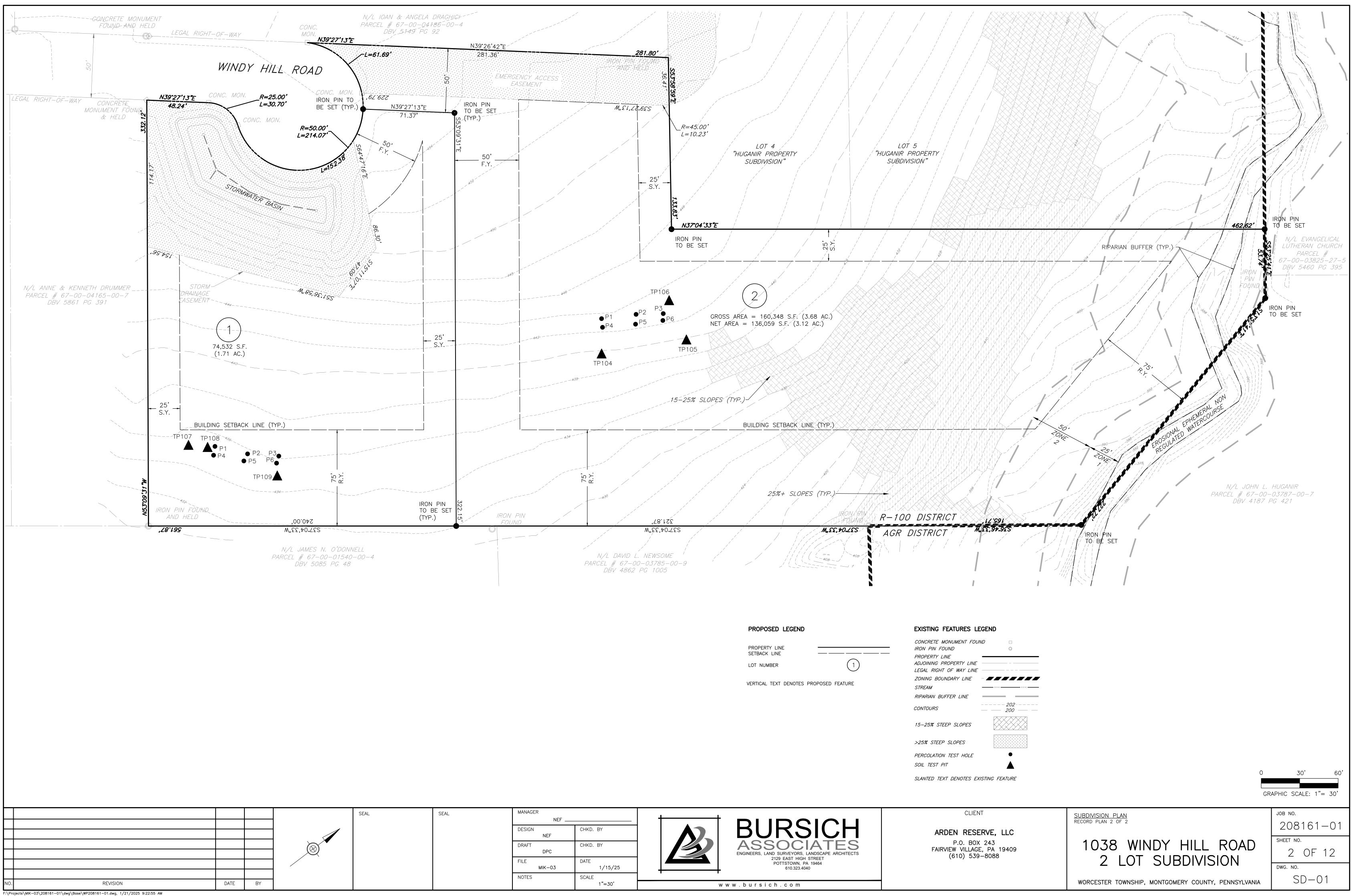


BURSICH ASSOCIATES ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS 2129 EAST HIGH STREET POTTSTOWN, PA 19464 610.323.4040

AR FAIRV

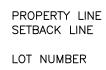
www.bursich.com

	RECORD OWNER APPLICANT & PARCEL INFORMATION:	
THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR AL OF PRACTICE FOR PROFESSIONAL LAND INNSYLVANIA, AS ADOPTED BY THE PENNSYLVANIA D, 1998, THAT THIS PLAN REPRESENTS A FIELD INN, THAT THE EXISTING PERIMETER MONUMENTS PART OF THE SURVEY, AND ALL OTHER PROPOSED	PARCEL NO. 67–00–04162–00–1 ARDEN RESERVE, LLC 2965 GERMANTOWN PIKE NORRISTOWN, PA 19403 (610) 539–8088 DB. 6339 PG. 02063	
DATE	PURPOSE OF PLAN THE PLAN PROPOSES TO SUBDIVIDE A 5.39 ACRE PARCEL INTO TW THE PARCEL WAS SHOWN AS LOT #9 ON THE "HUGANIR PROPERTY PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AND RECORDED, IDENTIFIED AS RESIDUAL LA RETAINED BY ARDEN RESERVE, LLC. A NEW SINGLE FAMILY DETACH WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ON EACH LOT.	SUBDIVISION" ANDS TO BE
DRMANCE FY THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THESE DTHER DRAWINGS WHICH ARE PART OF THIS PLAN SET, BY REQUIRED BY THE TOWNSHIP SUBDIVISION AND E PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECTION FOR	SITE DATA AREA TO LEGAL RIGHT OF WAY 5.39 ACRES NUMBER OF LOTS 2 NEW SANITARY SEWER INDIVIDUAL, ON-LOT WATER INDIVIDUAL, ON-LOT WELL	
DATE	RECORDING NOTE: SHEETS 1 AND 2 OF THIS PLAN SET WILL BE CONSIDERED A COMP SET FOR FILING PURPOSES IN THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY RECORDE	
, 20, IN THE OFFICE FOR THE	FOR USE BY MCPC ONLY	
DUNTY OF MONTGOMERY, AT NORRISTOWN, E DATE	MCPC NO PROCESSED and REV Montgomery County Plan Municipalities Planning Co Certified this date	For the Director
CLIENT	TITLE SHEET	JOB NO.
ARDEN RESERVE, LLC P.O. BOX 243 AIRVIEW VILLAGE, PA 19409 (610) 539–8088	1038 WINDY HILL ROAD 2 LOT SUBDIVISION	208161-01 SHEET NO. 1 OF 12 DWG. NO. TS-01
	WORCESTER TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA	1 13-01



ARCEL	#	67-	-00-	-01	540-	-00-
	DRV	50	185	PG	48	

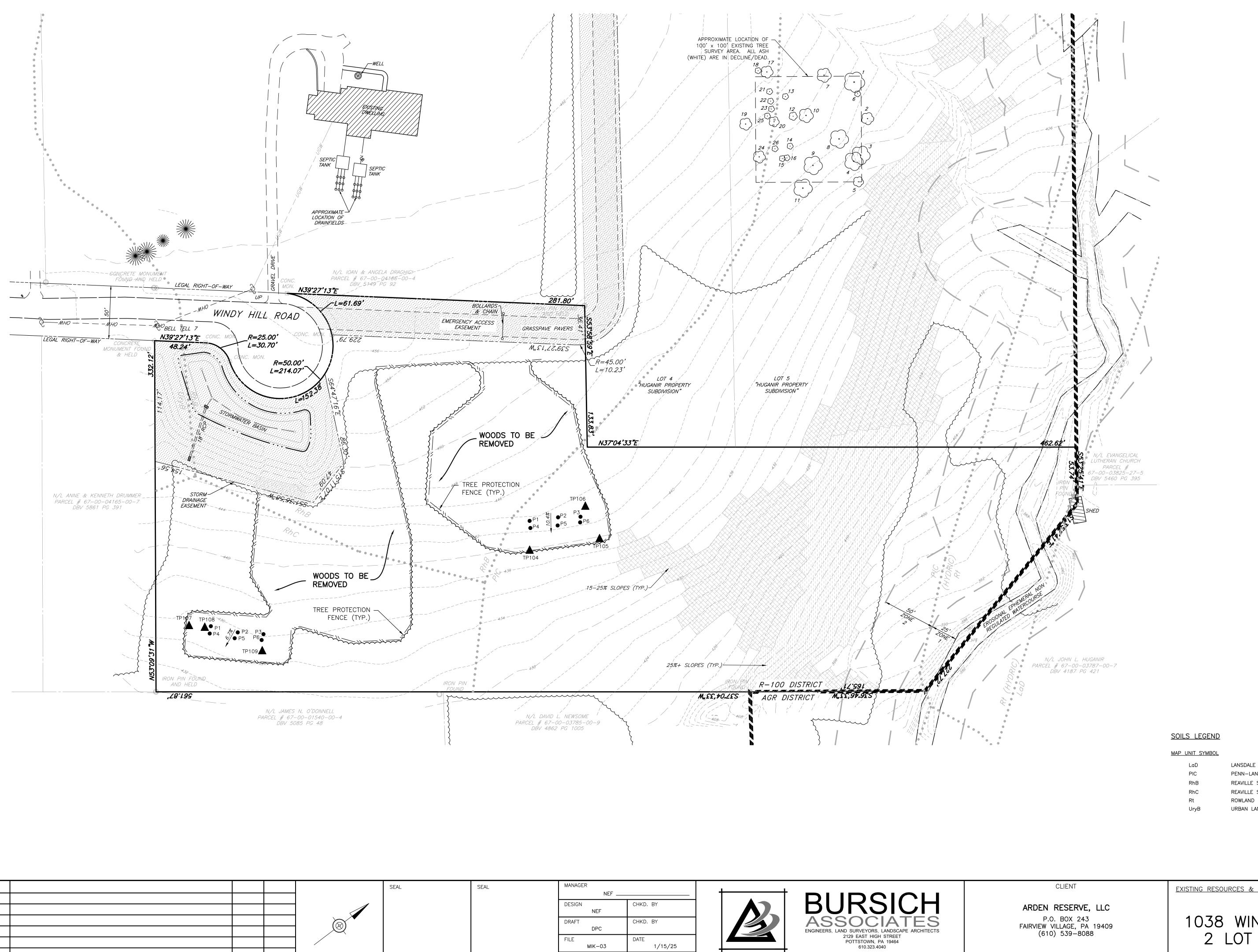
				SEAL	SEAL
NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY		



F	Ā	J	R	١

MANAGER	
NEF	
DESIGN NEF	CHKD. BY
DRAFT DPC	CHKD. BY
FILE MIK-03	DATE 1/15/25
NOTES	SCALE 1"=30'





MANAGER			
NEF		_	
DESIGN NEF	CHKD. BY		
DRAFT DPC	CHKD. BY		
FILE MIK-03	DATE 1/15/25	_	
NOTES	SCALE 1"=40'		-

DATE

ΒY

REVISION

F:\Projects\MIK-03\208161-01\dwg\Base\WP208161-01.dwg, 1/21/2025 9:23:04 AM

www.bursich.com

# EXISTING FEATURES LEGEND

EXISTING FEATURES LE	GEND
CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUN	D .
IRON PIN FOUND	$\bigcirc$
SITE BENCHMARK	<b>+</b>
PROPERTY LINE	
ADJOINING PROPERTY LINE	
LEGAL RIGHT OF WAY LINE	
EASEMENT LINE	
ZONING LINE	
EDGE OF PAVEMENT	
EDGE OF DRIVE	
BUILDING	
CONTOURS	202 200
SPOT ELEVATION	× <sub>200.0</sub>
WOOD LINE	
TREE	
SOILS AND TEXT	AbB2
15–25% STEEP SLOPES	
>25% STEEP SLOPES	
STORM SEWER	
STORM SEWER INLET	
ENDWALL	$\frown$
RIPRAP	
STREAM	· · · · · · · ·
RIPARIAN BUFFER LINE	
OVERHEAD UTILITY WIRES	— — — <i>ОНW</i> —
UTILITY POLE	СJ
PERCOLATION TEST HOLE	•
SOIL TEST PIT	
JUIL IEJI FII	
SLANTED TEXT DENOTES EXI.	STING FEATURE
PROPOSED LEGEND	
TREE PROTECTION FENCE	
WOODS LINE	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
HOODS LINE	

<u>"HUO</u>	TREE_SURVEY_LIST_(FROM "HUGANIR_PROPERTY_SUBDIVISION" (WITHIN_100'x100' EXISTING_TREE SURVEY_AREA)					
NO.	SPECIES	CAL.				
16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23.	ASH BLACK CHERRY BLACK WALNUT OAK OAK BLACK CHERRY ASH BLACK WALNUT BLACK WALNUT BLACK WALNUT MAPLE BLACK CHERRY BLACK WALNUT BLACK WALNUT BLACK WALNUT BLACK WALNUT BLACK WALNUT BLACK WALNUT BLACK CHERRY BLACK CHERRY BLACK CHERRY	20" 12" 18" 18" 10" 6" 14" 18" 14" 18" 14" 18" 14" 18" 6" 6" 6" 6" 6" 6" 12" 6" 6" 12" 6" 6" 6" 12" 6" 6"				

<u>MAP UNIT NAME</u> SUITABILITY FOR CONSTRUCTION LANSDALE LOAM, 15-25 PERCENT SLOPES VERY LIMITED VERY LIMITED PENN-LANSDALE COMPLEX, 8-15 PERCENT SLOPES REAVILLE SILT LOAM, 3-8 PERCENT SLOPES VERY LIMITED VERY LIMITED REAVILLE SILT LOAM, 8-15 PERCENT SLOPES ROWLAND SILT LOAM, TERRACE VERY LIMITED URBAN LAND-READINGTON COMPLEX, 0-8 PERCENT SLOPES NOT RATED

	0 GRA	40' 80'
, LLC	EXISTING RESOURCES & SITE ANALYSIS PLAN	<sub>јов NO.</sub> 208161—01
, 19409 88	1038 WINDY HILL ROAD 2 LOT SUBDIVISION	sheet no. 3 OF 12
	WORCESTER TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA	dwg. no. EC-01

				SEAL	SEAL
NO.		DATE	BY		
F:\Pr	ojects\MIK-03\208161-01\dwg\Base\WP208161-01.dwg, 1/21/2025 9:23:04 AM	,			

### <u>GENERAL NOTES</u>

1. BOUNDARY AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SHOWN IS FROM A FIELD SURVEY PERFORMED BY BURSICH ASSOCIATES, INC. PERFORMED IN JULY, 2021.

2. HORIZONTAL DATUM: NORTH AMERICAN DATUM (NAD) 83 (PA STATE PLANE SOUTH).

3. VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD 88.

4. SITE BENCH MARK: RIM OF SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE LOCATED AT THE SOUTH EAST END OF ARTMAR, AT ITS INTERSECTION WITH ETHEL AVENUE, 32' +/- SW OF PECO POLE #80430, ELEVATION 473.08.

5. REFERENCE PLAN: FINAL SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR "HUGANIR PROPERTY SUBDIVISION", PREPARED BY BURSICH ASSOCIATES, INC., SHEETS 1-44 OF 44, DATED 11/30/21, LAST REVISED 4/20/23.

6. THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN HEREIN HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED FROM UTILITY COMPANY RECORDS OR ABOVE GROUND INSPECTION OF THE SITE. COMPLETENESS OR ACCURACY OF TYPE, SIZE, DEPTH, OR HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES OR STRUCTURES CANNOT BE GUARANTEED. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S FULL RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES TO LOCATE THEIR FACILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH PENNSYLVANIA ACT 38 "ONE CALL" SYSTEM. NO EXTRA COMPENSATION WILL BE PAID TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR DAMAGE AND REPAIR TO THESE FACILITIES CAUSED BY THEIR WORKFORCE.

7. A PA ONE CALL WAS PERFORMED FOR DESIGN PURPOSES, SERIAL NUMBERS 20211123249 & 2021123288.

8. BY GRAPHIC PLOTTING ONLY, THE PREMESIS SHOWN HEREON LIES DOES NOT LIE WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA (SFHA), AS SHOWN ON FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) 42091C0245G, EFFECTIVE DATE: 03/02/2016.

9. IT IS NOT THE INTENT OF THIS PLAN TO ILLUSTRATE ANY SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS SHOULD THEY EXIST, I.E. BURIED TANKS, SEEPAGE BEDS, TILE FIELDS, ETC.

10. A WETLAND/WATERS DETERMINATION FOR THE SUBJECT SITE WAS PERFORMED BY NOVA CONSULTANTS, LTD. NEWTOWN, PA, AND DOCUMENTED IN A REPORT DATED MAY, 2021, CONCLUDING THAT NO WETLANDS OF HYDRIC CLASS SOILS EXIST AND THE UPPER REACH DRAINAGE FEATURES ARE EPHEMERAL, EROSIONAL, ARE NOT MAPPED BY USF&W SERVICE, AND REPRESENT INTERMITTENT STORMWATER RUNOFF FEATURES DUE TO SLOPE POSITION AND SLOPE DECLIVITY.

11. SOILS INFORMATION SHOWN FROM INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THE USDA - NRCS WEB SOIL SURVEY. 12. ALL PROPOSED UTILITIES SHALL BE PLACED UNDERGROUND. INSTALLATION OF ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE ENGINEERING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE TOWNSHIP, AUTHORITY, OR OTHER PUBLIC UTIITY CONCERNED.

13. THE RESPECTIVE LOT OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PERPETUAL MAINTENANCE OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES AND BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS) LOCATED ON THEIR LOT. NO CHANGES SHALL BE MADE TO THE FACILITIES, PIPES, STRUCTURES, OR FINISHED GRADING WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE MUNICIPALITY AND ANY APPLICABLE GOVERNMENTAL REGULATORY AGENCIES. REPRESENTATIVES OF THE MUNICIPALITY AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES SHALL HAVE THE PERMISSION TO ACCESS THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES THROUGH A BLANKET EASEMENT OVER THE SUBJECT PROPERTY TO ALLOW ENTRY TO PERFORM INSPECTIONS, AND TO ALLOW ENTRY AND EXECUTION OF ALL NECESSARY REPAIRS TO THE FACILITIES SHOULD THE HOA FAIL TO MAINTAIN THE FACILITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED

14. THE INDIVIDUAL LOT OWNERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR OWN SOLID WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

15. EACH PROPOSED LOT WILL BE SERVED BY A PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL WELL FOR DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY. WELL PERMITS MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO COMMENCING DWELLING CONSTRUCTION ON ANY LOT.

16. EACH PROPOSED LOT WILL BE SERVED BY A PRIVATE, INDIVIDUAL ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL FACILITY. SOIL TESTING WAS PERFORMED BY PENNS TRAIL ENVIRONMENTAL ON 7/28/2023 & 12/1/2023, AND FIELD LOCATED BY BURSICH ASSOCIATES, INC.

17. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS OF THE LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITY.

18. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE NO THE PLANS OR IN THE PERMITS GOVERNING THE WORK, ALL CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING APPROPRIATE

STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS: • WORCESTER TOWNSHIP SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE AND AMENDMENTS, AND CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS. • PENNDOT PUBLICATION 408 SPECIFICATIONS, LATEST EDITION AND ALL ADDENDA.

19. ALL LOT CORNERS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY MARKED AFTER FINAL GRADING HAS BEEN COMPLETED. MARKERS SHALL BE AT LEAST FIVE-EIGHTHS-INCH METAL PINS WITH A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 24 INCHES, LOCATED IN THE GROUND TO EXISTING GRADE.

20. THIS PLAN IS PREPARED FOR LAND DEVELOPMENT PURPOSES ONLY. ADDITIONAL DATA MAY BE NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION

21. THE PROPOSED DWELLING UNITS DEPICTED ON THE PLANS ARE SUBJECT TO ALL APPLICABLE TOWNSHIP ORDINANCES AND REGULATION. INDIVIDUAL DWELLING UNIT FOOTPRINTS ARE APPROXIMATE. FINAL DWELLING UNIT FOOTPRINTS AND ELEVATIONS WILL BE SUBMITTED DURING THE BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATION PHASE AS DETERMINED AT THE TIME OF INDIVIDUAL LOT SALES.

22. DEBRIS SHALL NOT BE BURIED ON THE SITE, ALL EXCAVATED MATERIAL AND DEBRIS (SOLID WASTE) SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL, COUNTY, STATE, AND FEDERAL LAWS AND APPLICABLE CODES. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROPERLY REMOVE AND DISPOSE HAZARDOUS/UNSUITABLE MATERIAL OFF-SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES, ORDINANCES, AND LAWS.

23. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL SHORING REQUIRED DURING EXCAVATION AND SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT OSHA STANDARDS, AS WELL AS ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS TO ASSURE STABILITY OF CONTIGUOUS STRUCTURES, AS FIELD CONDITIONS DICTATE.

24. CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE EXTREME CARE WHEN PERFORMING ANY WORK ACTIVITIES ADJACENT TO PAVEMENT, STRUCTURE, ETC. TO REMAIN. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR TAKING THE APPROPRIATE MEASURES AS NECESSARY TO ENSURE THE STRUCTURAL STABILITY OF PAVEMENT AND SIDEWALKS TO REMAIN, AND PROVIDE A SAFE WORK AREA.

25. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY OR GOVERNING AGENCIES OF THE BEGINNING DATE OF CONSTRUCTION AND IS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO SEE THAT NO WORK IS DONE WITHOUT THE PROPER INSPECTIONS BY LOCAL AUTHORITY OR GOVERNING AGENCIES.

26. THE ENGINEER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION METHODS / MEANS FOR COMPLETION OF THE WORK DEPICTED ON THESE PLANS, NOR ANY CONFLICTS/SCOPE REVISIONS WHICH RESULT FROM THE SAME. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING METHODS/MEANS FOR COMPLETION OF IDENTIFIED WORK PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION AND NOTIFICATION OF OWNER AND ENGINEER OF RECORD WHEN A CONFLICT IS IDENTIFIED.

GRADING & UTILITY GENERAL NOTES

1. SITE GRADING SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND REFERENCED DOCUMENTS IN THE PLAN SET. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING AND UNSUITABLE MATERIAL AND REPLACING WITH SUITABLE MATERIALS. ALL EXCAVATED OR FILLED AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% OF MODIFIED PROCTOR MAXIMUM DENSITY PER ASTM TEST D-1557. MOISTURE CONTENT AT THE TIME OF PLACEMENT SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 2% ABOVE OR 3% BELOW OPTIMUM. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT COMPACTION REPORT PREPARED BY A QUALIFIED SOILS ENGINEER, REGISTERED WITH THE STATE WHERE THE WORK IS BEING DONE, VERIFYING THAT ALL FILLED AREAS AND SUBGRADE AREAS WITHIN ANY BUILDING PAD AND AREAS TO BE PAVED HAVE BEEN COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

2. ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE BOTTOM FACE OF CURB OR TOP OF FINISHED PAVING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

3. THE MINIMUM SLOPE IN GRASSED AREAS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2 PERCENT AND THE MINIMUM IN PAVED AREAS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 1 PERCENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE (2% MIN.) IN ALL PROPOSED GRASS AREAS AWAY FROM ALL STRUCTURES.

4. PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM BUILDING UNITS. SLOPES AND SEPARATION BETWEEN FINISHED GRADE AND SILL PLATE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BUILDING CODE OR A MINIMUM SLOPE OF 2%, AND MINIMUM SEPARATION BETWEEN FINISHED GRADE AND SILL PLATE OF 8-INCHES, WHICHEVER CONTROLS.

5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT, WITH THE LASTEST STANDARDS OF OSHA OR ANY OTHER AGENCY HAVING JURISDICTION FOR EXCAVATION AND TRENCHING PROCEDURES. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINT THE MEANS AND METHODS REQUIRD TO MEET THE INTENT AND PERFORMANCE CRITERIA OF OSHA, AS WELL AS ANY OTHER ENTITY THAT HAS JURISDICTION FOR EXCAVATION AND TRENCHING PROCEDURES.

6. THE CONTRACTOR IS SPECIFCALLY CAUTIONED THAT THE LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IS BASED UPON RECORDS OF THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES AND, WHERE POSSIBLE, MEASUREMENTS TAKEN IN THE FIELD. THE INFORMITON IS NOT TO BE RELIED ON AS BEING EXACT OR COMPLETE. THE CONTRACTOR MUST CONTACT THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY A MIMUMUM OF 72 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION TO REQUEST FIELD LOCATION OF UTILITIES. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO RELOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WHICH CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLANS INA MANNER WHICH WILL NOT NEGATIVELY AFFECT ABT EXISTING USERS OF THESE UTILITIES.

7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF ALL CONNECTION POINTS INCLUDING SEWAGE & WATER SERVICES, ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, GAS, AND CABLE SERVICE. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF UTILITIES IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO AVOID CONFLICTS AND ASSURE PROPER DEPTHS ARE ACHIEVED AS WELL AS COORDINATING WITH THE REGULATORY AGENCY AS TO LOCATION AND SCHEDULING OF CONNECTIONS TO THEIR FACILITIES.

8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS, UTILITY LOCATIONS AND INVERTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY CONDITIONS FOUND TO DIFFER FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD IN WRITING.

9. ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE PLACED UNDERGROUND. CONSTRUCTION OF UTILITIES SHALL BE TO THE PROPER STANDARDS OF THE APPLICABLE UTILITY AUTHORITY.

> MINIMUM HORIZONTAL ISOLATION DISTANCE TABLE FOR ON-LOT SEWAGE SYSTEMS

SEPTIC TANKS:		
PROPERTY LINE, EASEMENT, RIGHT-OF-WAY	_	10 FT.
BUILDINGS, POOLS & DRIVEWAYS	_	10 FT.
INDIVIDUAL WATER SUPPLY	_	50 FT.
WATER SUPPLY LINE UNDER PRESSURE	-	10 FT.
STREAMS, LAKES OR OTHER SURFACE WATE	RS –	25 FT.

B. ABSORPTION AREA: PROPERTY LINE, EASEMENT, RIGHT-OF-WAY – 10 FT. BUILDINGS, POOLS & DRIVEWAYS – 10 FT. INDIVIDUAL WATER SUPPLY – 100 FT. – 10 FT. WATER SUPPLY LINE UNDER PRESSURE STREAMS, LAKES OR OTHER SURFACE WATERS - 50 FT. (EXCLUDES WETLANDS) OTHER ACTIVE ON-LOT SYSTEMS – 5 FT. SURFACE DRAINAGE WAY – 10 FT. NATURAL OR MAN MADE SLOPE > 25% – 10 FT.

DETENTION BASINS, RETENTION BASINS & STORMWATER SEEPAGE BEDS

				LOT -	TABLE			
LOT #	LOT AREA TO ULTIMATE RIGHT-OF-WAY	FLOODPLAINS/ WETLANDS/ WATER AREAS	ACCESS LEG AREA OF FLAG LOT	ACCESS PORTION OF LOT W/ WIDTH <70 FT	OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE OR UNDERGROUND GAS PIPELINE EASEMENT/RIGHT-OF-WAY AREA	STEEP SLOPE AREA >25%	1 OF STEEP SLOPE AREA BETWEEN 15% TO 25%	NET LOT AREA
1	1.71 AC. (74,532 SF)	0.00 AC	0.00 AC	0.00 AC	0.00 AC	0.00 AC	0.00 AC	1.71 AC. (74,532 S.F.)
2	3.68 AC. (160,348 SF)	0.00 AC	0.00 AC	0.00 AC	0.00 AC	0.36 AC	0.20 AC	3.12 AC. (136,059 S.F.)

MANAGER	
NEF	
DESIGN NEF	СНКД. ВҮ
DRAFT DPC	СНКД. ВҮ
FILE MIK-03	DATE 1/15/25
NOTES	SCALE



BURSICH ASSOCIATES ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS 2129 EAST HIGH STREET POTTSTOWN, PA 19464 610.323.4040

ARDEN RESE FAIRVIEW VILLAGE

www.bursich.com

– 10 FT.

WAIVERS REQUESTED THE FOLLOWING ARE THE FORMAL WRITTEN MODIFICATIONS (I.E. "WAIVER") REQUESTED FROM THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE WORCESTER TOWNSHIP SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE -CHAPTER 130:

• <u>SECTION 130-28.F.7.</u> – A WAIVER FOR REPLACEMENT OF ALL TREES OVER 6" CALIPER IN EXCESS OF THE PERMITTED 25% REMOVAL. THE SITE IS WOODED, MUCH OF WHICH WILL REMAIN, AND THE DISTURBED AREAS PROVIDE THE AREA NEEDED TO ACCOMODATE THE DWELLING, DRIVEWAY, SEPTIC, WELL, AND USABLE YARD AREAS FOR EACH LOT.

<u>SECTION 130-28.G.(5)</u> – A WAIVER TO ALLOW THE EXISTING WOODS/VEGETATION TO SUFFICE TO SATISFY THE PERIMETER LANDSCAPE BUFFER REQUIREMENTS.

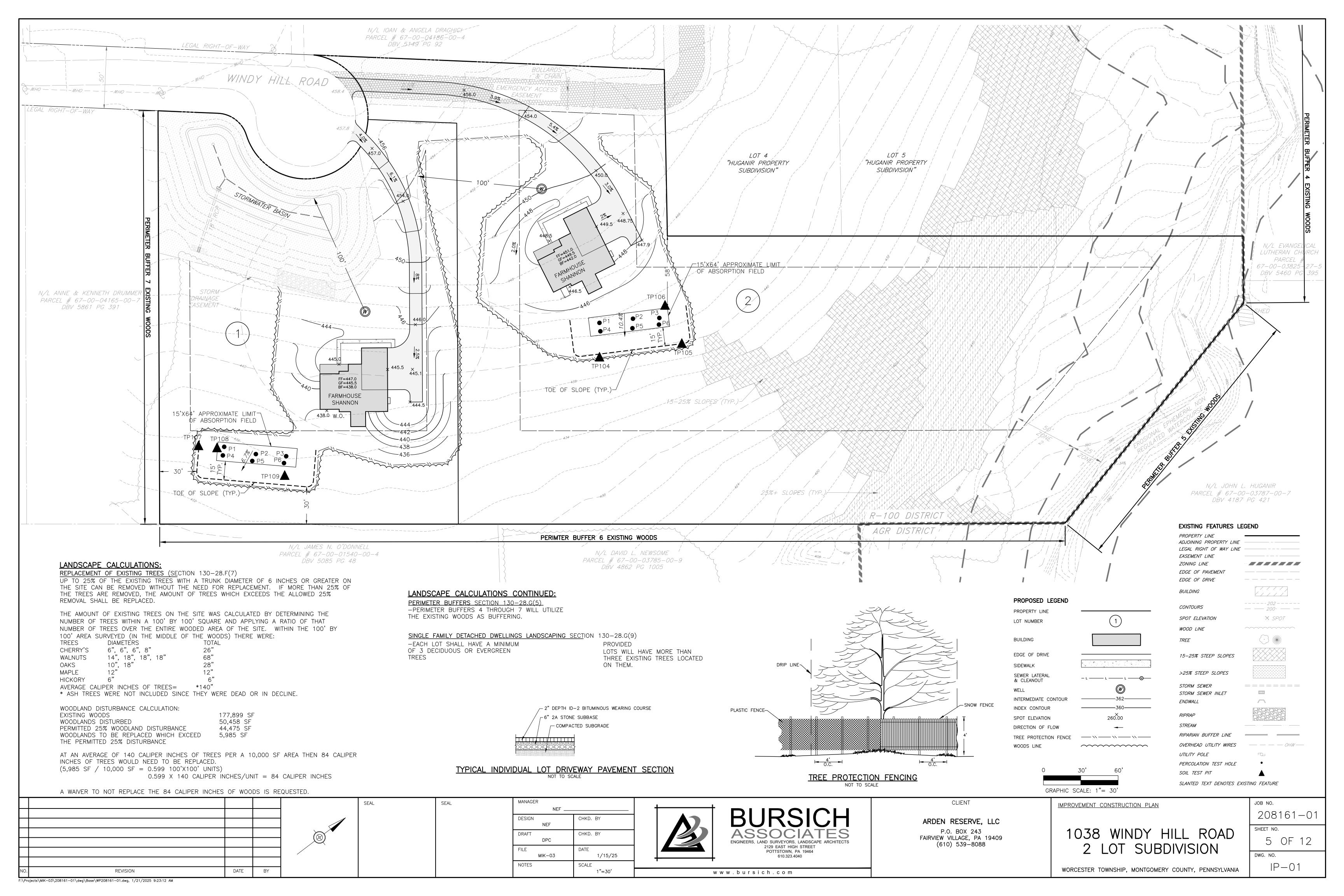
<u>ZONING DATA</u>

R-100 RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT PROPOSED USE: SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED DWELLING SEWER: PRIVATE, INDIVIDUAL ON-LOT WATER: PRIVATE, INDIVIDUAL WELL

	<u>REQUIRED</u>	PROPOSED	
		<u>LOT 1</u>	<u>LOT 2</u>
MIN. LOT AREA	60,000 S.F.	74,532 S.F.	136,059 S.F.
MIN. FRONTAGE ABUTTING PUBLIC	50 FT.	218 FT.	74 FT.
STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE			
MIN. LOT WIDTH AT BLDG. LINE	200 FT.	240 FT.	369 FT.
MIN. LOT DEPTH	250 FT.	332 FT.	632 FT.
MIN. BUILDING SETBACKS			
FRONT YARD (F.Y.)	50 FT.	50 FT.	50 FT.
REAR YARD (R.Y.)	75 FT.	75 FT.	75 FT.
SIDE YARD (S.Y.)	25 FT.	25 FT.	25 FT.
MAX. BUILDING COVERAGE	20%	3.3%	1.8%
MAX. IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE	30%	7.4%	4.5%
MAX. BUILDING HEIGHT	35 FT.	<u>≺</u> 35 FT.	<u>&lt;</u> 35 FT.

PARKING – A MINIMUM OF 2 OFF-STEET PARKING SPACES SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH DWELLING UNIT. 2 SPACES 2 SPACES

CLIENT	PROJECT DATA & NOTES	JOB NO.
DEN RESERVE, LLC		208161-01
P.O. BOX 243 IEW VILLAGE, PA 19409 (610) 539–8088	1038 WINDY HILL ROAD 2 LOT SUBDIVISION	sheet no. 4 OF 12
		DWG. NO.
	WORCESTER TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA	PN-01



### OFFSITE DISCHARGE

#### AN OFFSITE DISCHARGE ANALYSIS HAS BEEN COMPLETED FOR THE SITE AND ALL WATERSHEDS WILL HAVE A DECREASE IN STORMWATER FLOWS and DISCHARGES FOLLOW EXISTING FLOW PATHS, THEREFORE THE APPLICANT HAS THE RIGHT TO DISCHARGE AND WILL NOT CAUSE A NUISANCE TO DOWNSLOPE PROPERTIES.

### ASBUILT REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT SHALL PROVIDE TO THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT AND WORCESTER TOWNSHIP FINAL AS-BUILT PLANS (SIGNED AND SEALED BY A QUALIFIED LICENSED PROFESSIONAL) OF ALL BMPS, CONVEYANCES, OTHER STORMWATER FACILITIES AND RELATED IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN IN THE FINAL APPROVED SWM SITE SITE.

### REGULATORY APPROVALS REQUIRED

. NPDES PERMIT FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. . EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN LETTER OF ADEQUACY.

### GENERAL NOTES

. THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED TO BECOME THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE APPENDIX 64, EROSION CONTROL RULES AND REGULATIONS, TITLE 25, PART 1, DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, SUBPART C, PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES, ARTICLE III, WATER RESOURCES, CHAPTER 102, EROSION CONTROL.

2. ANY DAMAGE THAT OCCURS AS A RESULT OF THE BASIN OR TRAP DISCHARGE WILL BE REPAIRED IN A PERMANENT MANNER THAT IS SATISFACTORY TO THE MUNICIPALITY, CONSERVATION DISTRICT AND DOWN SLOPE LANDOWNER(S).

3. ANY OFFSITE WASTE AND BORROW AREA MUST HAVE AN E&S PLAN REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE MCCD PRIOR TO BEING ACTIVATED.

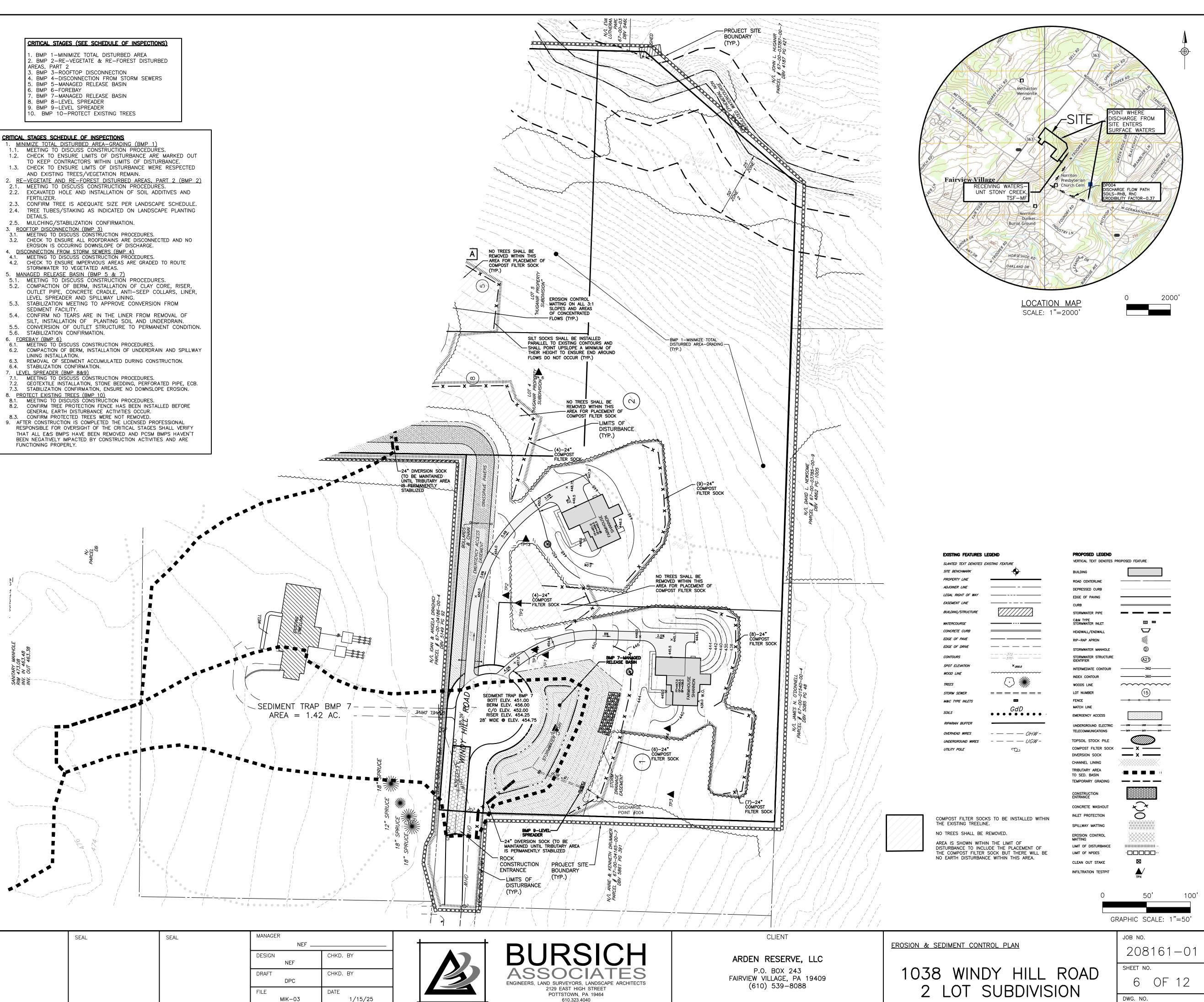
. THE PCSM PLANS, INSPECTION REPORTS AND MONITORING RECORDS SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW AND INSPECTION BY THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, MONTGOMERY COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT AND WORCESTER TOWNSHIP.

. THE STORMWATER DESIGN HAS TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT AN ADDITIONAL 436 SQUARE FEET (0.01 ACRES) OF FUTURE IMPERVIOUS TO SUPPORT HOMEOWNERS INSTALLING SHEDS, PATIOS, ETC.

#### BMP 1-MINIMIZE TOTAL DISTURBED AREA-GRADING: LL AREAS OUTSIDE LIMITS OF WITHIN LIMITS OF NPDES SHALL BE CONSIDERED MINIMIZE TOTAL DISTURBED AREA

# 3. BMP 3-ROOFTOP DISCONNECTION 4. BMP 4-DISCONNECTION FROM STORM SEWERS 5. BMP 5-MANAGED RELEASE BASIN 5. BMP 6-FOREBAY . BMP 7-MANAGED RELEASE BASIN 8. BMP 8-LEVEL SPREADER 9. BMP 9-LEVEL SPREADER D. BMP 10-PROTECT EXISTING TREES MINIMIZE TOTAL DISTURBED AREA-GRADING (BMP 1) 1.1. MEETING TO DISCUSS CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES. TO KEEP CONTRACTORS WITHIN LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE. AND EXISTING TREES/VEGETATION REMAIN. FERTILIZER. DETAILS. EROSION IS OCCURING DOWNSLOPE OF DISCHARGE. STORMWATER TO VEGETATED AREAS. LEVEL SPREADER AND SPILLWAY LINING. SEDIMENT FACILITY. LINING INSTALLATION.

- STABILIZATION CONFIRMATION, ENSURE NO DOWNSLOPE EROSION. 73
- GENERAL EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES OCCUR. 8.3. CONFIRM PROTECTED TREES WERE NOT REMOVED. 9. AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED THE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL
- FUNCTIONING PROPERLY.





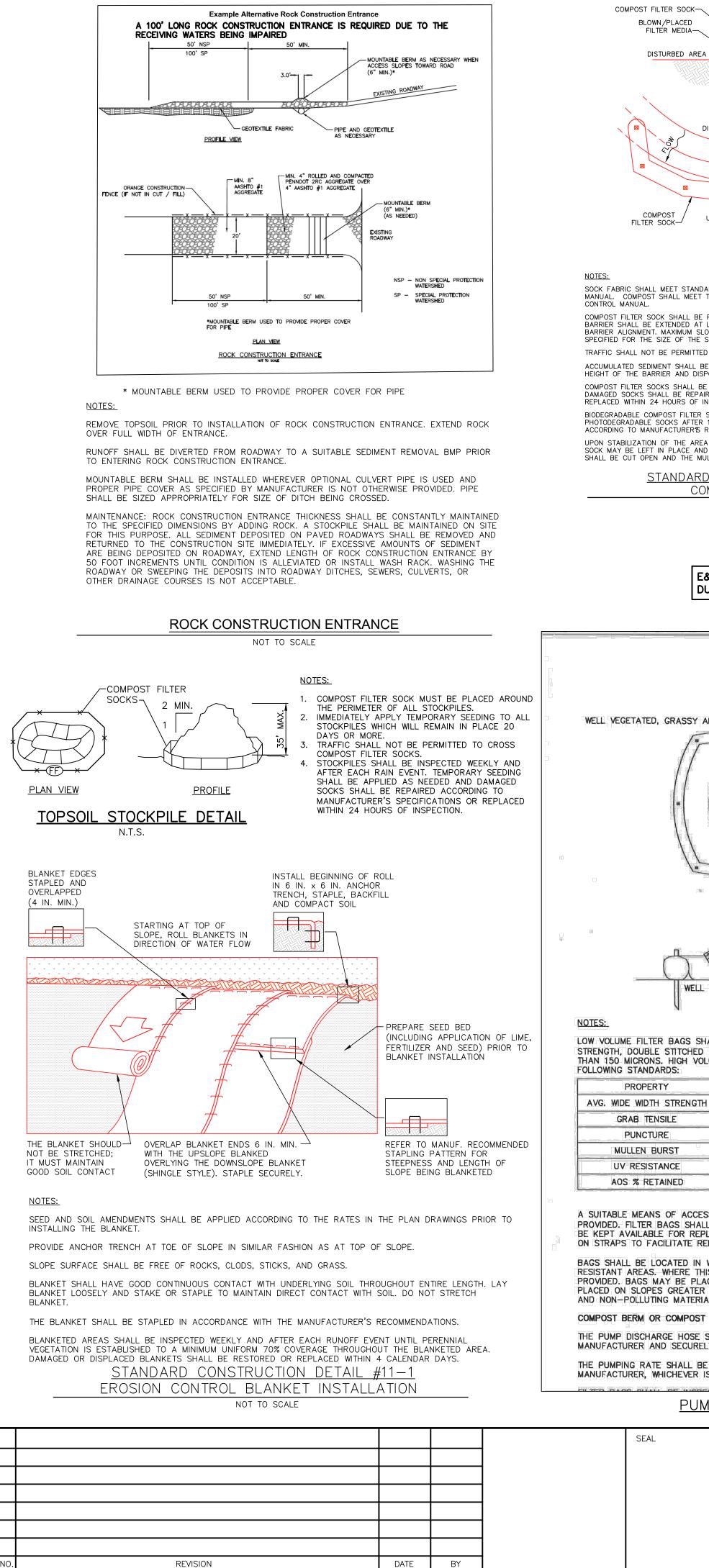
Stop - Call Before You Dig! Pennsylvania Act 287 of 1974 as amended by Act 50 of 2017 73P.S. §176 et. seq. requires notification by excavators, designers, or any person preparing to disturb the earth's surface anywhere in the commonwealth Pennsylvania One Call System, Inc. 811 or 1-800-242-1776

					SEAL	SEAL
NO	REVISION	DATE	BY			
F:∖P	rojects\MIK-03\208161-01\dwg\Base\ES-PCSM.dwg, 1/21/2025 9:23:39 AM	•		•		

MANAGER NEF			
DESIGN NEF	СНКД. ВҮ	BURSICH	ARD
DRAFT DPC	CHKD. BY	ASSOCIATES ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS	FAIRVI
FILE MIK-03	DATE 1/15/25	2129 EAST HIGH STREET POTTSTOWN, PA 19464 610.323.4040	
NOTES	SCALE	1	
		www.bursich.com	

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

ES-01



F:\Projects\MIK-03\208161-01\dwg\Base\ES-PCSM.dwg, 1/21/2025 9:23:42 AM

SEAL

N.T.S.

COMPOST BERM OR COMPOST FILTER SOCK SHALL BE INSTALLED BELOW BAGS

THE PUMP DISCHARGE HOSE SHALL BE INSERTED INTO THE BAGS IN THE MANNER SPECIFIED BY THE

THE PUMPING RATE SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 750 GPM OR 1/2 THE MAXIMUM SPECIFIED BY THE

ASTM D-4833 MULLEN BURST ASTM D-3786 UV RESISTANCE ASTM D-4355 AOS % RETAINED ASTM D-4751 A SUITABLE MEANS OF ACCESSING THE BAG WITH MACHINERY REQUIRED FOR DISPOSAL PURPOSES SHALL BE PROVIDED. FILTER BAGS SHALL BE REPLACED WHEN THEY BECOME 1/2 FULL OF SEDIMENT. SPARE BAGS SHALL BE KEPT AVAILABLE FOR REPLACEMENT OF THOSE THAT HAVE FAILED OR ARE FILLED. BAGS SHALL BE PLACED ON STRAPS TO FACILITATE REMOVAL UNLESS BAGS COME WITH LIFTING STRAPS ALREADY ATTACHED. BAGS SHALL BE LOCATED IN WELL-VEGETATED (GRASSY) AREA, AND DISCHARGE ONTO STABLE, EROSION RESISTANT AREAS. WHERE THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE, A GEOTEXTILE UNDERLAYMENT AND FLOW PATH SHALL BE PROVIDED. BAGS MAY BE PLACED ON FILTER STONE TO INCREASE DISCHARGE CAPACITY, BAGS SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON SLOPES GREATER THAN 5%. FOR SLOPES EXCEEDING 5%, CLEAN ROCK OR OTHER NON-ERODIBLE AND NON-POLLUTING MATERIAL MAY BE PLACED UNDER THE BAG TO REDUCE SLOPE STEEPNESS.

SEAL

WELL VEGETATED, GRASSY AREA

TRAFFIC SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED TO CROSS COMPOST FILTER SOCKS ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES 1/2 THE ABOVE GROUND HEIGHT OF THE BARRIER AND DISPOSED IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLAN COMPOST FILTER SOCKS SHALL BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RUNOFF EVENT. DAMAGED SOCKS SHALL BE REPAIRED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS OR REPLACED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF INSPECTION. BIODEGRADABLE COMPOST FILTER SOCKS SHALL BE REPLACED AFTER 6 MONTHS; PHOTODEGRADABLE SOCKS AFTER 1 YEAR. POLYPROPYLENE SOCKS SHALL BE REPLACED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. UPON STABILIZATION OF THE AREA TRIBUTARY TO THE SOCK, STAKES SHALL BE REMOVED. THE SOCK MAY BE LEFT IN PLACE AND VEGETATED OR REMOVED. IN THE LATTER CASE, THE MESH SHALL BE CUT OPEN AND THE MULCH SPREAD AS A SOIL SUPPLEMENT. STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL #4-1 COMPOST FILTER SOCK

NOT TO SCALE

PLAN VEW

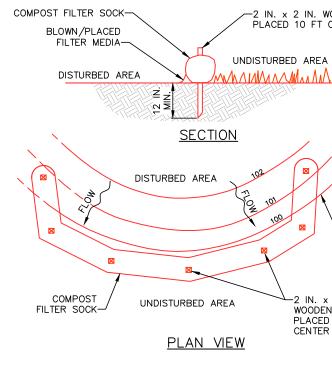
ELEVATION MEW

TEST METHOD

ASTM D-4884

ASTM D-4632

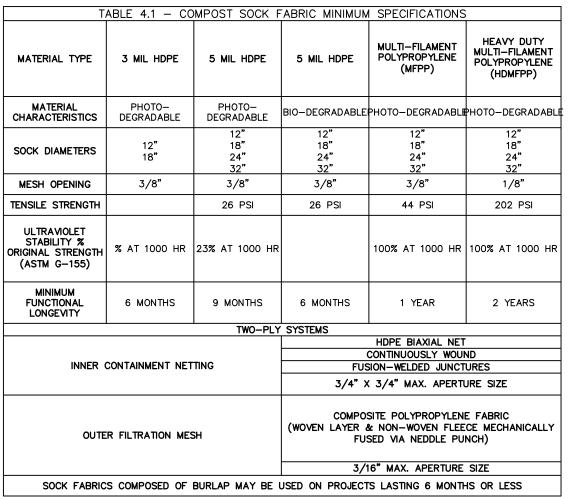
WELL VEGETATED, GRASSY AREA



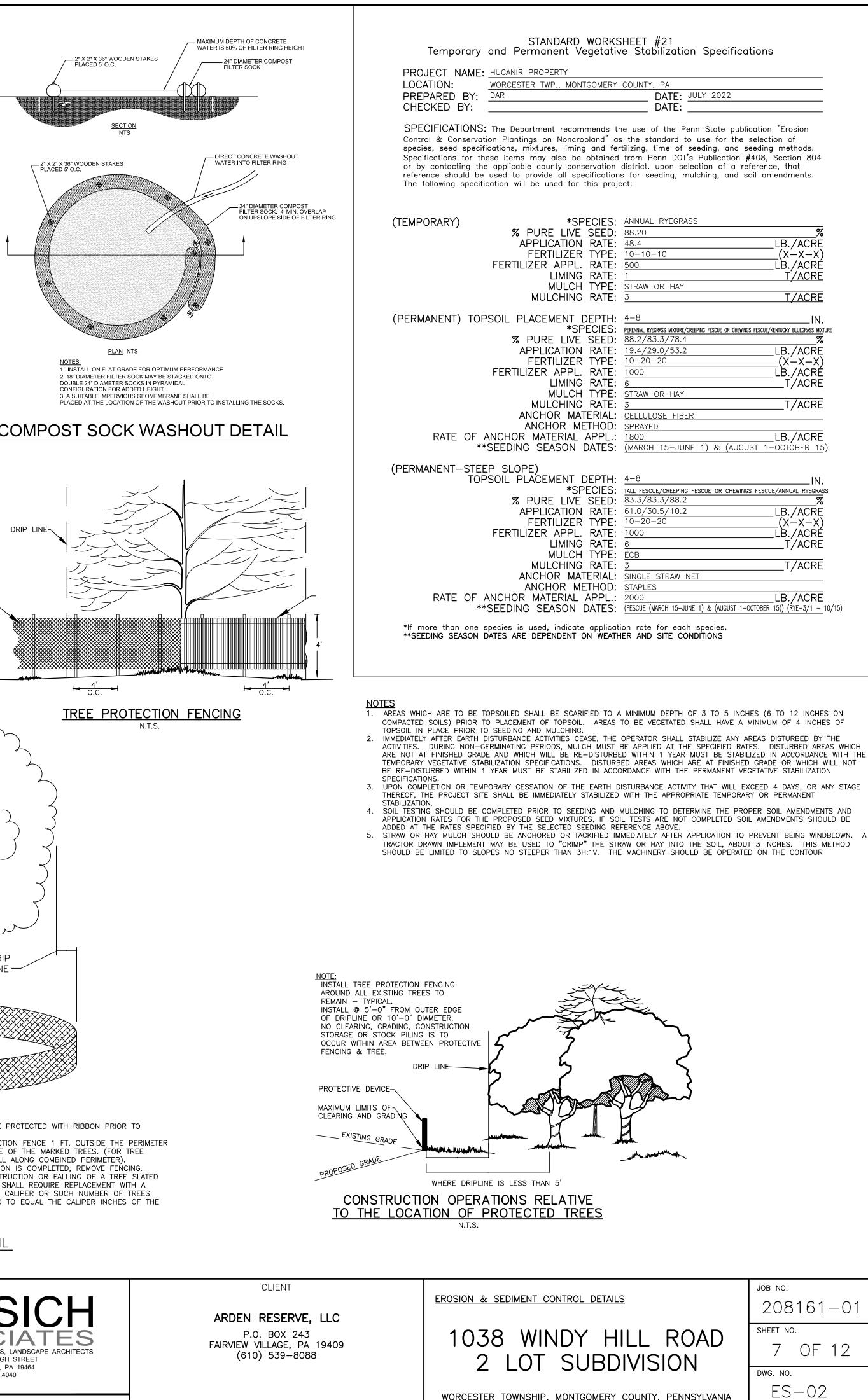
2 IN. x 2 IN. WOODEN STAKES

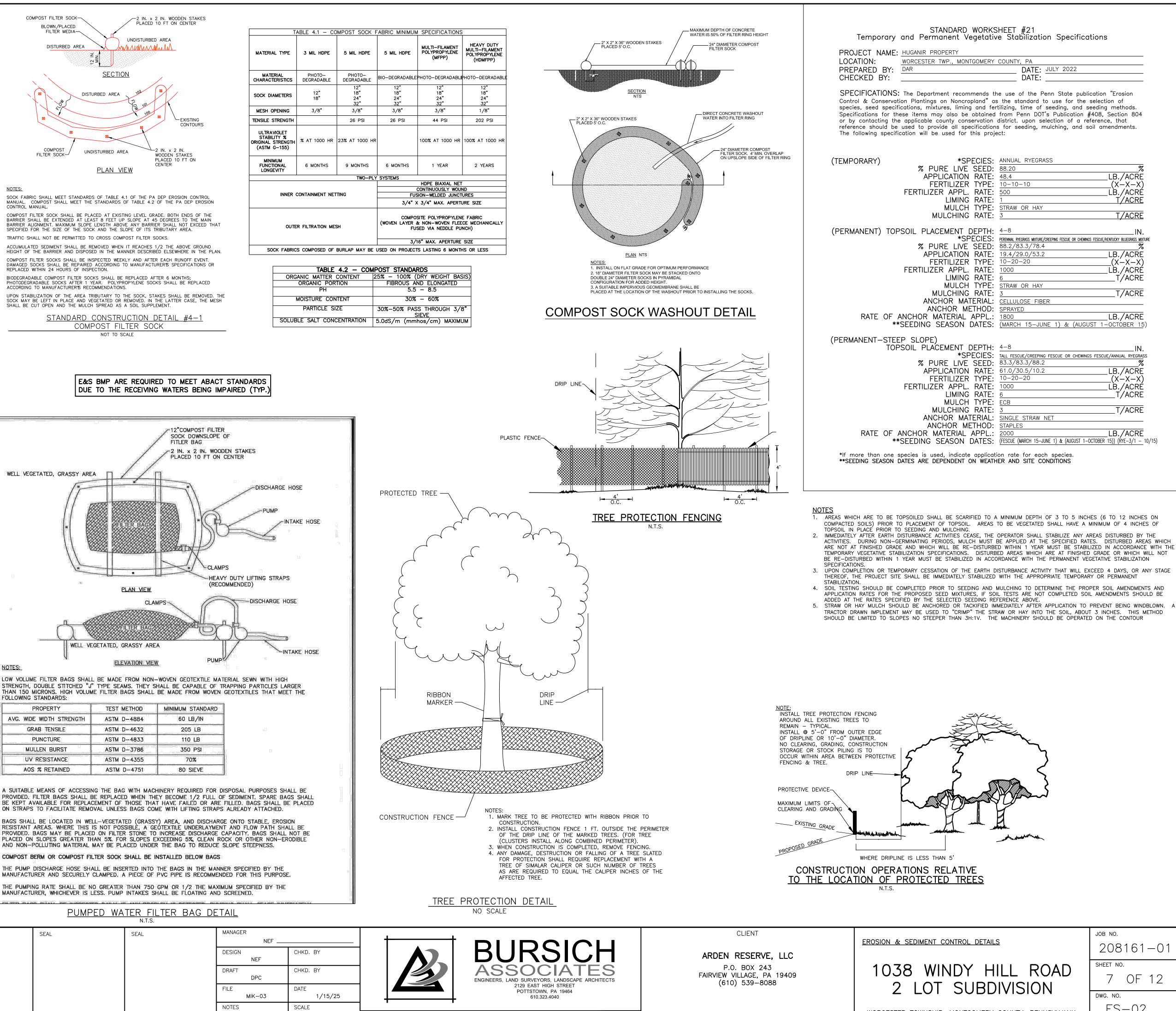
CONTOURS

COMPOST FILTER SOCK SHALL BE PLACED AT EXISTING LEVEL GRADE. BOTH ENDS OF THE BARRIER SHALL BE EXTENDED AT LEAST 8 FEET UP SLOPE AT 45 DEGREES TO THE MAIN



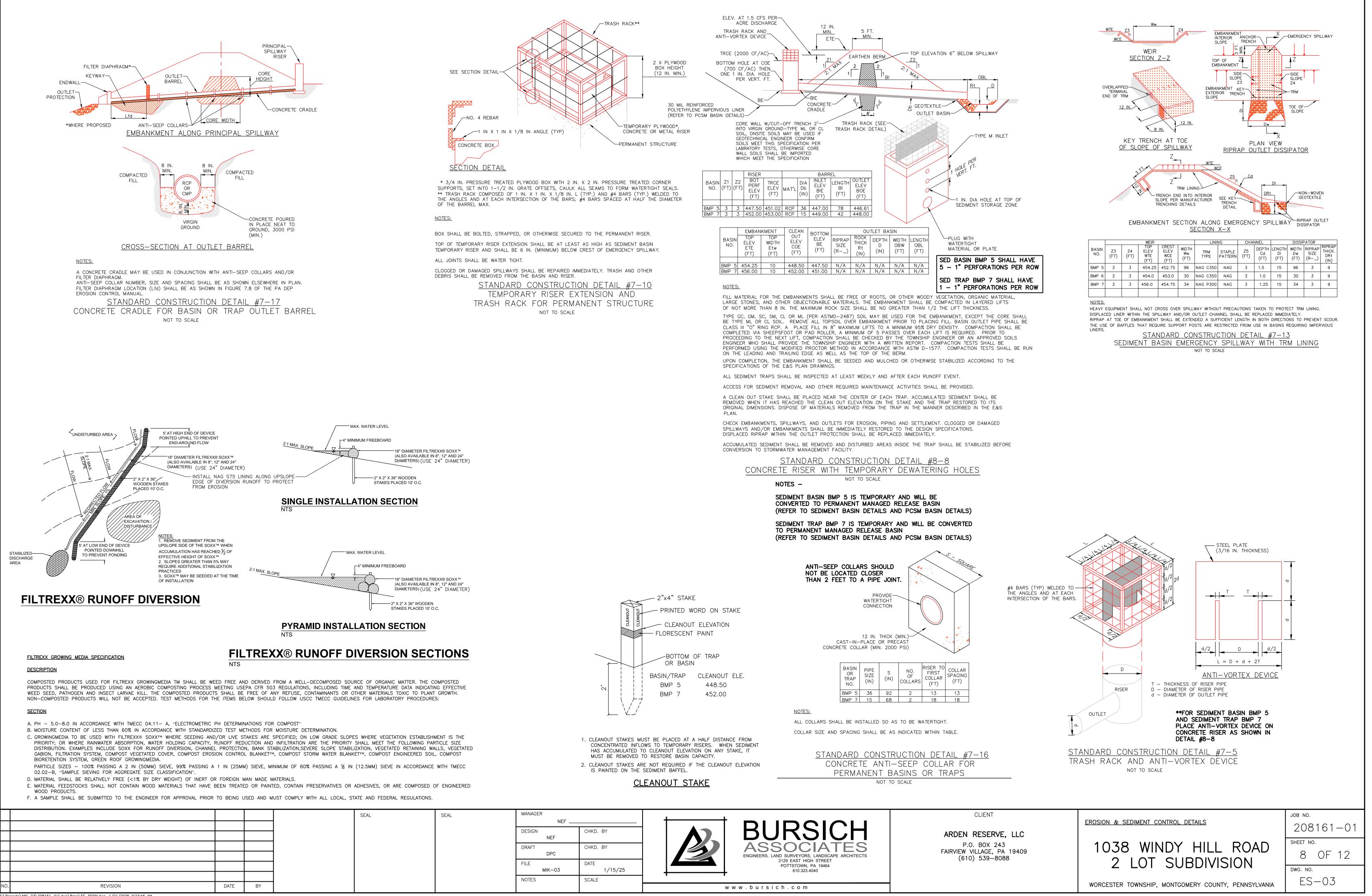
	IPOST STANDARDS
ORGANIC MATTER CONTENT	25% – 100% (DRY WEIGHT BASIS)
ORGANIC PORTION	FIBROUS AND ELONGATED
PH	5.5 - 8.5
MOISTURE CONTENT	30% - 60%
PARTICLE SIZE	30%–50% PASS THROUGH 3/8" SIEVE
SOLUBLE SALT CONCENTRATION	5.0dS/m (mmhos/cm) MAXIMUM





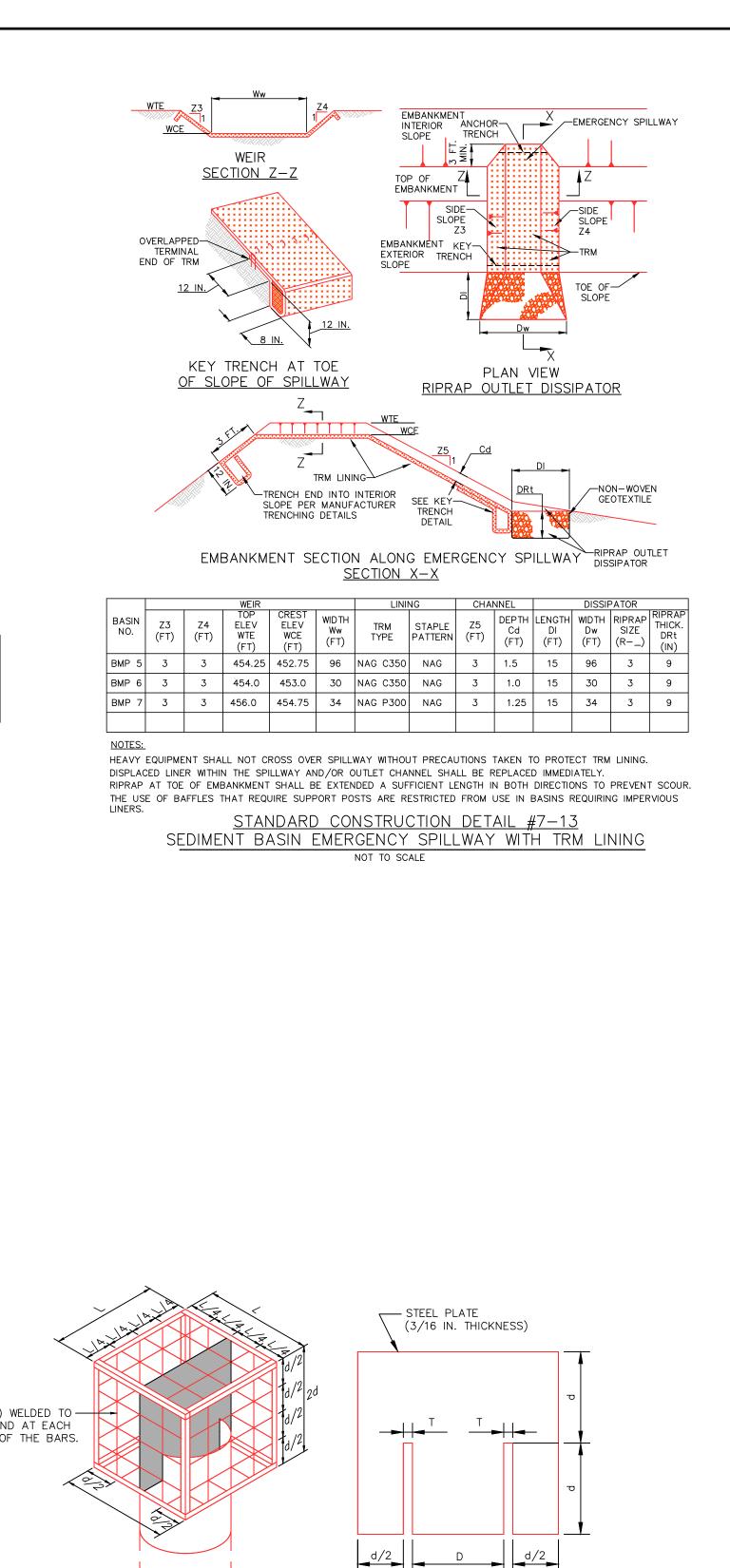
www.bursich.com

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA



F:\Projects\MIK-03\208161-01\dwg\Base\ES-PCSM.dwg, 1/21/2025 9:23:46 AM

<b>–</b>	Γ



### PROJECT NARRATIVE

THE SITE IS KNOWN AS HUGANIR PROPERTY IN WORCESTER TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY PENNSYLVANIA. THE PROJECT IS BOUND BY ATRMAR ROAD, BETWEEN NICOLE DRIVE AND ETHEL AVENUE, TO THE SOUTH AND EXTENDS TO WINDY HILL ROAD TO THE EAST. THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR THIS SITE INCLUDES THE CONSTRUCTION OF 8 SINGLE FAMILY DWELLINGS, ASSOCIATED DRIVES AND PARKING AREAS ON A 18.60 ACRE PROPERTY. THE SITE WILL BE SERVICED BY PUBLIC WATER AND SEWER. APPROXIMATELY 10 ACRES WILL BE DISTURBED FROM THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SITE.

THE PLAN INDICATES THE NECESSARY EROSION CONTROL FACILITIES WHICH WILL BE IMPLEMENTED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT. THESE CONTROLS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES, SEDIMENT BASINS, SEDIMENT TRAPS, COLLECTOR SWALES, EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS, SEDIMENT FILTER SOCK AND FENCING, CONCRETE WASHOUTS AND TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT SEEDING.

- \* THESE CONTROLS ALONG WITH THE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION MINIMIZES THE EXTENT AND DURATION OF EARTH DISTURBANCE BY REQUIRING THE ROADS BE CUT IN AND DIRECTING
- STORMWATER TO THE SEDIMENT BASIN BEFORE OVERALL SITE GRADING MAY COMMENCE THE E&S DESIGN MAXIMIZES THE PROTECTION OF EXISTING DRAINAGE FEATURES AND VEGETATION BY PROTECTING THE WOODLANDS AND STEEP SLOPES, APPROXIMATELY 3.60 ACRES OF OPEN SPACE IS PROVIDED
- THE E&S PLAN PREVENTS THE GENERATION OF INCREASED STORMWATER RUNOFF BY PROVIDING A SEDIMENT BASIN, FOREBAY AND SEDIMENT TRAP WHICH WILL ALLOW STORMWATER TO BE STORED AND DISCHARGED AT PRE DEVELOPMENT RATES OR BELOW. WATERSHEDS A DISCHARGES TO A PENNDOT STORM SEWER SYSTEM AT RATES LOWER THAN PRE DEVELOPMENT LEVELS, WATERSHED B & C DISCHARGES TO OFFSITE AREAS WHICH ARE NOT WATERCOURSES. IN ORDER TO ENSURE HE DISCHARGE WILL NOT CAUSE EROSION. DAMAGE OR DEGRADE ANY DOWNSLOPE AREAS THE RATES AND VOLUMES OF STORMWATER RUNOFF HAVE BEEN REDUCED TO LEVELS LOWER THAN PRE DEVELOPMENT. THE STORMWATER FLOWS ALSO LEAVE THE SITE IN SHEET FLOW, WHICH IS GENERALLY NON-EROSIVE. THIS WILL ENSURE NO DAMAGE IS DONE DOWNSLOPE OF THE PROJECT
- NOTES HAVE BEEN INCLUDED ON THE E&S PLANS AND THE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION TO MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION THROUGHOUT THE SITE, EXCEPT FOR BUILDING PAD ENVELOPES AND ROADWAYS.

THE POTENTIAL FOR THERMAL IMPACTS EXISTS FROM THE DEVELOPMENT OF THIS SITE, IN ORDER TO MITIGATE THIS IN THE E&S STAGE SEVERAL BMPS ARE PROPOSED. INCLUDING ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES AND COMPOST FILTER SOCKS WHICH ALLOW STORMWATER TO BE DETAINED, DROP OUT SEDIMENT AND PERCOLATE IN THE GROUND, THUS DECREASING THE QUANTITY AND TEMPERATURE OF RUNOFF. THE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION SPECIFIY'S THAT ALL DISTURBED AREAS THAT WILL NOT BE REDISTURBED WITHIN 4 DAYS MUST BE TEMPORARILY STABILIZED. THIS STABILIZATION INCREASES THE RAVEL TIME OF STORMATER AND ALLOWS FOR INFILTRATION AND EVAPOTRANSPIRATION DUE TO THE VEGETATION CHANGING THE MANNING COEFFICIENT AND THE VEGETATION TO UTLIZE THE WATER FOR EVAPOTRANSPIRATION. EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS ALLOW QUICKER STABILIZATION TO OCCUR OVER STEEP SLOPES WHICH INCREASES THE TRAVEL TIME OF WATER AND THUS ALLOWS INFILTRATION AND EVAPOTRANSPIRATION. ALL OF THESE MEASURES TOGETHER WILL SERVICE TO MITIGATE ANY POTENTIAL INCREASE IN THERMAL IMPACTS TO THE RECEIVING WATERCOURSE IN THE E&S STAGE.

### SOIL LIMITATIONS AND RESOLUTIONS

CUTBANKS CAVE - SLOPE LAY-BACKS OR SHORE/TRENCH BOX SHALL BE UTILIZED FOR ALL TRENCH EXCAVATIONS TO MEET OSHA REGULATIONS.

CORROSIVE TO CONCRETE STEEL - PIPE ALTERNATIVES HAVE BEEN PROVIDED.

DROUGHTY - SEEDING AND SOIL SUPPLEMENTS SHALL BE APPLIED AT THE RECOMMENDED RATES TO ENSURE PROPER VEGETATIVE COVER, MULCHING SHALL ALSO BE APPLIED AT THE RECOMMENDED RATES TO RETAIN MOISTURE.

EASILY ERODIBLE – ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON ALL SEEDED AND MULCHED SLOPES 3H: 1V OR STEEPER.

<u>DEPTH TO SATURATED ZONE/ SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE</u> – PUMPED WATER FILTER BAGS SHALL BE USED TO DEWATER EXCAVATION AREAS WHERE STANDING WATER OCCURS DURING CONSTRUCTION.

HYDRIC / HYDRIC INCLUSIONS - WETLANDS, IF PRESENT, HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED, PROTECTED AND/OR MITIGATED WHERE NECESSARY.

LOW STRENGTH / LANDSLIDE PRONE - ALL SLOPES (CUT OR FILL) SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS; GEOTECHNICAL ANALYSIS HAS BEEN PERFORMED IF DEEMED NECESSARY

SLOW PERCOLATION - INFILTRATION TESTING HAS BEEN PERFORMED AS INFILTRATION BMP LOCATIONS. <u>PIPING</u> – ANTI-SEEP COLLARS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED FOR THE BASIN OUTLET TO PREVENT EMBANKMENT FAILURE.

<u>POOR SOURCE OF TOPSOIL</u> – TOPSOIL SHALL BE APPLIED AT THE RECOMMENDED THICKNESS AND SPECIFICATIONS, IF THE PROJECT SITE DOES NOT HOLD THE REQUIRED AMOUNT, TOPSOIL SHALL E SUPPLIED FROM AN OUTSIDE SOURCE MEETING THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS. SEEDING AND SOIL SUPPLEMENTS SHALL BE APPLIED AT THE RECOMMENDED RATES PER STANDARD WORKSHEET 2 EMPORARY & PERMANENT VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION SPECIFICATIONS ON SHEET 33 OF THIS PLANSET. TOPSOIL SHALL HAVE A PH LEVEL OF 6-7.5, HAVE A MINIMUM OF 4% ORGANIC MATERIAL AND A MAXIMUM ROCK SIZE OF 1 INCH. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE GUIDANCE OF A DIRECTED SOIL TEST TO ENSURE PROPER TOPSOIL ADDITIVES FOR VEGETATIVE COVER.

FROST ACTION - ROADWAY SUBBASE SHALL DRAIN TO A SLOPE OR SHALL BE DRAINED WITH PAVEMENT BASE DRAIN, ALSO, THE BULK OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE PERFORMED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION SEASON.

WETNESS - PUMPED WATER FILTER BAGS SHALL BE USED TO DEWATER EXCAVATION AREAS WHERE STANDING WATER OCCURS DURING CONSTRUCTION.

### PROPOSED GRADING

THE ATTACHED SOIL EROSION CONTROL PLANS INDICATE THE PROPOSED GRADING FOR THE ENTIRE SITE TO BE DEVELOPED. ALL PERMANENT GRADING SHALL BE GRADED AT SLOPES NOT STEEPER THAN 3 FOOT HORIZONTAL TO 1 FOOT VERTICAL. TEMPORARY GRADING CAN BE GRADED AT SLOPES NOT STEEPER THAN 2 FOOT HORIZONTAL TO 1 FOOT VERTICAL.

### HYDROLOGIC INFORMATION

THE DESIGN OF THE FACILITIES WITHIN THIS DEVELOPMENT ARE CONSISTENT WITH THE TOWNSHIP'S AND DEP'S REQUIREMENTS FOR STORM DRAINAGE DESIGN, WHICH MITIGATE ANY INCREASE IN STORMWATER RATE OR VOLUME, ULTIMATELY RESULTING IN NO NEGATIVE IMPACTS TO THE DOWNSTREAM WATERCOURSES.

### STABILIZATION

THE DEVELOPMENT WILL BE CONSIDERED TO BE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED WHEN ALL PERMANENT CONTROL MEASURES/FACILITIES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND ARE OPERATIONAL, TEMPORARY CONTROL MEASURES / FACILITIES REMOVED. AND UNIFORM EROSION RESISTANT PERENNIAL VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED TO THE POINT WHERE THE SURFACE SOIL IS CAPABLE OF RESISTING EROSION DURING RUNOFF EVENTS. THE STANDARD FOR THIS VEGETATIVE COVER WILL BE UNIFORM COVERAGE OR DENSITY OF 70 PERCENT ACROSS THE DISTURBED AREA.

### GENERAL EROSION CONTROL NOTES

- 1. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE "EROSION AND SEDIMENT POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM MANUAL". THE DEVELOPER OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER CONSTRUCTION, STABILIZATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS AND RELATED ITEMS INCLUDED WITHIN THE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED TO BECOME THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH THE PROVISIONS OF APPENDIX B-4, EROSION CONTROL RULES AND REGULATIONS, TITLE 24, PART 1, DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES, SUBPART C, WATER RESOURCES, CHAPTER 102, EROSION CONTROL.
- 2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE TOWNSHIP ENGINEER AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- 3. A COPY OF THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN MUST BE AVAILABLE AT THE PROJECT SITE AT ALL TIMES. ADDITIONALLY, THE OPERATOR SHALL ASSURE THAT EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN HAS BEEN PREPARED, AND HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE CHESTER COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT AND/OR LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IN COMPLIANCE WITH CHAPTER 102 RULES & REGULATIONS, AND IS BEING IMPLEMENTED AND MAINTAINED FOR ALL OFFSITE SOIL AND/OR ROCK SPOIL AND/OR BORROW AREAS.
- 4. BEFORE GRADING OR GENERAL SITE CONSTRUCTION BEGINS. THE DEVELOPER OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IS TO CONSTRUCT AND COMPLETE SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AND DEVICES AS SHOWN ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANS.
- 5. SHOULD ADDITIONAL EROSION OR SEDIMENTATION OCCUR DURING CONSTRUCTION OR SHOULD OUESTIONS REGARDING THE MAINTENANCE OF CONTROL PRACTICES ARISE. CONTACT THE CHESTER COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT OR APPROPRIATE AGENCY IMMEDIATELY FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

SHOULD ANY MEASURES CONTAINED WITHIN THIS PLAN PROVE INCAPABLE OF ADEQUATELY REMOVING SEDIMENT FROM ON-SITE FLOWS PRIOR TO DISCHARGE OR OF STABILIZING THE SURFACES INVOLVED, ADDITIONAL MEASURES MUST BE IMMEDIATELY IMPLEMENTED BY TH DEVELOPER OF ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE TO ELIMINATE ALL SUCH PROBLEMS. THE CONSERVATION DISTRICT MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY ADDITIONAL MEASURES TAKEN TO ABATE THE POLLUTION OF WATERS OF THE COMMONWEALTH NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS. STOCKPILES OF WOOD CHIPS, HAY BALES, CRUSHED STONE AND OTHER MULCHES SHALL BE HELD IN READINESS TO DEAL IMMEDIATELY WITH EMERGENCY PROBLEMS WITH EROSION.

THE TOWNSHIP HAS REVIEWED THE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM, THE STORM WATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND THE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN; HOWEVER, SITE CONDITIONS MAY DICTATE THAT DURING CONSTRUCTION ADDITIONAL SILT FENCES. OTHER METHODS OF SEDIMENT CONTROL, STORM WATER MANAGEMENT OR STORM DRAINAGE MEASURES MAY BE REQUIRED. THE TOWNSHIP MAY THEREFORE DIRECT THE INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONA

- 6. THE DEVELOPER OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE MUST DEVELOP AND HAVE APPROVED BY THE BUREAU OF SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION, A SEPARATE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN FOR EACH SPOIL, BORROW OR OTHER WORK AREA NOT DETAILED IN THE APPROVED PLAN WHETHER LOCATED WITHIN OR OUTSIDE OF THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.
- 7. THE DEVELOPER OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUPERVISING DEBRIS DISPOSAL FROM OTHER TRADES DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION. DEBRIS SHALL NOT BE DISPOSED OF IN ANY WOODLAND AREAS OR DETENTION BASINS. THE DEVELOPER OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BEAR THE EXPENSE OF ANY CLEAN-UP OPERATIONS INITIATED BY THE ENGINEER OR OWNER.
- 8. THE STONE SUBBASE FOR PARKING AREAS, ROADS AND DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE INSTALLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER GRADING IS COMPLETED AND UTILITIES ARE INSTALLED.
- 9. LOCATE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES IN A MANNER THAT WILL CAUSE MINIMAL DISTURBANCE TO EXISTING VEGETATION.
- 10. THE DEVELOPER OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTINUED INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE OR REPAIR OF ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT PROBLEMS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF THIS PROJECT, UNTIL THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED.
- 11. THE DEVELOPER OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL INSTALL SILT SOCKS OR TEMPORARY DIVERSION BERMS UPSLOPE OF ALL WATERCOURSES AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM ENTERING THE WATERCOURSES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- 12. AN AREA SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO HAVE ACHIEVED FINAL STABILIZATION WHEN IT HAS A MINIMUM UNIFORM 70% PERENNIAL VEGETATIVE COVER OR OTHER PERMANENT NON-VEGETATIVE COVER WITH A DENSITY SUFFICIENT TO RESIST ACCELERATED SURFACE EROSION AND SUBSURFACE CHARACTERISTICS SUFFICIENT TO RESIST SLIDING AND OTHER MOVEMENTS. IMMEDIATELY AFTER EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES CEASE, THE OPERATOR SHALL STABILIZI ANY AREAS DISTURBED BY THE ACTIVITIES. DURING NON-GERMINATING PERIODS, MULCH MUST BE APPLIED AT THE SPECIFIED RATES. DISTURBED AREAS WHICH ARE NOT AT FINISHED GRADE AND WHICH WILL BE RE-DISTURBED WITHIN 1 YEAR MUST BE STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION SPECIFICATIONS. DISTURBED AREAS WHICH ARE AT FINISHED GRADE OR WHICH WILL NOT BE RE-DISTURBED WITHIN 1 YEAR MUST BE STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PERMANENT VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION SPECIFICATIONS.
- HAY OR STRAW MULCH MUST BE APPLIED AT 3.0 TONS PER ACRE.
- 13. WINTER GRADING SHALL BE HANDLED WITH SPECIAL CARE. DETENTION BASINS, SEDIMENT BASINS AND TRAPS CONSTRUCTED FROM SOILS WITH POOR WINTER GRADING CHARACTERISTICS SHALL NOT BE COMPACTED IF FROZEN OR WET (PLASTIC). THESE SOILS SHOULD BE RELATIVELY DRY TO MAXIMIZE COMPACTION.
- BORROW AREAS USED FOR SEDIMENT BASIN AND TRAP CONSTRUCTION SHALL HAVE SILT FENCE PLACED BELOW IT (PRIOR TO GRADING) AND SHALL BE STABILIZED IMMEDIATELY.
- 14. SHOULD ANY MEASURES CONTAINED WITHIN THIS PLAN PROVE INCAPABLE OF ADEQUATELY REMOVING SEDIMENT FROM ON-SITE FLOWS PRIOR TO DISCHARGE OR OF STABILIZING THE SURFACES INVOLVED, ADDITIONAL MEASURES MUST BE IMMEDIATELY IMPLEMENTED BY THE DEVELOPER TO ELIMINATE ALL SUCH PROBLEMS.
- 15. MAINTENANCE MUST INCLUDE INSPECTIONS OF ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS AFTER EACH RUNOFF EVENT AND ON A WEEKLY BASIS. ALL PREVENTATIVE AND REMEDIAL MAINTENANCE WORK, INCLUDING CLEAN OUT, REPAIR, REPLACEMENT, REGRADING, RESEEDING REMULCHING AND RENETTING MUST BE PERFORMED IMMEDIATELY. AN EXTRA SUPPLY OF STONE, SEED, MULCH AND SILT FENCE SHALL BE KEPT ON SITE FOR EMERGENCY PURPOSES. (SEE THE MAINTENANCE SECTION OF THE REPORT)
- 16. THE OPERATOR SHALL REMOVE FROM THE SITE, RECYCLE, OR PROPERLY DISPOSE OF ALL BUILDING MATERIAL AND WASTES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT'S SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS AT 25 PA. CODE 260.1 ET SEQ., 271.1 ET SEQ., AND 287.1 ET SEQ. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BURY, DUMP, OR DISCHARGE ANY BUILDING MATERIAL WASTES AT THE SITE. ANTICIPATED CONSTRUCTION WASTES INCLUDE EXCESS SOILS MATERIALS, BUILDING MATERIALS, CONCRETE WASH WATER, SANITARY WASTES AND ANY MATERIAL THAT COULD IMPACT WATER QUALITY.
- 17. ALL SLOPES STEEPER THAN 3:1 SHALL BE LINED WITH CURLEX OR EQUAL.
- 18. UPON REQUEST, THE PERMIT HOLDER AND /OR HIS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN AS-BUILT FOR ANY SEDIMENT BASIN OR TRAP TO THE MUNICIPAL INSPECTOR, LOCAL CONSERVATION DISTRICT OR DEP.
- 19. UNTIL THE SITE IS STABILIZED, ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION BMP'S MUST BE MAINTAINED PROPERLY. MAINTENANCE MUST INCLUDE INSPECTIONS OF ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION BMP'S AFTER FACH RUNOFF EVENT AND ON A WEEKLY BASIS. ALL SITE INSPECTIONS WILL BE DOCUMENTED IN AN INSPECTION LOG KEPT FOR THIS PURPOSE, UTILIZE DEP FORM 3150-FM-BWEW0083, DATED 2/2012 OR LATEST VERSION. THE COMPLIANCE ACTIONS AND DATE, TIME AND NAME OF THE PERSON CONDUCTING THE INSPECTION. THE INSPECTION LOG WILL BE KEPT ON SITE AT ALL TIMES AND MADE AVAILABLE TO THE DISTRICT UPON REQUEST
- ALL PREVENTATIVE AND REMEDIAL MAINTENANCE WORK, INCLUDING CLEAN OUT, REPAIR REPLACEMENT, REGRADING, RESEEDING, REMULCHING AND RENETTING, MUST BE PERFORMED IMMEDIATELY. IF EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION BMP'S FAIL TO PERFORM AS EXPECTED, REPLACEMENT BMP'S OR MODIFICATIONS OF THOSE INSTALLED WILL BE NEEDED.
- WHERE BMP'S ARE FOUND TO FAIL TO ALLEVIATE EROSION OR SEDIMENT POLLUTION, THE PERMITTEE OR CO-PERMITTEE SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION a. THE LOCATION AND SEVERITY OF THE BMP'S FAILURE AND ANY POLLUTION EVENTS. b. ALL STEPS TAKE TO, REDUCE, ELIMINATE AND PREVENT THE RECURRENCE OF THE NON-COMPLIANCE c. THE TIME FRAME TO CORRECT THE NON-COMPLIANCE, INCLUDING THE EXACT DATES WHEN THE ACTIVITY WILL RETURN TO COMPLIANCE.
- AFTER FINAL SITE STABILIZATION HAS BEEN ACHIEVED, TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT BMP'S MUST BE REMOVED. AREAS DISTURBED DURING REMOVAL OF THE BMP'S MUST BE STABILIZED IMMEDIATELY.
- 20. BEFORE INITIATING ANY REVISION TO THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN OR REVISIONS TO OTHER PLANS WHICH MAY AFFECT THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE APPROVED E&S CONTROL PLAN. THE OPERATOR MUST RECEIVE APPROVAL OF THE REVISIONS FROM THE CHESTER COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT. THE OPERATOR SHALL ASSURE THAT THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN IS PROPERLY AND COMPLETELY IMPLEMENTED. IMMEDIATELY UPON DISCOVERING UNFORESEEN CIRCUMSTANCES POSING THE POTENTIAL FOR ACCELERATED EROSION AND/OR SEDIMENT POLLUTION, THE OPERATOR SHALL IMPLEMENT APPROPRIATE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES TO ELIMINATE POTENTIAL FOR ACCELERATED EROSION AND/OR SEDIMENT POLLUTION.
- 21. ALL PUMPING OF SEDIMENT LADEN WATER OR POTENTIALLY SEDIMENT LADEN WATER SHALL BE THROUGH A SEDIMENT CONTROL BMP, SUCH AS A PUMPED WATER FILTER BAG DISCHARGING OVER NON-DISTURBED AREAS.
- 22. UPON COMPLETION OR TEMPORARY CESSATION OF THE EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIY THAT WILL EXCEED 4 DAYS, OR ANY STAGE THEREOF, THE PROJECT SITE SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY STABILIZED WITH THE APPROPRIATE TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT STABILIZATION. HYDROSEEDING IS NOT CONSIDERED STABILIZATION UNTIL IT GERMINATES.
- 23. AREAS WHICH ARE TO BE TOPSOILED SHALL BE SCARIFIED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 3 TO 5 INCHES (6 TO 12 INCHES ON COMPACTED SOILS) PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF TOPSOIL. AREAS TO BE VEGETATED SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 4 INCHES OF TOPSOIL IN PLACE PRIOR TO SEEDING AND MULCHING.
- 24. ALL SEDIMENT DEPOSITED ON PAVED ROADWAYS SHALL BE REMOVED AND RETURNED TO THE CONSTRUCTION SITE IMMEDIATELY. IF EXCESSIVE AMOUNTS OF SEDIMENT ARE BEING DEPOSITED ON THE ROADWAY, EXTEND LENGTH OF ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE BY 50 FOOT INCREMENTS UNTIL CONDITION IS ALLEVIATED OR INSTALL WASH RACK. WASHING THE ROADWAY OR SWEEPING THE DEPOSITS INTO ROADWAY DITCHES, SEWERS, CULVERTS, OR OTHER DRAINAGE COURSES IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.
- 25. SEEPS OR SPRINGS ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE HANDLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD AND SPECIFICATION FOR SUBSURFACE DRAIN OR OTHER APPROVED

### SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

PRIOR TO ANY WORK THE CONTRACTOR AND/OR DEVELOPER SHALL NOTIFY THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT OF THE DATE OF THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING. THE TOWNSHIP SHALL ALSO BE NOTIFIED SO THAT THE FIELD DELINEATED LIMIT OF CLEARING CAN BE VERIFIED.

#### THE DEVELOPER AND/OR CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT AT LEAST SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF EARTHMOVING ACTIVITIES, AND SETUP A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH REPRESENTATIVES OF, BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT, MUNICIPALITY, CONTRACTOR, DEVELOPER AND THE DESIGNATED LICENSED PROFESSIONAL WHO WILL OVERSEE THE CRITICAL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION.

THE DEVELOPER AND/OR CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CHESTER COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT FOR A SITE INSPECTION PRIOR TO REMOVAL/CONVERSION OF A SEDIMENT TRAP OR BASIN.

#### MONTGOMERY COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT 143 LEVEL ROAD

#### COLLEGEVILLE, PA 19426 610.489.4506

ALL FARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES SHALL PROCEED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE. EACH STAGE MUST BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO INITIATION OF FOLLOWING STAGES EXCEPT AS NOTED IN

	MEASURES AS REQUIRED.		THE SEQ	JENCE OF CONSTRUCTION. CLEARING	G AND GRUBBING IS CONSIDERED GR	OUND DISTURB
					SEAL	SEAL
NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY			
F:\Projec	cts\MIK-03\208161-01\dwg\Base\ES-PCSM.dwg, 1/21/2025 9:23:48 AM			•		-

AND SHALL ONLY OCCUR IN AREAS DESCRIBED IN EACH STAGE.

STORWMATER FACILITIES SHALL NOT BE CONVERTED UNTIL UPSTREAM TRIBUTARY AREA HAS BEEN STABILIZED. SEE RECHARGE AREA CONSTRUCTION SECTION OF THIS REPORT. EXTREME CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO AVOID COMPACTION IN PROPOSED STORMWATER FACILITIES.

UPON COMPLETION OR TEMPORARY CESSATION OF THE EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITY THAT WILL EXCEED 4 DAYS, OR ANY STAGE THEREOF, THE PROJECT SITE SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY STABILIZED WITH THE APPROPRIATE TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT STABILIZATION. HYDROSEEDING IS NOT CONSIDERED STABILIZATION UNTIL IT GERMINATES.

THE PROJECT WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ONE PHASE.

CONSTRUCTION OF PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

- 1. AFTER THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING, INSTALL ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. CONSTRUCTION ACCESS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE SEDIMENT FACILITIES AND OTHER SITE WORK SHOULD ONLY USE THESE ACCESSES.
- 2. STAKE OUT LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE AND TREE PROTECTION FENCE PRIOR TO ANY CLEARING OR OTHER SITE DISTURBANCE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. **THIS IS A CRITICAL STAGE OF BMP 1** ON THE PCSM PLAN AND NEEDS A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ONSITE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- 3. INSTALL COMPOST FILTER SOCKS, DIVERSION SOCKS AND COMPOST SOCK SEDIMENT TRAPS 10 & 11 AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. CLEARING AND GRUBBING SHALL ONLY OCCUR IN AREAS NECESSARY TO INSTALL PERIMETER CONTROLS UNTIL CONTROLS ARE INSTALLED AND FUNCTIONING. INSTALL CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. IMMEDIATELY TEMPORARILY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS THAT WILL NOT BE RE-DISTURBED WITHIN 4 DAYS. SILT SOCKS MUST BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE SITE UNTIL ALL AREAS TRIBUTARY O THE SILT SOCK ARE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED PER THE STABILIZATION CRITERIA OUTLINED IN THIS PLAN.
- 4. AFTER STEPS 1-3 ARE COMPLETED AND FUNCTIONING PROPERLY, BEGIN CLEARING AND GRUBBING AREAS NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE BYPASS STORM COLLECTION SYSTEM FROM DOWNSTREAM ENDWALL 1 TO UPSTREAM INLET 6.2 FOLLOWING THE UTILITY LINE TRENCH EXCAVATION NOTES. IMMEDIATELY INSTALL INLET PROTECTION ON INLETS AFTER INSTALLATION. IMMEDIATELY TEMPORARILY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS THAT WILL NOT BE RE-DISTURBED WITHIN 4 DAYS.
- 5 AFTER STEPS 1-4 ARE COMPLETED AND FUNCTIONING PROPERLY BEGIN CLEARING AND GRUBBING AREAS NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED SEDIMENT BASIN BMP 5, FOREBAY BMP 6, AND SEDIMENT TRAP BMP 7. IMMEDIATELY TEMPORARILY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS THAT WILL NOT BE RE-DISTURBED WITHIN 4 DAYS.

NO EARTH DISTURBANCE BEYOND THE AREAS NECESSARY TO INSTALL SEDIMENT BASIN BMP 5 FOREBAY BMP 6, AND TRAP BMP 7 SHALL COMMENCE UNTIL THE SEDIMENT BASIN/TRAP ARE INSTALLED. STABILIZED AND FUNCTIONING PROPERLY. UPON INSTALLATION OF THE SEDIMENT BASIN/TRAP, AN IMMEDIATE INSPECTION SHALL BE CONDUCTED BY A QUALIFIED SITE REPRESENTATIVE AND WRITTEN NOTIFICATION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO MONTGOMERY COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT THAT THE BASIN HAS BEEN INSTALLED PER PLAN.

UPON COMPLETION OR TEMPORARY CESSATION OF THE EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITY THAT WILL EXCEED 4 DAYS. OR ANY STAGE THEREOF, THE PROJECT SITE SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY STABILIZED WITH THE APPROPRIATE TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT STABILIZATION. NO MORE THAN 15,000 SQUARE FEET OF DISTURBED AREA AT FINAL GRADE SHOULD BE LEFT WITHOUT SEEDING AND MULCHING.

- 6. AFTER COMPLETION OF STEPS 1-5, BEGIN CONSTRUCTING SEDIMENT BASIN BMP 5, FOREBAY BMP 6. AND SEDIMENT TRAP BMP 7 USING THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE: THIS IS A CRITICAL STAGE OF THE PCSM PLAN AND NEEDS A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ONSITE DURING CONSTRUCTION. IF CUT/FILL DOES NOT BALANCE FOR INSTALLATION OF THE SEDIMENT BASIN/FOREBAY/TRAP, CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN OR PLACE FILL IN THE FILL AREA SHOWN ON THE E&S PLANS TO ENSURE ANY EROSION OF THESE AREAS IS CAPTURED BY THE SEDIMENT BASIN/TRAP. IMMEDIATELY TEMPORARILY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS THAT
- WILL NOT BE RE-DISTURBED WITHIN 4 DAYS. a. CLEAR AND GRUB BASIN/TRAP AREA, STRIP TOPSOIL AND STOCKPILE AT ONE OF THE DESIGNATED STOCKPILE LOCATIONS. b. EXCAVATE AND PLACE COMPACTED EMBANKMENT FILL, INSTALL BASIN OUTLET PIPE,
- CONCRETE CRADLE AND ANTI-SEEP COLLARS. RISER, LINER, TRASH RACKS, FOREBAY AND FOREBAY UNDERDRAIN. LEVEL SPREADER AND EMERGENCY SPILLWAY. C. INSTALL CLEANOUT STAKES AND MARK THE CLEANOUT ELEVATION ON THE STAKES. d.SPREAD TOPSOIL ON THE BASIN BERM AND IMMEDIATELY PERMANENTLY SEED AND MATT THE OUTSIDE SLOPES, TOP OF BERM, INSIDE SLOPES ABOVE THE CLEANOUT ELEVATION AND THE SWALE BETWEEN BASIN 5 AND THE LOT 5 DWELLING. IMMEDIATELY INSTALL THE DIVERSION SOCK TO DIRECT FLOWS TO THE COMPOST SOCK ON LOT 5. IMMEDIATELY
- 7. AFTER STEPS 1 THROUGH 6 HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND ALL CONTROLS ARE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY, BEGIN CLEARING, GRUBBING AND INSTALLING PERMANENT SWALE 1 & 2 FROM DOWNSLOPE TO UPSLOPE. IMMEDIATELY PERMANENTLY STABILIZE SWALE PER CHANNEL LINING SPECIFICATIONS AND STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS THAT WILL NOT BE RE-DISTURBED WITHIN 4 DAYS. TEMPORARILY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS THAT WILL NOT BE RE-DISTURBED IN THE NEXT FOUR DAYS.

STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS.

8. AFTER STEPS 1-7 ARE INSTALLED AND FUNCTIONING PROPERLY, CLEAR, GRUB AND ROUGH GRADE AREAS NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE ACCESS ROADS AND EMERGENCY ACCESS DRIVE IN THE DEVELOPMENT. STRIP AND STOCKPILE TOPSOIL IN AREA INDICATED ON THE PLAN OR AT OTHER FIELD ACCEPTABLE LOCATIONS WITH APPROVAL OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT. MAXIMUM HEIGHT IS THIRTY-FIVE (35) FEET AND SIDE SLOPES SHALL BE 2:1 OR FLATTER. PLACE 12 INCH SILT SOCK BELOW THE STOCKPILES PRIOR TO STOCKPILE OPERATIONS. IMMEDIATELY STONE DISTURBED AREAS IN THE ROADWAY AND EMERGENCY ACCESS DRIVE ONCE FINAL GRADES HAVE BEEN ACHIEVED. IMMEDIATELY TEMPORARILY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS WHICH WILL NOT BE RE-DISTURBED WITHIN 4

AFTER SITE BULK SITE GRADING OCCURS ALL AREAS WHICH WILL NOT BE RE-DISTURBED PROMPTLY. SPECIFICALLY E&S BMPS. LAWN AREAS. BUILDING PADS AND SURROUNDING AREAS, TOPSOIL SHALL BE PLACED AND PERMANENTLY SEEDED UNTIL HOME CONSTRUCTION COMMENCES. ALL OTHER AREAS SHALL BE FINE GRADED AND HAVE TOPSOIL PLACED AND BE PERMANENTLY SEEDED AS SOON AS PRACTICALLY POSSIBLE.

- 9. THIS STEP MAY BE COMPLETED CONCURRENTLY WITH STEP 8. BEGIN CONSTRUCTION OF CURBING, SIDEWALKS AND UTILITIES INCLUDING WATERLINES, SEWER LINES, STORM SEWERS, ELECTRIC LINES AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES FOLLOWING THE UTILITY LINE TRENCH EXCAVATION NOTES BELOW STORM SEWERS SHALL TEMPORARILY HAVE FILL PLACED ABOVE THEM TO ACHIEVE A MINIMUM OF 1 FOOT OF COVER TO AVOID THE CRUSHING OF STORM SEWERS. BEGIN ROUGH GRADING LAWN AREAS, PADDING BUILDING AREAS AND CONSTRUCT BUILDINGS. CONSTRUCTION OF THE BUILDINGS IS A CRITICAL STAGE OF BMP 3 & 4 ON THE PCSM PLAN AND NEEDS A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ONSITE DURING CONSTRUCTION. STRIP AND STOCKPILE TOPSOIL IN AREA INDICATED ON THE PLAN OR AT OTHER FIELD ACCEPTABLE LOCATIONS SUCH AS ADJACENT PHASES AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO BALANCE EARTHWORK OPERATIONS WITH APPROVAL OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT ALL THE BUILDINGS WILL NOT BE CONSTRUCTED AT THE SAME TIME; ALL BUILDING PADS THAT WILL NOT BE IMMEDIATELY CONSTRUCTED SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY STABILIZED. CONSTRUCTION OF MODEL HOMES MAY BEGIN CURRENTLY WITH THE UTILITY WORK UPON APPROVAL OF BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATIONS BY THE TOWNSHIP
- AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF THE DWELLINGS. AN INSPECTION OF THE DWELLING SUMP PUMPS SHALL BE COMPLETED TO DETERMINE HOW OFTEN THEY ARE RUNNING. SHOULD THE PUMPS RUN MORE THAN 5 TIMES A DAY A DETAILED ANALYSIS SHALL BE COMPLETED TO DETERMINE THE ADDITIONAL FLOWS BEING DIRECTED TO THE SEDIMENT BASIN. THE SEDIMENT BASIN DESIGN SHALL BE ANALYZED AND REVISED IF THE BASIN IS UNABLE TO HANDLE THE UNANTICIPATED FLOWS.
- 10. BEGIN FINE GRADING OF STONE BASE IN PREPARATION FOR PAVING THE ROAD. PAVE THE ROAD WITH THE BINDER COURSE AND IMMEDIATELY STABILIZE ANY DISTURBED AREAS. IMMEDIATELY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS WHICH WILL NOT BE RE-DISTURBED WITHIN 4
- 11. BEGIN FINAL GRADING OF ALL DISTURBED LAWN AREAS, THIS SHALL BE DONE WITH CARE TO AVOID COMPACTION IN LAWN AND LANDSCAPED AREAS. ALL LAWN AND LANDSCAPED AREAS SHALL BE DRESSED WITH AT LEAST 4" OF TOPSOIL. THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD SCARIFY THE SUBSOIL 6 TO 12 INCHES ALONG THE CONTOUR BEFORE PLACEMENT OF TOPSOIL TO PERMIT THE BONDING OF TOPSOIL AND PREVENT TOPSOIL FROM SLIDING DOWN THE SLOPE. IMMEDIATELY AFTER TOPSOIL PLACEMENT SEED AREAS AND PLACE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET OVER 3:1 SLOPES. CAUTION SHOULD BE USED TO ENSURE THE SOILS ARE NOT COMPACTED. NO MORE THAN 15,000 SQUARE FEET OF DISTURBED AREA AT FINAL GRADE SHOULD BE LEFT WITHOUT SEEDING AND MULCHING. IMMEDIATELY TEMPORARILY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS THAT WILL NOT BE RE-DISTURBED WITHIN 4 DAYS.
- 12. AFTER FINAL GRADING OF LAWN AREAS HAS BEEN COMPLETED, BEGIN INSTALLING REVEGETATE AND REFOREST DISTURBED AREAS, PART 2 (PROPOSED TREES) FOLLOWING GUIDANCE ON THE PCSM LANDSCAPE PLANS. THIS IS A CRITICAL STAGE OF BMP 2 ON THE PCSM PLAN AND NEEDS A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ONSITE DURING CONSTRUCTION. IMMEDIATELY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS THAT WILL NOT BE RE-DISTURBED WITHIN 4 DAYS.
- 13. AFTER FINAL SITE STABILIZATION HAS BEEN ACHIEVED TO EACH RESPECTIVE STORMWATER FACILITY (SEE STABILIZATION DEFINITION), CONTACT THE DESIGNATED LICENSED PROFESSIONAL TO PERFORM A SITE INSPECTION AND OBTAIN THEIR APPROVAL BEFORE INSTALLATION AND CONVERSION OF MANAGED RELEASE BASINS BMP 5 & 7 AND FOREBAY 6 TO THEIR FINAL CONDITION INCLUDING UNDERDRAINS AND PLANTING SOIL MAY COMMENCE. CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW BASIN CONVERSION NOTES. EXTREME CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO ENSURE SILTATION AND COMPACTION OF THESE FACILITIES DOES NOT OCCUR. THIS IS A CRITICAL STAGE OF THE PCSM PLAN AND NEEDS A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ONSITE DURING CONSTRUCTION. ALL LAWN AND LANDSCAPED AREAS SHALL BE DRESSED WITH AT LEAST 4" OF TOPSOIL. THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD SCARIFY THE SUBSOIL 6 TO 12 INCHES ALONG THE CONTOUR BEFORE PLACEMENT OF TOPSOIL TO PERMIT THE BONDING OF TOPSOIL AND PREVENT TOPSOIL FROM SLIDING DOWN THE SLOPE. IMMEDIATELY AFTER TOPSOIL PLACEMENT SEED AREAS AND PLACE EROSION CONTROL BLANKET OVER ALL DISTURBED AREAS INCLUDING THE BASIN BOTTOM. CAUTION SHOULD BE USED TO ENSURE THE SOILS ARE NOT COMPACTED. NO MORE THAN 15,000 SQUARE FEET OF DISTURBED AREA AT FINAL GRADE SHOULD BE LEFT WITHOUT SEEDING AND MULCHING. IMMEDIATELY TEMPORARILY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS THAT WILL NOT

MANAGER	
NEF	
DESIGN NEF	CHKD. BY
DRAFT DPC	CHKD. BY
FILE MIK-03	DATE 1/15/25
NOTES	SCALE

BE RE-DISTURBED WITHIN 4 DAYS.



#### 14. AFTER FINAL SITE STABILIZATION HAS BEEN ACHIEVED (SEE STABILIZATION DEFINITION), ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT BMP'S MUST BE REMOVED. AREAS DISTURBED DURING REMOVAL OF THE BMP'S MUST BE IMMEDIATELY PERMANENTLY STABILIZED. THIS IS A CRITICAL STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION AND NEEDS A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ONSITE DURING CONSTRUCTION TO ENSURE ALL E&S BMP HAVE BEEN REMOVED AND THE PCSM BMPS HAVE NOT BEEN NEGATIVELY IMPACTED. UPON PERMANENT STABILIZATION ACROSS THE ENTIRE SITE AND INSTALLATION OF PCSM BMPS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLAN PREPARED AND IMPLEMENTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 25 PA. CODE 102.4 AND 102.8. THE PERMITTEE AND/OR CO-PERMITTEE SHALL SUBMIT A NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) TO THE DEPARTMENT OR AUTHORIZED CONSERVATION DISTRICT.

### BASIN CONVERSION NOTES

- BASINS SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUCTED OR CONVERTED UNTIL THE WATERSHED TO THEM HAS BEEN STABILIZED WITH A MINIMUM 70% UNIFORM VEGETATIVE COVER. THE DESIGNATED LICENSED PROFESSIONAL SHALL INSPECT THE PROPERTY PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF RECHARGE AREAS TO VERIFY STABILIZATION OF THE PROPERTY.
- 2. HEAVY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT IS TO BE KEPT OFF OF THE BASIN AREAS TO PREVENT COMPACTION.
- 3. BASINS SHALL BE FENCED OFF WITH ORANGE CONSTRUCTION FENCING TO PREVENT COMPACTION
- 4. CONSTRUCTION OF THE RECHARGE AREAS SHALL BE FROM THE SIDE OF THE BASINS TO
- IF UNFAVORABLE CONDITIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE BASINS, SUCH AS SHALLOW BEDROCK OR GROUNDWATER, THE TOWNSHIP, CONSERVATION DISTRICT OWNER OR DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE CONTACTED TO DETERMINE A MORE SUITABLE LOCATION ON THE SITE.
- WHEN A SOIL EROSION CONTROL FACILITY, SUCH AS A BASIN OR TRAP, IS CONVERTED TO A STORMWATER MANAGEMENT BMP, THEN THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED: a. SOIL AT THE BOTTOM OF THE BASIN OR TRAP AND SEDIMENT FOREBAY SHALL BE SCRAPED OFF TO THE LINER SO THAT THE PLANTING SOILS MAY BE INSTALLED. CONTRACTOR SHALL
- CONTACT THE DESIGNATED LICENSED PROFESSIONAL TO CONFIRM THAT NO DAMAGE TO THI LINER HAS OCCURRED. IF IT HAS IT SHALL BE REPAIRED TO A WATERTIGHT CONDITION. b. THE MODIFICATION OF THE FACILITIES SHALL BE FROM THE SIDES OF THE BASINS OR
- TRAPS TO PREVENT COMPACTION OF THE BASIN. C. THE EMERGENCY SPILLWAY DISSIPATER AND RIPRAP APRONS SHALL BE MAINTAINED TO ENSURE THE CONCENTRATED FLOWS DO NOT CAUSE EROSION. IMMEDIATELY AFTER FINAL GRADES HAVE BEEN ACHIEVED THE BOTTOM OF THE BASIN AND ALL DISTURBED AREAS

### SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY PERMANENTLY STABILIZED AND MATTED. UTILITY LINE TRENCH EXCAVATION NOTES

PREVENT COMPACTION OF THE SOIL.

- WORK CREWS AND EQUIPMENT FOR TRENCHING, PLACEMENT OF PIPE, PLUG CONSTRUCTION AND
- BACKFILLING WILL BE SELF CONTAINED AND SEPARATE FROM CLEARING AND GRUBBING AND SITE RESTORATION AND STABILIZATION OPERATIONS.
- ALL SOIL EXCAVATED FROM THE TRENCH WILL BE PLACED ON THE UPHILL SIDE OF THE
- 3. LIMIT DAILY TRENCH EXCAVATION TO THE LENGTH OF PIPE PLACEMENT, PLUG INSTALLATION AND BACKFILLING THAT CAN BE COMPLETED THE SAME DAY. WATER THAT ACCUMULATES IN THE OPEN TRENCH WILL BE COMPLETELY REMOVED BY PUMPING
- BEFORE PIPE PLACEMENT AND/OR BACKFILLING BEGINS. WATER REMOVED FROM THE TRENCH SHALL BE PUMPED THROUGH A FILTRATION DEVICE.
- 5. ON THE DAY FOLLOWING PIPE PLACEMENT AND TRENCH BACKFILLING, THE DISTURBED AREA WILL BE GRADED TO FINAL CONTOURS AND IMMEDIATELY STABILIZED.

### TEMPORARY CONTROL MEASURES

- TEMPORARY CONTROL MEASURES WHICH WERE PREVIOUSLY DISCUSSED ARE AS FOLLOWS:
- COMPOST FILTER SOCK AND DIVERSION SOCK BARRIERS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO RETARD RUNOFF AND COLLECT SEDIMENT.
- TEMPORARY SEEDING OF TOPSOIL STOCKPILE AREA AND BARE EARTH SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR AREAS WHICH WILL REMAIN UNSTABILIZED.
- TEMPORARY STONE BALLAST TIRE CLEANERS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES. SHOULD WORK BE EXTENDED INTO WINTER MONTHS, AND IF TEMPORARY SEEDING IS NOT
- FEASIBLE, EROSION MAY BE CONTROLLED BY PLACING STRAW MULCH OVER DISTURBED AREAS. THIS MULCH WILL BE MAINTAINED UNTIL WEATHER CONDITIONS PERMIT SEEDING.
- 5. SEDIMENT BASIN/TRAP TO SETTLE THE SEDIMENT OUT OF STORMWATER RUNOFF.
- 6. EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS AND SPILLWAY MATTING ARE PROVIDED TO MITIGATE EROSION WHILE VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED.
- 7. INLET PROTECTION IS PROVIDED TO PROTECT PERMANENT STORMWATER FACILITIES DURING CONVERSION ACTIVITIES.
- 8. CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS ARE PROVIDED FOR CONCRETE TRUCKS TO EMPTY THERE LOADS.
- 9. SEDIMENT FOREBAY IS PROPOSED TO PRE-TREAT STORMWATER AND ALLOW SEDIMENT TO DROP OUT BEFORE THE STORMWATER IS ROUTED INTO THE SEDIMENT TRAP.
- 10. SWALES ARE PROVIDED TO ROUTE STORMWATER FROM DISTURBED AREAS INTO SEDIMENTS FACILI HES.

### PERMANENT CONTROL MEASURES

PERMANENT CONTROL MEASURES WHICH ARE DESIGNED TO CONTROL SEDIMENT AND EROSION AND RUNOFF FROM THE SITE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. PAVED STREETS, AND PARKING LOTS.
- 2. ALL LAWN AREAS SHALL BE ADEQUATELY SEEDED AND STABILIZED TO PROVIDE PERMANENT CONTROL OF EROSION AFTER COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION. 70% UNIFORM VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION IS REQUIRED
- PERMANENT STORMWATER MANAGED RELEASE BASINS SHALL CONTROL THE RATE AND VOLUME OF DISCHARGE FROM THE SITE AT BETTER THAN PRE-DEVELOPED CONDITIONS.

### MAINTENANCE OF EROSION CONTROL FACILITIES

THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR, OR IN THE ABSENCE OF A GENERAL CONTRACTOR, THE OWNER, SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR IMPLEMENTING AND MAINTAINING ALL SOIL EROSION CONTROLS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL. AT THE END OF EACH WEEK AS WELL AS EACH RUNOFF EVENT. INSPECT ALL

DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL FACILITIES TO DETERMINE IF THEY STILL FUNCTION.

#### ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES THICKNESS SHALL BE CONSTANTLY MAINTAINED TO THE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS BY ADDING ROCK. A STOCKPILE SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON SITE FOR THIS PURPOSE. AT THE END OF EACH CONSTRUCTION DAY, ALL SEDIMENT DEPOSITED ON PAVED ROADWAYS SHALL BE REMOVED AND RETURNED TO THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.

COMPOST FILTER SOCKS SHALL BE CLEARED OF SILT WHEN SILT REACHES HALF THE ABOVEGROUND HEIGHT OF THE SOCK. SILT SOCKS SHALL BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RUNOFF EVENT DAMAGED SOCKS SHALL BE REPAIRED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS OR REPLACED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF INSPECTION. BIODEGRADABLE FILTER SOCKS SHALL BE REPLACED AFTER 6 MONTHS; PHOTODEGRADABLE SOCKS AFTER 1 YEAR. POLYPROPYLENE SOCKS SHALL BE REPLACED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS.

ROCKS FILTERS SHALL BE CLEARED OF SILT WHEN ACCUMULATIONS REACH 1/3 THE HEIGHT OF THE OUTLET

CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS SHALL BE CLEARED OF CONCRETE DEBRIS WHEN IT REACHES HALF-WAY UP SOCK. CONCRETE MUST BE REMOVED BY FOLLOWING PROPER RECYCLING AND DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS IN THE GENERAL NOTES SECTION.

FILTER BAGS SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY, IF ANY PROBLEM IS DETECTED PUMPING SHALL CEASE IMMEDIATELY AND NOT RESUME UNTIL THE PROBLEM IS CORRECTED. EROSION CONTROL BLANKETED AREAS SHALL BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RUNOFF EVENT

UNTIL PERENNIAL VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED TO A MINIMUM UNIFORM 70% COVERAGE THROUGHOU THE BLANKETED AREA. DAMAGED OR DISPLACED BLANKETS SHALL BE RESTORED OR REPLACED WITHIN 4 CALENDAR DAYS.

INLET PROTECTION SHALL BE INSPECTED ON A WEEKLY BASIS AND AFTER EACH RUNOFF EVENT. BAGS SHALL BE EMPTIED AND RINSED OR REPLACED WHEN HALF FULL OR WHEN FLOW CAPACITY HAS BEEN REDUCED SO AS TO CAUSE FLOODING OR BYPASSING OF THE INLET. DAMAGED OR CLOGGED BAGS SHALL BE REPLACED. A SUPPLY SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON SITE FOR REPLACEMENT OF BAGS. ALL NEEDED REPAIRS SHALL BE INITIATED IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE INSPECTION. DISPOSE OF ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT AS WELL AS ALL USED BAGS ACCORDING TO THE GENERAL NOTES.

SEDIMENT BASINS AND TRAPS SHALL BE INSPECTED ON AT LEAST A WEEKLY BASIS AND AFTER EACH RUNOFF EVENT. A CLEAN OUT STAKE SHALL BE PLACED NEAR THE CENTER OF EACH BASIN; ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT HAS REACHED THE CLEAN OUT LEVEL MARKED ON THE STAKE AND THE BASIN RESTORED TO ITS ORIGINAL DIMENSIONS. DISPOSE OF MATERIALS REMOVED FROM THE BASIN IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THE GENERAL NOTES. BASIN EMBANKMENTS, SPILLWAYS, AND OUTLETS SHALL BE CHECKED FOR EROSION, PIPING AND SETTLEMENT. NECESSARY REPAIRS SHALL BE MADE IMMEDIATELY, DISPLACED RIPRAP WITHIN THE OUTLET ENERGY DISSIPATER SHALL BE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY, ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISTURBED AREAS INSIDE THE BASIN STABILIZED BEFORE CONVERSION TO A STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY. CLOGGED OR DAMAGED SPILLWAYS SHALL BE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY, TRASH AND OTHER DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE BASIN AND RISER. THE FILTER BAG MAY BE USED TO DEWATER SATURATED

SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ITS REMOVAL. ROCK FILTERS SHALL BE ADDED AS NECESSARY.





HOURS OF DISCOVERY

RECOMMENDATIONS.

<u>NPDES PERMIT NOTES</u>

DEVELOPER.

CONSTRUCTION NOTICE

ON-LINE AT WWW.PACODE.COM

THIS NARRATIVE SHALL HANG ON A PEG ABOVE OR ALONG SIDE THE DRAWING/SHEET BOARD SO THAT IT WILL BE A READY REFERENCE TO ALL PARCEL ACTIVITY.

CHANNELS DIMENSIONS SHALL BE CONSTANTLY MAINTAINED. CHANNEL SHALL BE CLEANED WHENEVER

CHANNEL WITHOUT FURTHER DAMAGE. DAMAGED LININGS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED WITHIN 48

SOCKS AND THE BASIN RESTORED TO ITS ORIGINAL DIMENSIONS. DISPOSE OF MATERIALS REMOVED FROM

THE BASIN IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THE GENERAL NOTES. DAMAGED SOCKS SHALL BE REPAIRED

IF ADDITIONAL COMPOST FILTER SOCK, SEDIMENT TRAPS, SEDIMENT BASINS, OR SWALE DIVERSIONS ARE

MUST BE REVIEWED BY THE CHESTER COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT DEPOSITED BEHIND

SILT BARRIERS, AND THE SEDIMENT BASINS SHALL BE REMOVED AND INCORPORATED INTO THE FINAL

IF THE SITE WILL NEED TO IMPORT OR EXPORT MATERIAL FROM THE SITE, THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR

PERFORMING ENVIRONMENTAL DUE DILIGENCE AND DETERMINATION OF CLEAN FILL WILL REST WITH THE

CLEAN FILL IS DEFINED AS: UNCONTAMINATED, NON-WATER SOLUBLE, NON-DECOMPOSABLE, INERT

SOLID MATERIAL. THE TERM INCLUDES SOIL, ROCK, STONE, DREDGED MATERIAL, USED ASPHALT

AND BRICK, BLOCK OR CONCRETE FROM CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES THAT

SEPARATE FROM OTHER WASTE AND IS RECOGNIZABLE AS SUCH. THE TERM DOES NOT INCLUDE

MATERIALS PLACED IN OR ON THE WATERS OF THE COMMONWEALTH UNLESS OTHERWISE

AUTHORIZED. (THE TERM "USED ASPHALT" DOES NOT INCLUDE MILLED ASPHALT OR ASPHALT THAT

CLEAN FILL AFFECTED BY A SPILL OR RELEASE OF A REGULATED SUBSTANCE: FILL MATERIALS

AFFECTED BY A SPILL OR RELEASE OF A REGULATED SUBSTANCE STILL QUALIFIES AS CLEAN FILL

PROVIDED THE TESTING REVEALS THAT THE FILL MATERIAL CONTAINS CONCENTRATIONS OF

REGULATED SUBSTANCES THAT ARE BELOW THE RESIDENTIAL LIMITS IN TABLES FP-1A AND FP-1B

ANY PERSON PLACING CLEAN FILL THAT HAS BEEN AFFECTED BY A SPILL OR RELEASE OF A

REGULATED SUBSTANCE MUST USE FORM FP-001 TO CERTIFY THE ORIGIN OF THE FILL MATERIAL

FP-001 MUST BE RETAINED BY THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY RECEIVING THE FILL. A COPY OF

ENVIRONMENTAL DUE DILIGENCE: THE APPLICANT MUST PERFORM ENVIRONMENTAL DUE DILIGENCE

TO DETERMINE IF THE FILL MATERIALS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROJECT QUALIFY AS CLEAN FILL

ENVIRONMENTAL DUE DILIGENCE IS DEFINED AS: INVESTIGATIVE TECHNIQUES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT

PROPERTY OWNERSHIP, REVIEW OF PROPERTY USE HISTORY, SANBORN MAPS, ENVIRONMENTAL

QUESTIONNAIRES, TRANSACTION SCREENS, ANALYTICAL TESTING, ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS OR

AUDITS. ANALYTICAL TESTING IS NOT A REQUIRED PART OF DUE DILIGENCE UNLESS VISUAL

INSPECTION AND/OR REVIEW OF THE PAST LAND USE OF THE PROPERTY INDICATES THAT THE FILL

HAVE BEEN AFFECTED BY A SPILL OR RELEASE OF A REGULATED SUBSTANCE, IT MUST BE TESTED

TO DETERMINE IF IT QUALIFIES AS CLEAN FILL. TESTING SHOULD BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE

FILL MATERIAL THAT DOES NOT QUALIFY AS CLEAN FILL IS REGULATED FILL. REGULATED FILL IS WASTE

AND MUST BE MANAGED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT'S MUNICIPAL OR RESIDUAL WASTE

MUNICIPAL WASTE MANAGEMENT, WHICHEVER IS APPLICABLE. THESE REGULATIONS ARE AVAILABLE

REGULATIONS BASED ON 25 PA. CODE CHAPTERS 287 RESIDUAL WASTE MANAGEMENT OR 271

MAY HAVE BEEN SUBJECTED TO A SPILL OR RELEASE OF REGULATED SUBSTANCE. IF THE FILL MAY

IMITED TO, VISUAL PROPERTY INSPECTIONS, ELECTRONIC DATA BASE SEARCHES, REVIEW OF

AND THE RESULTS OF THE ANALYTICAL TESTING TO QUALIFY THE MATERIAL AS CLEAN FILL.

NECESSARY, THEY SHALL BE PROVIDED AS DIRECTED BY THE TOWNSHIP ENGINEER. ALL CHANGES

TOTAL CHANNEL DEPTH IS REDUCED BY 25% AT ANY LOCATION. SEDIMENT DEPOSITES SHALL BE

COMPOST SOCK SEDIMENT TRAPS SHALL BE INSPECTED ON AT LEAST A WEEKLY BASIS AND AFTER

EACH RUNOFF EVENT. A CLEAN OUT STAKE SHALL BE PLACED NEAR THE CENTER OF EACH BASIN;

ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT HAS REACHED ONE THIRD THE HEIGHT OF T

ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS OR REPLACED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF INSPECTION.

BIODEGRADABLE FILTER SOCKS SHALL BE REPLACED AFTER 6 MONTHS: PHOTODEGRADABLE SOCKS

AFTER 1 YEAR. POLYPROPYLENE SOCKS SHALL BE REPLACED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER

WHEN THE ENTIRE PROJECT HAS BECOME STABILIZED, ANY TEMPORARY SEDIMENT AND EROSION

GRADING OPERATIONS ON THE SITE. IT IS NOT TO BE TAKEN OFF SITE.

FOUND IN THE DEPARTMENT'S POLICY "MANAGEMENT OF FILL".

FORM FP-001 CAN BE FOUND AT THE END OF THESE INSTRUCTIONS.

WITH APPENDIX A OF THE DEPARTMENT'S POLICY "MANAGEMENT OF FILL

CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE AREAS STABILIZED.

HAS BEEN PROCESSED FOR RE-USE).

REMOVED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF DISCOVERY OR AS SOON AS SOIL CONDITIONS PERMIT ACCESS TO

### <u>REVISIONS</u>

IF ANY CHANGES ARE TO BE MADE TO THE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE OR TO THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN, THE BUILDER OR LANDOWNER WILL CONTACT THE CHESTER COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT AT 610-489-4506 FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE CHANGES.

CLIENT

ARDEN RESERVE, LLC P.O. BOX 243 FAIRVIEW VILLAGE, PA 19409 (610) 539-8088

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES



JOB NO.
208161-01
SHEET NO.
9 OF 12
DWG. NO.
ES-04

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

### OFFSITE DISCHARGE

AN OFFSITE DISCHARGE ANALYSIS HAS BEEN COMPLETED FOR THE SITE AND ALL WATERSHEDS WILL HAVE A DECREASE IN STORMWATER FLOWS and DISCHARGES FOLLOW EXISTING FLOW PATHS, THEREFORE THE APPLICANT HAS THE RIGHT TO DISCHARGE AND WILL NOT CAUSE A NUISANCE TO DOWNSLOPE PROPERTIES.

### ASBUILT REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT SHALL PROVIDE TO THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT AND WORCESTER TOWNSHIP FINAL AS-BUILT PLANS (SIGNED AND SEALED BY A QUALIFIED LICENSED PROFESSIONAL) OF ALL BMPS, CONVEYANCES, OTHER STORMWATER FACILITIES AND RELATED IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN IN THE FINAL APPROVED SWM SITE SITE.

### REGULATORY APPROVALS REQUIRED

. NPDES PERMIT FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

2. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN LETTER OF ADEQUACY.

### GENERAL NOTES

THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED TO BECOME THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE APPENDIX 64, EROSION CONTROL RULES AND REGULATIONS, TITLE 25, PART 1, DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, SUBPART C, PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES, ARTICLE III, WATER RESOURCES, CHAPTER 102, EROSION CONTROL.

2. ANY DAMAGE THAT OCCURS AS A RESULT OF THE BASIN OR TRAP DISCHARGE WILL BE REPAIRED IN A PERMANENT MANNER THAT IS SATISFACTORY TO THE MUNICIPALITY, CONSERVATION DISTRICT AND DOWN SLOPE LANDOWNER(S).

3. ANY OFFSITE WASTE AND BORROW AREA MUST HAVE AN E&S PLAN REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE MCCD PRIOR TO BEING ACTIVATED.

4. THE PCSM PLANS, INSPECTION REPORTS AND MONITORING RECORDS SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW AND INSPECTION BY THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, MONTGOMERY COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT AND WORCESTER TOWNSHIP.

5. THE STORMWATER DESIGN HAS TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT AN ADDITIONAL 436 SQUARE FEET (0.01 ACRES) OF FUTURE IMPERVIOUS TO SUPPORT HOMEOWNERS INSTALLING SHEDS, PATIOS, ETC.

### BMP 1-MINIMIZE TOTAL DISTURBED AREA-GRADING: ALL AREAS OUTSIDE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE & WITHIN LIMITS OF NPDES SHALL BE CONSIDERED

MINIMIZE TOTAL DISTURBED AREA

### CRITICAL STAGES (SEE SCHEDULE OF INSPECTIONS)

- BMP 1-MINIMIZE TOTAL DISTURBED AREA . BMP 2-RE-VEGETATE & RE-FOREST DISTURBED
- AREAS, PART 2 . BMP 3-ROOFTOP DISCONNECTION
- . BMP 4-DISCONNECTION FROM STORM SEWERS . BMP 5-MANAGED RELEASE BASIN
- . BMP 6-FOREBAY BMP 7-MANAGED RELEASE BASIN
- . BMP 8-LEVEL SPREADER . BMP 9-LEVEL SPREADER
- 0. BMP 10-PROTECT EXISTING TREES

### CRITICAL STAGES SCHEDULE OF INSPECTIONS <u>MINIMIZE TOTAL DISTURBED AREA-GRADING (BMP 1)</u> 1.1. MEETING TO DISCUSS CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES.

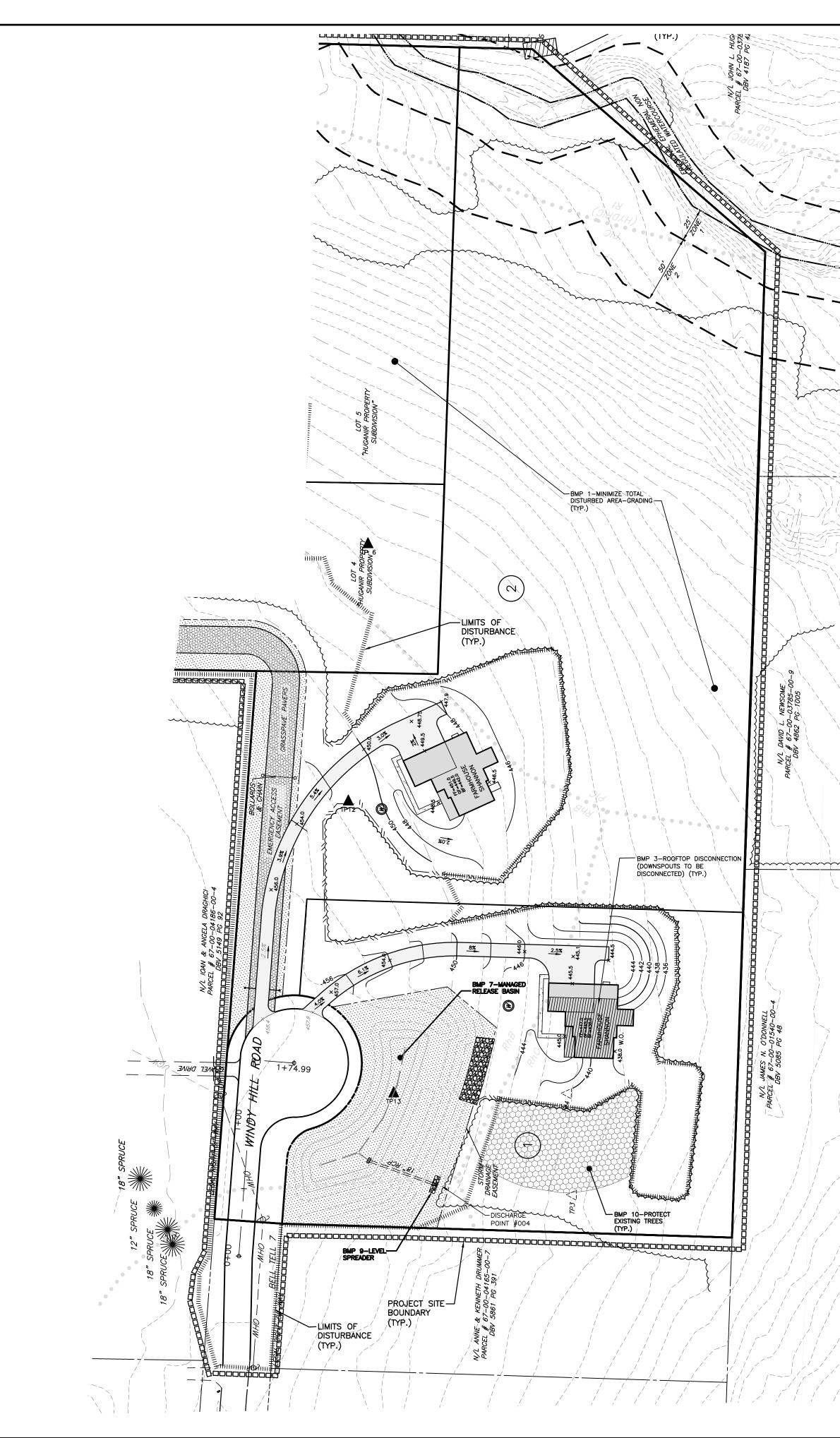
- 1.2. CHECK TO ENSURE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE ARE MARKED OUT
- TO KEEP CONTRACTORS WITHIN LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE. 1.3. CHECK TO ENSURE LIMTS OF DISTURBANCE WERE RESPECTED
- AND EXISTING TREES/VEGETATION REMAIN.
- . <u>RE-VEGETATE AND RE-FOREST DISTURBED AREAS. PART 2 (BMP 2)</u> 2.1. MEETING TO DISCUSS CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES. 2.2. EXCAVATED HOLE AND INSTALLATION OF SOIL ADDITIVES AND
- FERTILIZER. 2.3. CONFIRM TREE IS ADEQUATE SIZE PER LANDSCAPE SCHEDULE.
- 2.4. TREE TUBES/STAKING AS INDICATED ON LANDSCAPE PLANTING DETAILS.
- 2.5. MULCHING/STABILIZATION CONFIRMATION. 3. <u>ROOFTOP DISCONNECTION (BMP 3)</u> 3.1. MEETING TO DISCUSS CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES.
- 3.1. 3.2. CHECK TO ENSURE ALL ROOFDRAINS ARE DISCONNECTED AND NO EROSION IS OCCURING DOWNSLOPE OF DISCHARGE.
- 4. <u>DISCONNECTION FROM STORM SEWERS (BMP 4)</u>
  4.1. MEETING TO DISCUSS CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES.
  4.2. CHECK TO ENSURE IMPERVIOUS AREAS ARE GRADED TO ROUTE
- STORMWATER TO VEGETATED AREAS.
- . <u>MANAGED RELEASE BASIN (BMP 5 & 7)</u> 5.1. MEETING TO DISCUSS CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES. 5.2. COMPACTION OF BERM, INSTALLATION OF CLAY CORE. RISER.
- OUTLET PIPE, CONCRETE CRADLE, ANTI-SEEP COLLARS, LINER, LEVEL SPREADER AND SPILLWAY LINING.
- 5.3. STABILIZATION MEETING TO APPROVE CONVERSION FROM SEDIMENT FACILITY.
- 5.4. CONFIRM NO TEARS ARE IN THE LINER FROM REMOVAL OF SILT, INSTALLATION OF PLANTING SOIL AND UNDERDRAIN. 5.5. CONVERSION OF OUTLET STRUCTURE TO PERMANENT CONDITION. 5.6. STABILIZATION CONFIRMATION.
- <u>FOREBAY (BMP 6)</u>
   MEETING TO DISCUSS CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES.
   COMPACTION OF BERM, INSTALLATION OF UNDERDRAIN AND SPILLWAY LINING INSTALLATION.
- 6.3. REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATED DURING CONSTRUCTION. 6.4. STABILIZATION CONFIRMATION.
- <u>LEVEL SPREADER (BMP 8&9)</u>
   MEETING TO DISCUSS CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES.
   GEOTEXTILE INSTALLATION, STONE BEDDING, PERFORATED PIPE, ECB.
   STABILIZATION CONFIRMATION, ENSURE NO DOWNSLOPE EROSION.
- 8. <u>PROTECT EXISTING TREES (BMP 10)</u> 8.1. MEETING TO DISCUSS CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES. 8.2. CONFIRM TREE PROTECTION FENCE HAS BEEN INSTALLED BEFORE
- GENERAL EARTH DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES OCCUR. 8.3. CONFIRM PROTECTED TREES WERE NOT REMOVED.
- 9. AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED THE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBLE FOR OVERSIGHT OF THE CRITICAL STAGES SHALL VERIFY THAT ALL E&S BMPS HAVE BEEN REMOVED AND PCSM BMPS HAVEN'T BEEN NEGATIVELY IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND ARE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY.

0	50'	100'

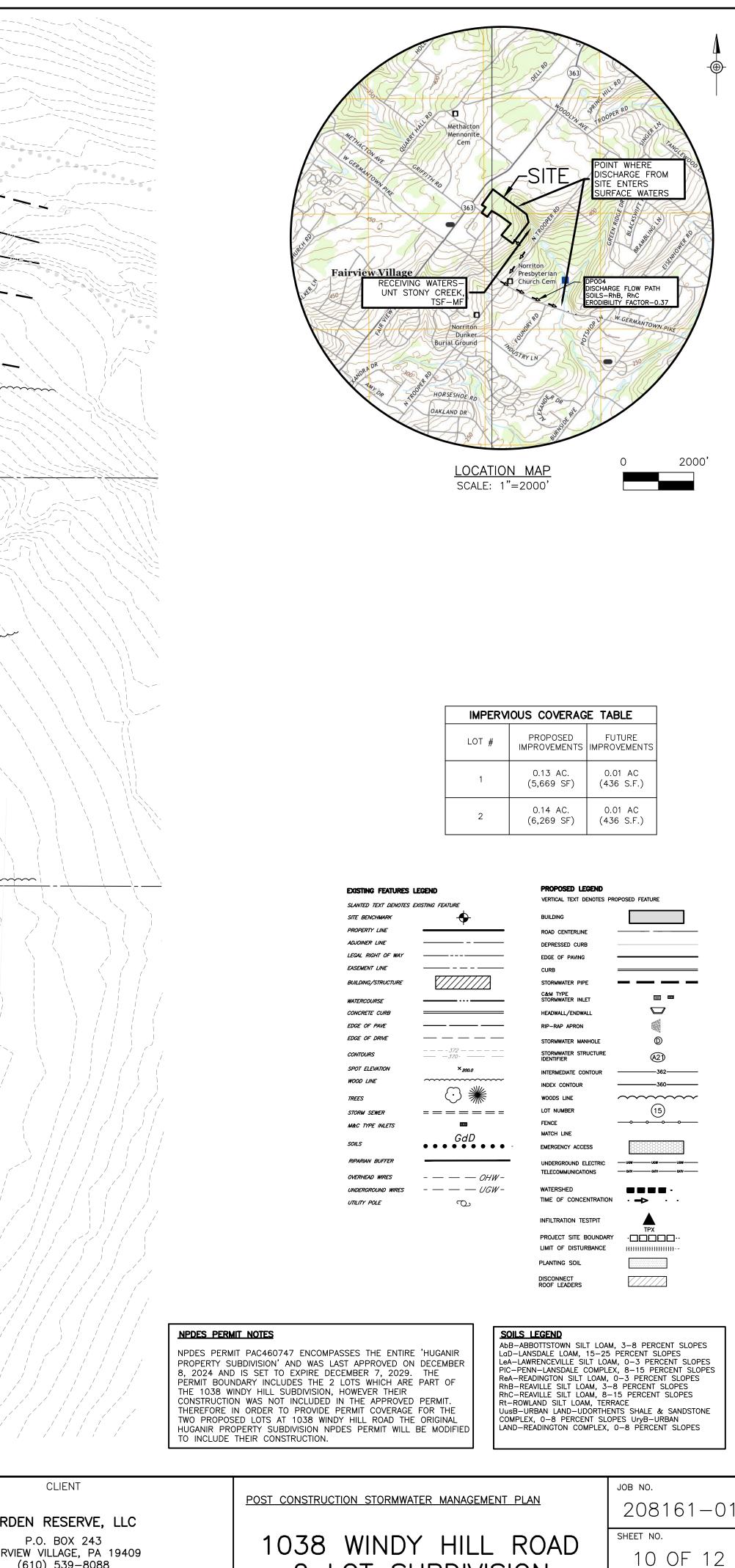
GRAPHIC SCALE: 1"=50

				SEAL	SEA
NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY		

F:\Projects\MIK-03\208161-01\dwg\Base\ES-PCSM.dwg, 1/21/2025 9:24:03 AM



MANAGER NEF _			
DESIGN NEF	CHKD. BY	<b>N</b> BURSICH	ARD
DRAFT DPC	CHKD. BY	ASSOCIATES ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS	FAIRV
FILE MIK-03	DATE 1/15/25	2129 EAST HIGH STREET POTTSTOWN, PA 19464 610.323.4040	
NOTES	SCALE	www.bursich.com	



P.O. BOX 243 RVIEW VILLAGE, PA 19409 (610) 539-8088

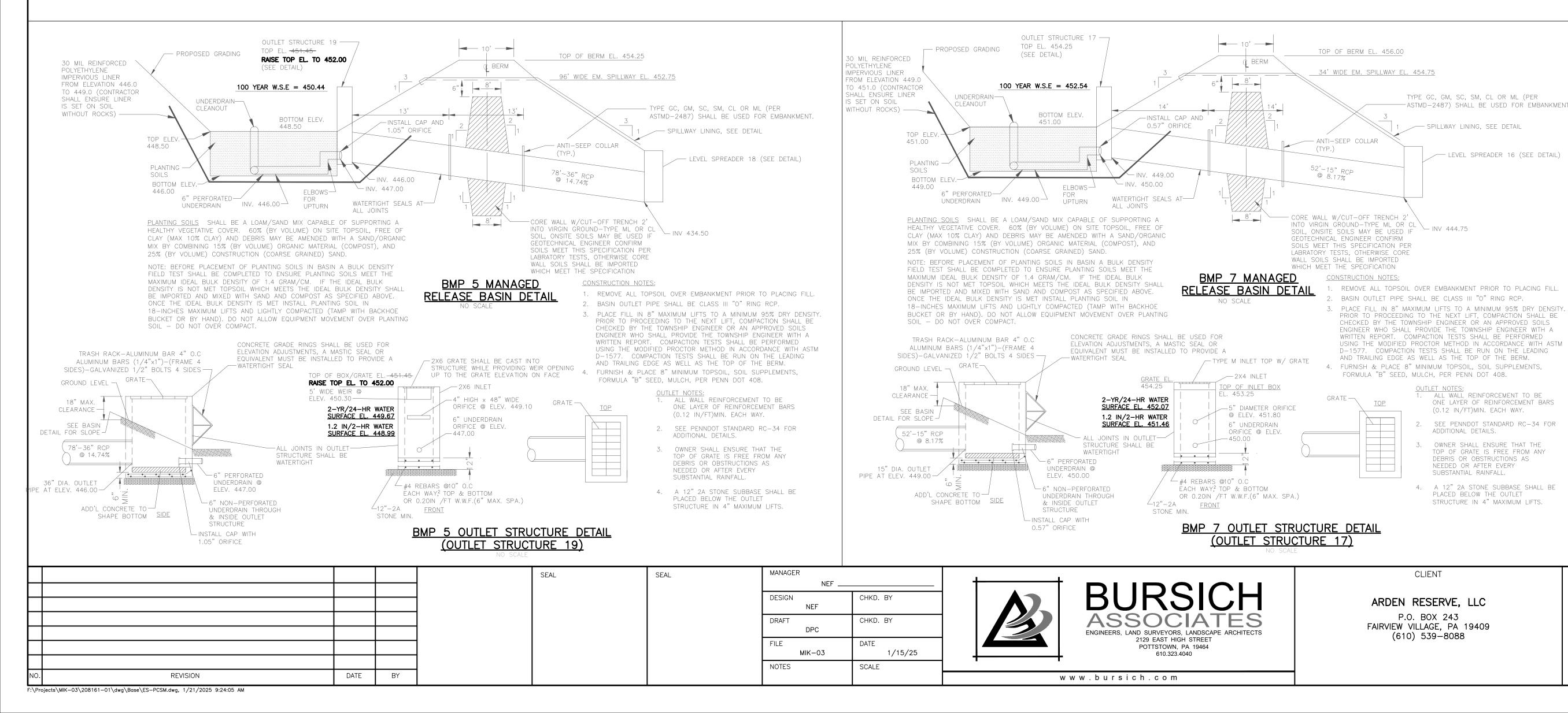
CLIENT

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

2 LOT SUBDIVISION

PC-01

DWG. NO.



NOTES: ALL COLLARS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO BE WATERTIGHT. COLLAR SIZE AND SPACING SHALL BE AS INDICATED WITHIN TABLE.

WATERTIGHT

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL #7-16

CONCRETE ANTI-SEEP COLLAR FOR PERMANENT BASINS OR TRAPS

NOT TO SCALE

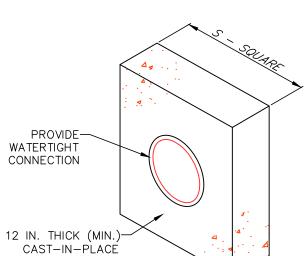
ANTI-SEEP COLLARS AND THEIR CONNECTIONS TO THE PIPE, OR BARREL SHOULD BE

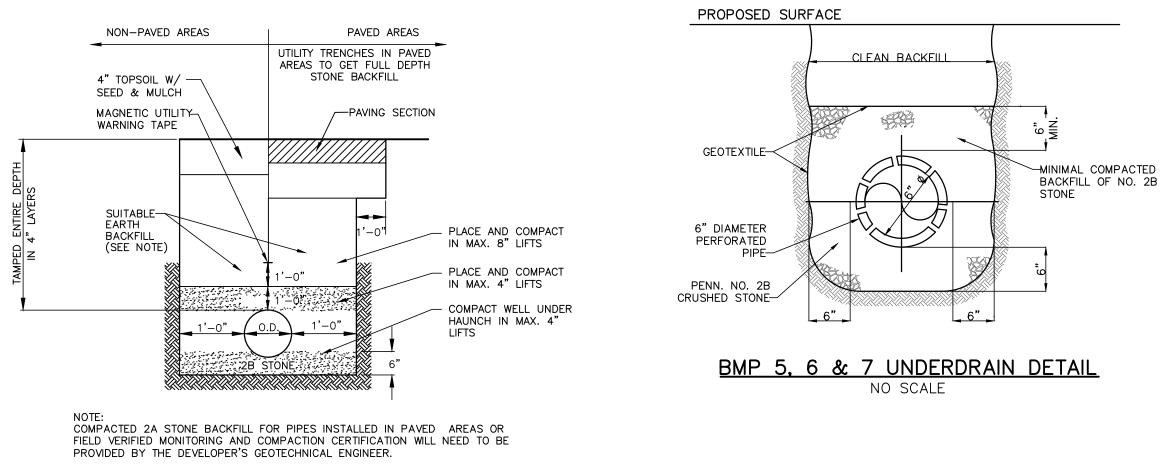
ANTI-SEEP COLLARS SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED CLOSER THAN 2 FEET TO A PIPE JOINT

15 68 2 18 18

12 IN. THICK (MIN.) CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE COLLAR (MIN. 2000 PSI) RISER TO NO. FIRST OF COLLAR (FT) BASIN PIPE OR SIZE (IN) COLLARS TRAP (IN) NO. (FT) BMP 5 36 92 2 13 13

BMP 7

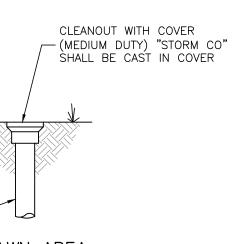


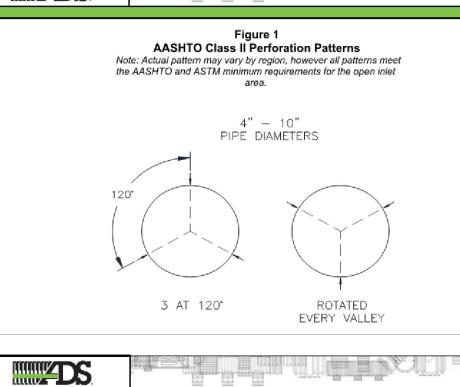


STORM SEWER TRENCH DETAIL NO SCALE

CLEANOUT WITH COVER (HEAVY DUTY) "STORM CO"-SHALL BE CAST IN COVER -FINISHED PAVING-GRADE PAVED AREA LAWN AREA -HDPE PIPE 45° HDPE TEE-- 45° HDPE ELBOW HDPE PIPE-- HDPE CAP END (WHERE REQUIRED) INVERT (SEE PLAN)









### Introduction

**ZLS** 

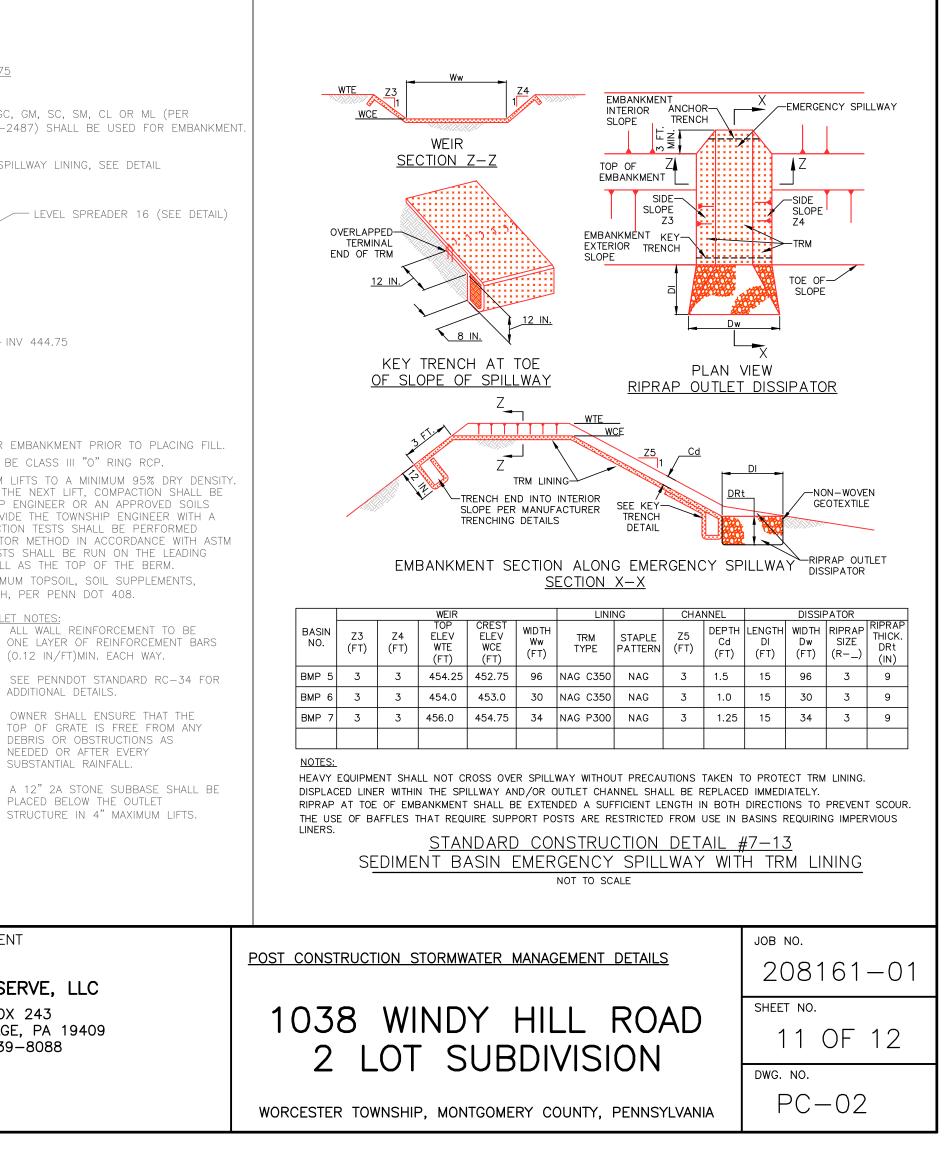
Perforated pipe plays an integral role in many applications of HDPE pipe. Generally, perforated pipe is used to accelerate the removal of subsurface water in soils or to allow storm water to percolate into the soil. Currently, two classifications of perforations are specified in the AASHTO material specifications for HDPE pipe: Class I, and Class II. The Class II perforation pattern comes standard when perforated pipe is ordered. Class One perforated pipe has limited availability. Please check with a local representative to determine availability. Both classes are explained in more detail in the AASHTO materials specifications (M294 and M252). AASHTO M252 covers pipe diameters 3through 10-inch (75 - 250 mm) while M294 covers 12-inch through 60-inch (300 - 1500 mm).

### Standard Perforation Patterns

AASHTO Class II Perforation

The following terminology for perforations is derived from the applicable AASHTO specification. Differences between the specifications are covered in the table below. Class II perforations shall be located in the outside valleys of the corrugations, be circular and/or slotted and evenly spaced around the circumference and length of the pipe. The perforations shall be located in the outside valleys of the corrugations. The water inlet area shall be no less than 0.945 in²/ft (20 cm²/m) for pipe diameters 4- through 10-inch (100 - 250mm), 1.42 in²/ft (30 cm<sup>2</sup>/m) for pipe diameters 12- through 18-inch (300 - 450 mm) and 1.89 in<sup>2</sup>/ft (40 cm<sup>2</sup>/m) for pipe diameters larger than and equal to 24 inches (600 mm). Table 1 below represents ADS standard perforation patterns for AASHTO Class II.

Nomi	nal I.D.	Perforation Type	Maximu Leng Diam	th or		mum Width	Minii Inlet	
in	mm		in	mm	in	mm	in²/ft	cm²/m
4	100	Slot	0.875	22	0.125	3	1.0	21
6	150	Slot	0.875	22	0.125	3	1.0	21
8	200	Slot	1.18	30	0.125	3	1.0	21
10	250	Slot	1.18	30	0.125	3	1.0	21
12	300	Circular	0.313	8	× .	~	1.5	32
15	375	Circular	0.313	8	-	-	1.5	32
18	450	Circular	0.313	8	-	-	1.5	32
24	600	Circular	0.313	8			2.0	42
30	750	Circular	0.375	9.5	-	-	2.0	42
36	900	Circular	0.375	9.5	-		2.0	42
42	1050	Circular	0.375	9.5	-		2.0	42
48	1200	Circular	0.375	9.5	-		2.0	42
54	1350	Circular	0.375	9.5	-	-	2.0	42
60	1500	Circular	0.375	9.5			2.0	42



### **OPERATION & MAINTENANCE NOTES:**

HE LANDOWNERS ALONG WITH THEIR SUCCESSORS AND/OR ASSIGNS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PERPETUAL OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES LOCATED OUTSIDE OF THE DEDICATED OR PUBLIC ROAD RIGHTS-OF-WAYS. WORCESTER TOWNSHIP SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT, BUT NOT THE DUTY, TO INSPECT THE FACILITIES AT ANY TIME. TO REQUIRE THE PRIVATE ENTITY A REASONABLE TIME PERIOD FOR ALL NECESSARY ACTION AND TO AUTHORIZE MAINTENANCE TO BE DONE AND LIEN ALL COSTS OF THE WORK AGAINST THE PROPERTIES OF THE PRIVATE ENTITY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OWNERSHIP.

THE LANDOWNERS SHALL REMOVE FROM THE SITE, RECYCLE, OR PROPERLY DISPOSE OF ALL BUILDING MATERIAL AND WASTES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT'S SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS AT 25 PA. CODE 260.1 ET SEQ., 271.1 ET SEQ., AND 287.1 ET SEQ. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BURY, DUMP, OR DISCHARGE ANY BUILDING MATERIAL WASTES AT THE SITE.

\_AWN AREAS (GRASS ALL LAWN AREAS SHOULD HAVE A MINIMUM UNIFORM 70% PERENNIAL VEGETATIVE COVER IN ORDER TO PREVENT ACCELERATED EROSION AND ALLOW STORMWATER TO PERCOLATE INTO THE GROUND

- INSPECTION SCHEDULE THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL LAWN AREAS A MINIMUM OF TWICE A YEAR. IN THE SPRING AND FALL. AND AFTER RUNOFF EVENTS TO ENSURE THE AREA IS COVERED BY AT LEAST 70% COVER AND THERE IS NO EROSION • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL LAWN AREAS DURING THE GROWING SEASON A MINIMUM OF ONCE PER WEEK TO CHECK FOR LAWN
- HEIGHT, MOISTURE CONTENT AND THE NEED FOR WATERING AND FERTILIZER APPLICATION. OPERATION & MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD MOW THE LAWN ON A REGULAR BASIS THROUGHOUT THE GROWING SEASON; IT SHOULD BE MAINTAINED AT A HEIGHT OF 2 TO 3.5
- INCHES • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD WATER THE LAWN AS NECESSARY BASED ON WEATHER CONDITIONS. DURING THE SUMMER WHEN RAIN IS SPARSE THE LAWN SHOULD BE WATERED EVERY OTHER DAY. DURING THE SPRING AND FALL WHEN RAIN IS ABUNDANT THE LAWN WILL NOT NEED TO BE WATERED. THE LAWN SHOULD BE WATERED
- TO ENSURE THE GRASS IS NOT ALLOWED TO BURN OR TURN BROWN. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD FERTILIZE THE LAWN USING A 10-10-20 FERTILIZER, AT 1000 POUNDS PER ACRE, A MINIMUM OF 2 TIMES PER GROWING SEASON, ONCE IN THE SPRING AND ONCE IN THE FALL. IT IS POSSIBLE TO OVER FERTILIZE SO THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FERTILIZER APPLICATIONS SHOULD BE 4 TIMES PER YEAR. IF THE FERTILIZER DOES NOT WORK A SOILS TEST SHOULD BE PERFORMED AND
- THE FERTILIZER TYPE SHOULD BE REEVALUATED. • SPECIAL CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO AVOID COMPACTING LAWN AREAS, VEHICLES AND OTHER HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND ITEMS SHOULD BE KEPT OFF LAWN AREAS.
- IF THE REQUIRED 70% VEGETATIVE COVER IS NOT MET THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD PERFORM A SOILS TEST AND REEVALUATE THE SEED SELECTION USED ON THE PROPERTY. THE SPARSE AREAS SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY SEEDED AND MULCHED. IF THE SEASON PREVENTS RESEEDING, MULCH OR EROSION NETTING IS AN EFFECTIVE TEMPORARY COVER.
- IF THERE IS EROSION IN THE LAWN AREAS, THE SOIL SHALL BE REPLACED WITH A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES OF TOPSOIL AND THE AREA SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY SEEDED AND MULCHED. IF THE SEASON PREVENTS RESEEDING, MULCH OR EROSION NETTING IS AN EFFECTIVE TEMPORARY COVER. IF THE EROSION CONTINUES TO OCCUR IN THE SAME LOCATION THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL CONTACT AN ENGINEER TO DETERMINE AN ACCEPTABLE SOLUTION.

### NLETS/STORM SEWERS/ROOF DRAINS

NLETS, STORM SEWERS AND ROOF DRAINS SHOULD BE KEPT CLEAN FROM DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT TO ALLOW STORMWATER FLOWS THE FULL CAPACITY OF THE INLET GRATE AND STORM SEWER.

- INSPECTION SCHEDULE THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL INLETS, STORM SEWERS AND ROOF DRAINS A MINIMUM OF TWICE A YEAR. IN THE SPRING AND FALL, AND AFTER RUNOFF EVENTS TO ENSURE THEY ARE NOT CLOGGED FROM TRASH, DEBRIS OR SEDIMENT. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL INLETS, STORM
- SEWER AND ROOF DRAINS A MINIMUM OF ONCE PER YEAR FOR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY. OPERATION & MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REMOVE ALL TRASH AND DEBRIS FROM
- THE GRATE AND INLET BOTTOM, FOLLOWING CURRENT RECYCLING PROCEDURES, A MINIMUM OF 2 TIMES PER YEAR AND AFTER RUNOFF EVENTS. THIS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BY HAND OR WITH THE USE OF A COMMERCIAL VACUUM. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REMOVE ALL TRASH AND DEBRIS FROM
- THE STORM SEWERS, FOLLOWING CURRENT RECYCLING PROCEDURES, A MINIMUM OF 2 TIMES PER YEAR AND AFTER RUNOFF EVENTS. THIS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BY HAND OR WITH THE USE OF A HIGH PRESSURE WATER STREAM OR EQUIVALENT MEANS TO ALLOW CLEAN STORMWATER TO REACH THE STORMWATER FACILITIES. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REMOVE ALL TRASH AND DEBRIS FROM
- THE ROOF DRAINS AND GUTTERS • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD INSPECT THE INLETS, STORM SEWERS AND ROOF DRAINS FOR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY, SHOULD ANYTHING OUT OF THE ORDINARY BE FOUND A PROFESSIONAL SHOULD BE BROUGHT IN TO ANALYZE THE SYSTEM AND DETERMINE WHETHER REPLACEMENT IS NECESSARY. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL REPAIR & STABILIZE ANY EROSION

### CAUSED BY DISCHARGE FROM BMP'S WITHIN THE SITE. MANAGED RELEASE BASIN

ASINS SHOULD BE KEPT CLEAN FROM DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT TO ENSURE THE SOILS BENEATH ARE NOT ALLOWED TO BE SILTED UP OR COMPACTED AND TO ENSURE THEY DRAIN WITHIN THEIR SPECIFIC DEWATERING PERIOD AND MAINTAIN THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME. INSPECTION SCHEDULE

- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL INLETS AND STORM SEWERS TRIBUTARY TO THE FACILITIES, AND THE INFILTRATION BASIN A MINIMUM OF TWICE A YEAR, IN THE SPRING AND FALL, AND AFTER RUNOFF EVENTS, TO ENSURE THEY ARE NOT CLOGGED FROM TRASH DEBRIS OR SEDIMENT
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL VEGETATED AREAS A MINIMUM OF TWICE A YEAR, IN THE SPRING AND FALL, AND AFTER RUNOFF EVENTS TO ENSURE THE AREA IS COVERED BY AT LEAST 70% COVER AND THERE IS NO FROSION.
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT THE BASIN DURING THE GROWING SEASON A MINIMUM OF ONCE PER WEEK TO CHECK FOR VEGETATION HEIGHT, MOISTURE CONTENT AND THE NEED FOR WATERING. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT THE BASIN AFTER RUNOFF EVENTS TO ENSURE THE BASIN IS DRAINING WITHIN ITS SPECIFIC DEWATERING
- PFRIOD OPERATION & MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REMOVE ALL TRASH, DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT FROM THE INLET GRATE AND SUMP AND OUTLET STRUCTURE, FOLLOWING CURRENT RECYCLING PROCEDURES. THIS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BY HAND OR WITH THE
- USE OF A COMMERCIAL VACUUM. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REMOVE ALL TRASH, DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT FROM THE STORM SEWERS, FOLLOWING CURRENT RECYCLING PROCEDURES, THIS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BY HAND OR WITH THE USE OF A HIGH PRESSURE WATER STREAM OR EQUIVALENT MEANS TO ALLOW CLEAN STORMWATER TO REACH THE STORMWATER
- FACILITIES. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REMOVE ALL TRASH, DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT FROM THE BASIN, FOLLOWING CURRENT RECYCLING PROCEDURES. THIS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BY HAND OR WITH A MACHINE, HOWEVER NO HEAVY EQUIPMENT SHALL BE DRIVEN IN THE BASIN AND ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY SEEDED AND EROSION NETTED.
- IF THE REQUIRED 70% VEGETATIVE COVER IS NOT MET THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD PERFORM A SOILS TEST AND REEVALUATE THE SEED SELECTION USED ON THE PROPERTY. A MEADOW MIX THAT IS CAPABLE OF SUSTAINING PERIODIC INUNDATION SHOULD BE USED WITH AN ANNUAL RYE COMPANION CROP. THE SPARSE AREAS SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY SEEDED AND MULCHED. IF THE SEASON PREVENTS
- RESEEDING. MULCH OR EROSION NETTING IS AN EFFECTIVE TEMPORARY COVER. • IF THERE IS EROSION IN THE BASIN, THE SOIL SHALL BE REPLACED WITH A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES OF TOPSOIL AND THE AREA SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY SEEDED AND MULCHED. IF THE SEASON PREVENTS RESEEDING, MULCH OR EROSION NETTING IS AN EFFECTIVE TEMPORARY COVER. IF THE EROSION CONTINUES TO OCCUR IN THE SAME LOCATION THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL CONTACT AN ENGINEER TO DETERMINE AN ACCEPTABLE SOLUTION.
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD MOW THE BASIN ONCE OR TWICE A • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD WATER THE BASIN AS NECESSARY BASED ON WEATHER CONDITIONS. DURING THE SUMMER WHEN RAIN IS SPARSE THE BASIN SHOULD BE WATERED ONCE A WEEK. DURING THE SPRING AND FALL WHEN RAIN IS ABUNDANT THE BASIN WILL NOT NEED TO BE WATERED. THE BASIN SHOULD BE WATERED TO ENSURE THE VEGETATION IS NOT ALLOWED TO BURN OR TURN BROWN. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD PROHIBIT VEHICLES FROM BEING
- PARKED OR DRIVEN IN THE BASIN, ARE CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO AVOID EXCESSIVE COMPACTION BY MOWERS. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD INSPECT THE FACILITY AFTER RAIN EVENTS AND MAKE SURE THAT RUNOFF DRAINS DOWN WITHIN THE DEWATERING PERIODS LISTED BELOW. MOSQUITO'S SHOULD NOT BE A PROBLEM IF THE WATER DRAINS IN 72 HOURS. MOSQUITOES REQUIRE A CONSIDERABLY LONG BREEDING PERIOD WITH RELATIVELY
- STATIC WATER LEVELS. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD ALSO INSPECT FOR ACCUMULATION OF SEDIMENT, DAMAGE TO OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURES, EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, SIGNS OF WATER CONTAMINATION/SPILLS AND SLOPE STABILITY IN THE BERMS. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD ENSURE THE FACILITY IS FUNCTIONING
- PROPERLY AND THE WATER IS PERCOLATING INTO THE GROUND. IF THE FACILITY IS NO

BEEN CLOGGED WITH SILT OR COMPACTED AND THE FACILITY WILL NEED TO BE REMOVED AND THE SOILS BENEATH THE FACILITY SHOULD BE REPLACED WITH 2 FEET OF AMENDED SOILS. REFER TO THE SOIL SPECIFICATIONS ON THE BASIN DETAILS ON THE APPROVED PCSM PLANS. THE FACILITY SHALL BE RE-INSTALLED TAKING SPECIAL CARE TO AVOID COMPACTION AND SILTING UP OF THE BOTTOM. REMOVING THE CAP OR DRILLING AN ORIFICE IN THE CAP OF THE UNDERDRAIN IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE REPAIR IF THE BASIN IS HOLDING WATER, UNLESS UNDER THE RECOMENDATION OF A DESIGN PROFESSIONAL WITH

THE PROPER APPROVALS IN PLACE PRIOR TO MODIFYING THE BMF • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL REPAIR & STABILIZE ANY EROSION CAUSED BY DISCHARGE FROM BMP'S WITHIN THE SITE. FOREBAY

FOREBAY'S SHOULD BE KEPT CLEAN FROM DEBRIS, GARBAGE AND EXCESSIVE SEDIMENT TO ENSURE THE FACILITY HAS THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME TO PROPERLY COLLECT SEDIMENT. INSPECTION SCHEDULE

- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL INLETS AND STORM SEWERS TRIBUTARY TO THE FACILITIES, AND THE FOREBAY A MINIMUM OF TWICE A YEAR, IN THE SPRING AND FALL AND AFTER RUNOFF EVENTS TO ENSURE THEY ARE NOT CLOGGED FROM TRASH, DEBRIS OR SEDIMENT.
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL VEGETATED AREAS A MINIMUM OF TWICE A YEAR. IN THE SPRING AND FALL, AND AFTER RUNOFF EVENTS TO ENSURE THE AREA IS COVERED BY AT LEAST 70% COVER AND THERE IS NO FROSION
- **OPERATION & MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES** • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REMOVE ALL TRASH, DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT FROM THE STORM SEWERS, FOLLOWING CURRENT RECYCLING PROCEDURES. THIS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BY HAND OR WITH THE USE OF A HIGH PRESSURE WATER STREAM OR EQUIVALENT MEANS TO ALLOW CLEAN STORMWATER TO REACH THE STORMWATER FACILITIES.
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REMOVE ALL TRASH, DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT FROM THE FOREBAY, FOLLOWING CURRENT RECYCLING PROCEDURES. THIS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BY HAND OR WITH A MACHINE, HOWEVER NO HEAVY EQUIPMENT SHALL BE DRIVEN IN THE FOREBAY AND ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY SEEDED
- AND EROSION NETTED. • IF THE REQUIRED 70% VEGETATIVE COVER IS NOT MET THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD PERFORM A SOILS TEST AND REEVALUATE THE SEED SELECTION USED ON THE PROPERTY. A MEADOW MIX THAT IS CAPABLE OF SUSTAINING PERIODIC INUNDATION SHOULD BE USED WITH AN ANNUAL RYE COMPANION CROP. THE SPARSE AREAS SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY SEEDED AND MULCHED. IF THE SEASON PREVENTS RESEEDING, MULCH OR EROSION NETTING IS AN EFFECTIVE TEMPORARY COVER.
- IF THERE IS EROSION IN THE FOREBAY, THE SOIL SHALL BE REPLACED WITH A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES OF TOPSOIL AND THE AREA SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY SEEDED AND MULCHED. IF THE SEASON PREVENTS RESEEDING, MULCH OR EROSION NETTING IS AN EFFECTIVE TEMPORARY COVER. IF THE EROSION CONTINUES TO OCCUR IN THE SAME LOCATION THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL CONTACT AN ENGINEER TO DETERMINE AN
- ACCEPTABLE SOLUTION. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD MOW THE FOREBAY ONCE OR TWICE A YFAR • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD WATER THE FOREBAY AS NECESSARY
- BASED ON WEATHER CONDITIONS. DURING THE SUMMER WHEN RAIN IS SPARSE THE FOREBAY SHOULD BE WATERED ONCE A WEEK. DURING THE SPRING AND FALL WHEN RAIN IS ABUNDANT THE FOREBAY WILL NOT NEED TO BE WATERED. THE FOREBAY SHOULD BE WATERED TO ENSURE THE VEGETATION IS NOT ALLOWED TO BURN OR TURN BROWN.
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD PROHIBIT VEHICLES FROM BEING PARKED OR DRIVEN IN THE FOREBAY, CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO AVOID EXCESSIVE COMPACTION BY MOWERS • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD ALSO INSPECT FOR DAMAGE TO
- OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURES, EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, SIGNS OF WATER CONTAMINATION/SPILLS AND SLOPE STABILITY IN THE BERMS. IF ANY ISSUES ARE ENCOUNTERED THEY SHOULD CONTACT AN ENGINEER TO DETERMINE AN ACCEPTABLE

SOLUTION • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL REPAIR & STABILIZE ANY EROSION CAUSED BY DISCHARGE FROM BMP'S WITHIN THE SITE.

**RIPRAP STABILIZATION** RIPRAP SHOULD BE KEPT CLEAN FROM DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT TO ENSURE ADEQUATE VOID SPACE IS PROVIDED FROM STORMWATER DISSIPATION. ALL RIPRAP SHOULD BE EVENLY DISTRIBUTED AND NO EROSION SHOULD BE OCCURRING AROUND OR BELOW THE RIPRAP..

- INSPECTION SCHEDULE • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL RIPRAP A MINIMUM OF TWICE A YEAR, IN THE SPRING AND FALL, AND AFTER RUNOFF EVENTS TO ENSURE THEY ARE NOT CLOGGED FROM DEBRIS OR SEDIMENT, DISPLACED OR EROSION IS OCCURRING **OPERATION & MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES**
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REMOVE ALL DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT FROM THE RIPRAP, FOLLOWING CURRENT RECYCLING PROCEDURES. THIS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BY HAND, MACHINE OR WITH THE USE OF A COMMERCIAL VACUUM. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REPLACE ALL RIPRAP THAT HAS BEEN
- DISPLACED TO ENSURE EVEN DISTRIBUTION. IF RIPRAP SINKS INTO THE GROUND ADDITIONAL RIPRAP SHOULD BE PLACED TO ENSURE DISSIPATION OF STORMWATER FLOWS.
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REPLACE ANY ERODED AREAS WITH GEOTEXTILE AND TOPSOIL OR RIPRAP TO STOP THE EROSION FROM CONTINUING. ALL TOPSOILED AREAS SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY STABILIZED WITH GRASS SEED AND MULCH OR FROSION NETTING • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL REPAIR & STABILIZE ANY EROSION

CAUSED BY DISCHARGE FROM BMP'S WITHIN THE SITE. REVEGETATE & REFOREST DISTURBED AREAS, PART 2 (PROTECT EXISTING TREES/PROPOSED

TREES ALL PROTECTED WOODED AREAS SHALL REMAIN IN THEIR NATURAL STATE SHALL NOT BE DISTURBED. INSPECTION SCHEDULE

- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL WOODED AREAS AND PROPOSED TREES A MINIMUM OF TWICE A YEAR, IN THE SPRING AND FALL, TO ENSURE NO PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES ARE OCCURRING INCLUDING REMOVAL OF TREES, DUMPING OF TRASH OR EROSION OF SOILS. OPERATION & MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD RETURN ANY WOODED AREAS TO THEIR NATURAL CONDITION IMMEDIATELY SHOULD THEY FIND ANY ILLEGAL DISTURBANCE BY PLANTING NATIVE TREES.
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REMOVE ANY FOREIGN TRASH OR DEBRIS FROM THE WOODED AREAS. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OF THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL REPAIR ANY EROSION FOUND WITHIN THE
- WOODED AREAS. THE REPAIRS SHOULD INCLUDE PLACING TOPSOIL IN ERODED AREAS AND IMMEDIATELY STABILIZING WITH EROSION CONTROL MATTING AND PERMANENT SEEDING. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OF THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL REMOVE ANY INVASIVE SPECIES FOUND
- WITHIN THE WOODED AREAS. REMOVAL OF INVASIVE SPECIES MAY BE COMPLETED BY SEVERAL METHODS, INCLUDING HAND REMOVAL, SPOT SPRAYING USING AN ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE HERBICIDE OR OTHER METHODS WITH EXPRESS AUTHORIZATION BY • THE PROPERTY OWNER SHALL REPLACE ALL PROPOSED TREES IN KIND SHOULD THEY DIE.

THIS SHALL BE COMPLETED BY FOLLOWING THE LANDSCAPE PLANTING DETAILS. MINIMIZE TOTAL DISTURBED AREA-GRADING

AREAS TO REMAIN IN THEIR NATURAL STATE SHALL NOT BE DISTURBED WITHOUT THE EXPRESSED AUTHORIZATION FROM DEP.

- INSPECTION SCHEDULE THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL NATURAL AREAS A MINIMUM OF TWICE A YEAR, IN THE SPRING AND FALL, TO ENSURE NO PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES ARE OCCURRING
- OPERATION & MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD RETURN ANY NATURAL AREAS TO THEIR NATURAL CONDITION IMMEDIATELY SHOULD THEY FIND ANY ILLEGAL DISTURBANCE.

ROOFTOP DISCONNECTION ALL PROTECTED ROOF LEADERS SHALL DISCHARGE OVER VEGETATED AREAS AND SHALL NOT BE PIPED TO STORMWATER BASINS OR INTO STORM SEWERS. INSPECTION SCHEDULE

- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL ROOF DRAINS A MINIMUM OF TWICE A YEAR, IN THE SPRING AND FALL, TO ENSURE NO PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES ARE OCCURRING INCLUDING PIPING THEM TO STORM SEWER SYSTEMS, DIRECTLY INTO STORMWATER BASINS OR PIPING THEM TO WETLANDS OR WATERCOURSES.
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL DOWNSLOPE AREAS FROM ROOF DRAINS A MINIMUM OF TWICE A YEAR, IN THE SPRING AND FALL, TO ENSURE NO EROSION IS OCCURRING. **OPERATION & MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES**
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD DISCONNECT THE ROOF LEADERS IMMEDIATELY SHOULD THEY FIND ANY ILLEGAL PIPING SYSTEMS. THE PIPING SYSTEM SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY TO PREVENT FUTURE CONNECTIONS. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OF THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL REPAIR ANY EROSION FOUND
- DOWNSLOPE OF THE ROOF DRAINS. THE REPAIRS SHOULD INCLUDE PLACING TOPSOIL IN ERODED AREAS AND IMMEDIATELY STABILIZING WITH EROSION CONTROL MATTING AND PERMANENT SEEDING.

DISCONNECTION FROM STORM SEWERS ALL PROTECTED NON ROOF IMPERVIOUS SHALL DISCHARGE OVER VEGETATED AREAS AND SHALL NOT BE PIPED TO STORMWATER BASINS OR INTO STORM SEWERS.

INSPECTION SCHEDULE • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL NON ROOF IMPERVIOUS A MINIMUM OF TWICE A YEAR, IN THE SPRING AND FALL, TO ENSURE NO PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES ARE OCCURRING INCLUDING PIPING THEM TO STORM SEWER SYSTEMS, DIRECTLY INTO STORMWATER BASINS OR PIPING THEM TO WETLANDS OR

	LONGER DRAINING WATER IT IS PROBABLE THAT THE GROUND BENEATH THE FACILI	TY HAS	WATER	COURSES.		
					SEAL	SEAL
۷0.	. REVISION	DATE	BY			
\Pr	rojects\MIK-03\208161-01\dwg\Base\ES-PCSM.dwg, 1/21/2025 9:24:07 AM					

#### • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL DOWNSLOPE AREAS FROM IMPERVIOUS SURFACES A MINIMUM OF TWICE A YEAR, IN THE SPRING AND FALL. TO ENSURE NO EROSION IS OCCURRING **OPERATION & MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES**

- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD DISCONNECT THE NON-ROOF IMPERVIOUS IMMEDIATELY SHOULD THEY FIND ANY ILLEGAL PIPING SYSTEMS. THE PIPING SYSTEM SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY TO PREVENT FUTURE CONNECTIONS.
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OF THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL REPAIR ANY EROSION FOUND DOWNSLOPE OF THE IMPERVIOUS SURFACES. THE REPAIRS SHOULD INCLUDE PLACING TOPSOIL IN ERODED AREAS AND IMMEDIATELY STABILIZING WITH EROSION CONTROL MATTING AND PERMANENT SEEDING.

### LEVEL SPREADERS

LEVEL SPREADERS SHOULD BE KEPT CLEAN FROM DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT TO ENSURE ADEQUATE VOID SPACE IS PROVIDED FOR STORMWATER DISSIPATION. ALL STONE SHOULD BE EVENLY DISTRIBUTED AND NO EROSION SHOULD BE OCCURRING, ESPECIALLY AT THE DOWNSLOPE EDGE. INSPECTION SCHEDULI

- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT ALL LEVEL SPREADERS A MINIMUM OF TWICE A YEAR, IN THE SPRING AND FALL, AND AFTER RUNOFF EVENTS TO ENSURE THEY ARE NOT CLOGGED FROM DEBRIS OR SEDIMENT, DISPLACED OR EROSION IS OCCURRING. DPERATION & MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REMOVE ALL DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT FROM THE LEVEL SPREADER, FOLLOWING CURRENT RECYCLING PROCEDURES. THIS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BY HAND, MACHINE OR WITH THE USE OF A COMMERCIAL VACUUM. • THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REPLACE ALL STONE THAT HAS BEEN DISPLACED TO ENSURE EVEN DISTRIBUTION. IF STONE SINKS INTO THE GROUND ADDITIONAL STONE SHOULD BE PLACED TO ENSURE DISSIPATION OF STORMWATER FLOWS.
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHOULD REPLACE ANY ERODED AREAS WITH TURF REINFORCEMENT MATTING AND TOPSOIL OR RIPRAP TO STOP THE FROSION FROM CONTINUING. ALL TOPSOILED AREAS SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY STABILIZED WITH GRASS SEED AND TURF REINFORCEMENT MATTING.
- THE PROPERTY OWNER OR THEIR DESIGNEE SHALL REPAIR & STABILIZE ANY EROSION CAUSED BY DISCHARGE FROM BMP'S WITHIN THE SITE.

### BASIN CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

CONVERSION OF THE BASIN SHOULD NOT COMMENCE UNTIL ALL TRIBUTARY AREAS HAVE BEEN STABILIZED PER THE STABILIZATION CRITERIA. 1. INSTALL TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

- 2. COMPLETE SITE GRADING. 5. STABILIZE GRADING WITHIN THE LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE EXCEPT WITHIN THE BASIN AREA. 4 AFTER ENTIRE TRIBUTARY AREA HAS BEEN STABILIZED BEGIN EXCAVATION OF BASIN TO PROPOSED INVERT DEPTH AND SCARIFY THE EXISTING SOIL SURFACES. DO NOT COMPACT IN-SITU
- 5. BACKFILL BASIN WITH PLANTING SOILS AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. OVERFILLING IS RECOMMENDED TO ACCOUNT FOR SETTLEMENT HOWEVER DESIGN VOLUMES MUST BE ACHIEVED. LIGHT HAND TAMPING IS ACCEPTABLE IF NECESSARY.
- 6. PRESOAK THE PLANTING SOIL PRIOR TO PLANTING VEGETATION TO AID IN SETTLEMENT. COMPLETE FINAL GRADING TO ACHIEVE PROPOSED DESIGN ELEVATIONS, LEAVING SPACE FOR UPPER LAYER OF COMPOST, MULCH OR TOPSOIL AS SPECIFIED ON PLANS. 8. PLANT VEGETATION ACCORDING TO PLANTING PLAN

9. MULCH AND INSTALL EROSION PROTECTION AT SURFACE FLOW ENTRANCES WHERE NECESSARY. CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE (REVEGETATE & REFOREST DISTURBED AREAS, PART 2 (PROPOSED TREES)

- 1. SOIL CONDITIONS SHALL BE TESTED PRIOR TO PLANTING AND TREATED WITH APPROPRIATE
- INGREDIENTS TO BALANCE THE PH 2. PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE OF NURSERY STOCK, BALLED AND BURLAPPED. IT SHALL BE OF
- SYMMETRICAL GROWTH, TYPICAL OF ITS SPECIES OR VARIETY, FREE OF INSECTS, PESTS AND DISEASE, HAVE A NORMAL GROWTH HABIT, VIGOROUS ROOT SYSTEM AND DURABLE. 3. TREES AND OTHER PLANT MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE PLANTED UNTIL FINISH GRADING HAS BEEN
- COMPLETED. 4. SCARIFY ANY COMPACTED SUBSOILS AT BOTTOM AND SIDES OF PLANTING PIT BEFORE
- INSTALLATION. 5. INSTALL TREE OR OTHER PLANT MATERIAL AND BACKFILL WITH 3 PARTS TOPSOIL AND 1 PART
- PEAT. LIGHTLY TAMP AND SOAK BACKFILL THOROUGHLY AFTER PLANTING. 6. INSTALL 3 INCHES OF MULCH AROUND PLANTING PIT. DO NOT PLACE MULCH AGAINST THE
- TRUNK OF THE TREE 7. STAKE TREE AS NECESSARY WITH RUBBER HOSE LOOP AROUND TRUNK TO 2 INCH DIAMETER

## CEDAR STAKING

### GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE OPERATOR SHALL REMOVE FROM THE SITE, RECYCLE, OR PROPERLY DISPOSE OF ALL BUILDING MATERIAL AND WASTES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT'S SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS AT 25 PA. CODE 260.1 ET SEQ., 271.1 ET SEQ., AND 287.1 ET SEQ. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BURY, DUMP, OR DISCHARGE ANY BUILDING MATERIAL WASTES AT THE SITE. EXPECTED CONSTRUCTION WASTE INCLUDE EXCESS SOIL MATERIALS, BUILDING MATERIALS, CONCRETE WASH WATER, SANITARY WASTES OR ANY MATERIAL THAT COULD IMPACT WATER QUALITY.

THERE ARE NO KNOWN GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS OR SOIL CONDITIONS THAT HAVE THE POTENTIAL TO CAUSE POLLUTION. IF ANY GEOLOGIC OR SOIL CONDITIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED THEY SHOULD CONTACT THE PLAN PREPARER AND CHESTER COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT TO DETERMINE A ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE METHOD TO DISPOSE OF THE MATERIALS.

3. ALL THE PROPOSED BMP'S ON THE SITE RESULT IN NO INCREASES IN THE RATE OF RUNOFF FROM THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT FOR THE 1-, 2-, 10-, 50-, AND 100-YEAR STORM EVENTS COMPARED TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION RATES UTILIZING THE SCS METHOD, AND MANAGING THE NET CHANGE FOR STORMS UP TO AND INCLUDING THE 2-YEAR/24-HOUR STORM EVENT UTILIZING THE SCS METHOD, WHEN COMPARED TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION RUNOFF VOLUME AND WATER QUALITY. THEREFORE THE INTEGRITY OF THI DOWNSTREAM STREAM CHANNELS WILL NOT BE NEGATIVELY IMPACTED. MANY NON-STRUCTURAL AND STRUCTURAL BMP'S ARE PROPOSED TO PREVENT CHANGES OR INCREASES IN STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM THE SITE, INCLUDING DISCONNECTING ROOF LEADERS FROM IMPERVIOUS SURFACES, DISCONNECTING NON-ROOF IMPERVIOUS SURFACES, PROPOSED LANDSCAPING AND TREES, BIO-RETENTION BASIN, RETENTION BASIN AND INFILTRATION BASINS. WATER QUALITY BMP'S WERE ALSO INCORPORATED INTO THE PCSM DESIGN, THEREFORE THE PHYSICAL, BIOLOGICAL AND CHEMICAL QUALITIES OF THE RECEIVING STREAMS WILL NOT BE NEGATIVELY IMPACTED. THE SITE WAS LAID OUT TO REQUIRE THE SMALLEST AMOUNT OF DISTURBANCE AND IMPERVIOUS SURFACES, AND APPROXIMATELY 3.6 ACRES OF OPEN SPACE IS INCLUDED WITH THIS PLAN. THE ROAD WIDTHS WERE REDUCED TO DECREASE IMPERVIOUS SURFACES. THE GRADING AND THE RESULTING REQUIRED LAND CLEARING ON THE SITE WAS COMPLETED TO DECREASE THE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE AND SAVE WOODLANDS AT ALL POSSIBLE LOCATIONS, ALONG WITH PROTECTING AND UTILIZING EXISTING DRAINAGE FEATURES. THIS ENABLES THE STORMWATER FACILITIES TO BE SMALLER WHICH PROMOTES LAND PRESERVATION. DIRECTION IS GIVEN ON THE PCSM PLANS TO MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION THROUGHOUT THE SITE, EXCEPT FOR ROAD AND PARKING AREAS.

WWW.PACODE.COM

4. <u>NPDES PERMIT NOTES</u> F THE SITE WILL NEED TO IMPORT OR EXPORT MATERIAL FROM THE SITE, THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR PERFORMING ENVIRONMENTAL DUE DILIGENCE AND DETERMINATION OF CLEAN FILL WILL REST WITH THE

DEVELOPER CLEAN FILL IS DEFINED AS: UNCONTAMINATED, NON-WATER SOLUBLE, NON-DECOMPOSABLE, INERT, SOLID MATERIAL. THE TERM INCLUDES SOIL, ROCK, STONE, DREDGED MATERIAL, USED ASPHALT, AND BRICK, BLOCK OR CONCRETE FROM CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES THAT IS SEPARATE FROM OTHER WASTE AND IS RECOGNIZABLE AS SUCH. THE TERM DOES NOT INCLUDE MATERIALS PLACED IN OR ON THE WATERS OF THE COMMONWEALTH UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED. (THE TERM "USED ASPHALT" DOES NOT INCLUDE MILLED ASPHALT OR ASPHALT THAT HAS BEEN PROCESSED FOR RE-USE). CLEAN FILL AFFECTED BY A SPILL OR RELEASE OF A REGULATED SUBSTANCE: FILL MATERIALS AFFECTED BY A SPILL OR RELEASE OF A REGULATED SUBSTANCE STILL QUALIFIES AS CLEAN FILL PROVIDED THI TESTING REVEALS THAT THE FILL MATERIAL CONTAINS CONCENTRATIONS OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES THAT ARE BELOW THE RESIDENTIAL LIMITS IN TABLES FP-1A AND FP-1B FOUND IN THE DEPARTMENT'S POLICY "MANAGEMENT OF FILL".

ANY PERSON PLACING CLEAN FILL THAT HAS BEEN AFFECTED BY A SPILL OR RELEASE OF A REGULATED SUBSTANCE MUST USE FORM FP-001 TO CERTIFY THE ORIGIN OF THE FILL MATERIAL AND THE RESULTS OF THE ANALYTICAL TESTING TO QUALIFY THE MATERIAL AS CLEAN FILL. FORM FP-001 MUST BE RETAINED BY THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY RECEIVING THE FILL. A COPY OF FORM FP-001 CAN BE FOUND AT THE END OF THESE INSTRUCTIONS. ENVIRONMENTAL DUE DILIGENCE: THE APPLICANT MUST PERFORM ENVIRONMENTAL DUE DILIGENCE TO

DETERMINE IF THE FILL MATERIALS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROJECT QUALIFY AS CLEAN FILL. ENVIRONMENTAL DUE DILIGENCE IS DEFINED AS: INVESTIGATIVE TECHNIQUES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, VISUAL PROPERTY INSPECTIONS, ELECTRONIC DATA BASE SEARCHES, REVIEW OF PROPERTY OWNERSHIP, REVIEW OF PROPERTY USE HISTORY, SANBORN MAPS, ENVIRONMENTAL QUESTIONNAIRES, TRANSACTION SCREENS, ANALYTICAL TESTING, ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS OR AUDITS. ANALYTICAL TESTING IS NOT A REQUIRED PART OF DUE DILIGENCE UNLESS VISUAL INSPECTION AND/OR REVIEW OF THE PAST LAND USE OF THE PROPERTY INDICATES THAT THE FILL MAY HAVE BEEN SUBJECTED TO A SPILL OR RELEASE OF REGULATED SUBSTANCE. IF THE FILL MAY HAVE BEEN AFFECTED BY A SPILL OR RELEASE OF A REGULATED SUBSTANCE, IT MUST BE TESTED TO DETERMINE IF IT QUALIFIES AS CLEAN FILL. TESTING

SHOULD BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPENDIX A OF THE DEPARTMENT'S POLICY "MANAGEMENT OF FILL" FILL MATERIAL THAT DOES NOT QUALIFY AS CLEAN FILL IS REGULATED FILL. REGULATED FILL IS WASTE AND MUST BE MANAGED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT'S MUNICIPAL OR RESIDUAL WASTE REGULATIONS BASED ON 25 PA. CODE CHAPTERS 287 RESIDUAL WASTE MANAGEMENT OR 271 MUNICIPAL WASTE MANAGEMENT, WHICHEVER IS APPLICABLE. THESE REGULATIONS ARE AVAILABLE ON-LINE AT

MANAGER	
NEF	
DESIGN NEF	CHKD. BY
DRAFT DPC	CHKD. BY
FILE MIK-03	DATE 1/15/25
NOTES	SCALE





	LOCATION PREPARED BY: CHECKED BY:	WORCESTER TOWNSHIP., MONT JJ	DATE:	A NOVEMBER 6, 2021
	SPECIFICATIONS: "Erosion Control & 6 selection of species seeding methods. Publication # 408, S Upon selection of a	The Department recommends the Conservation Plantings on Noncr s, seed specifications, mixtures, li Specifications for these items ma Section 804 or by contacting the a reference, that reference should and soil amendments. The follow	he use of the Penn S opland" as the stand ming and fertilizing, y also be obtained fr applicable county con be used to provide a	State publication ard to use for the time of seeding, and om Penn DOT's nservation district. all specifications for
	(TEMPORARY)	% PURE LIVE SEE		
		FERTILIZER APPL. RAT LIMING RAT	E: <u>10-10-10</u> E: <u>500</u> E: <u>1</u>	LB./AC
			E: <u>STRAW OR HAY</u> E: <u>3</u>	
		*SPECIE PURE LIVE SEEN % PURE LIVE SEEN APPLICATION RAT	S: <u>PERENNIAL RYEGRASS MIXTURE/C</u> D: <u>88.2/83.3/78.4</u> E <u>19.4/29.0/53.2</u>	LB./AC
		FERTILIZER TYP FERTILIZER APPL. RAT LIMING RAT MULCH TYP	E: <u>1000</u>	(X-> LB./AC T./AC
	DATE	MULCHING RAT ANCHOR MATERIA ANCHORING METHO	E: <u>3</u> L: <u>Cellulose fibe</u> D: <u>Sprayed</u>	T./AC
	RATE (PERMANENT – S			LB./AC
		TOPSOIL PLACEMENT DEPTI *SPECIE % PURE LIVE SEE	S: TALL FESCUE/CREEPING D: 83.3/83.3/88.2	FESCUE OR CHEWINGS FESCUE/ANNUAL RY
		APPLICATION RAT FERTILIZER TYPI FERTILIZER APPL. RAT LIMING RAT	E: 10-10-20 E: 1000	LB./AC (X-> LB./AC T./AC
		MULCH TYP MULCHING RAT ANCHOR MATERIA	E: <u>STRAW OR HAY</u> E: <u>3</u> L: <u>CELLULOSE FIBE</u>	T./AC
			: 2000 S: (FESCUE (MARCH 15-JU	LB./AC
	Note: This works	species is used, indicate applica heet should be added to the p LL BE SCARIFIED TO A MINIMUM DE OF TOPSOIL. AREAS TO BE VEGE	olan drawings. EPTH OF 3 TO 5 INCH	IES (6 TO 12 INCHES ON
4. SOIL TESTING APPLICATION RATE: THE RATES SPECIF 5. STRAW OR HA TRACTOR DRAWN I LIMITED TO SLOPE: NO MORE THA	SHOULD BE COMPLETED S FOR THE PROPOSED FIED BY THE SELECTED AY MULCH SHOULD BE A IMPLEMENT MAY BE USE S NO STEEPER THAN 3H AN 15,000 SQUARE FEET	MMEDIATELY STABILIZED WITH THE A D PRIOR TO SEEDING AND MULCHIN SEED MIXTURES, IF SOIL TESTS ARE SEEDING REFERENCE ABOVE. ANCHORED OR TACKIFIED IMMEDIATEI D TO "CRIMP" THE STRAW OR HAY H:1V. THE MACHINERY SHOULD BE T OF DISTURBED AREA AT FINAL GR	G TO DETERMINE THE E NOT COMPLETED SC _Y AFTER APPLICATION INTO THE SOIL, ABOL OPERATED ON THE ( ADE SHOULD BE LEF	PROPER SOIL AMENDMENTS AND IL AMENDMENTS SHOULD BE ADD TO PREVENT BEING WINDBLOWN IT 3 INCHES. THIS METHOD SHO CONTOUR. WITHOUT SEEDING AND MULCHI
BLANKET EDGE STAPLED AND OVERLAPPED (4 IN. MIN.)	S	IN 6 IN TRENCI	L BEGINNING OF F N. x 6 IN. ANCHOF H, STAPLE, BACKF OMPACT SOIL	2
	SLOPE, RO	AT TOP OF OLL BLANKETS IN I OF WATER FLOW		
	and the second s			
				– PREPARE SEED BED (INCLUDING APPLICATION FERTILIZER AND SEED) P BLANKET INSTALLATION
				(INCLUDING APPLICATION FERTILIZER AND SEED) P
	SHOULD OVERLA WITH TH	P BLANKET ENDS 6 IN. MIN. HE UPSLOPE BLANKED		(INCLUDING APPLICATION FERTILIZER AND SEED) P BLANKET INSTALLATION REFER TO MANUF. RECOM STAPLING PATTERN FOR
NOT BE STRETC IT MUST MAINT GOOD SOIL COM	SHOULD OVERLA CHED; WITH TH AIN OVERLY	P BLANKET ENDS 6 IN. MIN.	Т	(INCLUDING APPLICATION FERTILIZER AND SEED) P BLANKET INSTALLATION
NOT BE STRETC IT MUST MAINT GOOD SOIL CON NOTES: SEED AND SOII INSTALLING TH PROVIDE ANCH SLOPE SURFAC BLANKET SHAL BLANKET LOOS	SHOULD OVERLA CHED; WITH TH AIN OVERLY NTACT (SHINGL IL AMENDMENTS SHA IE BLANKET. HOR TRENCH AT TOE CE SHALL BE FREE LL HAVE GOOD CON	P BLANKET ENDS 6 IN. MIN. HE UPSLOPE BLANKED ING THE DOWNSLOPE BLANKED	T TO THE RATES IN ON AS AT TOP O .ND GRASS. ERLYING SOIL THRO	(INCLUDING APPLICATION FERTILIZER AND SEED) P BLANKET INSTALLATION REFER TO MANUF. RECOM STAPLING PATTERN FOR STEEPNESS AND LENGTH SLOPE BEING BLANKETED THE PLAN DRAWINGS PRIOF F SLOPE.
NOT BE STRETC IT MUST MAINT GOOD SOIL COM NOTES: SEED AND SOII INSTALLING TH PROVIDE ANCH SLOPE SURFAC BLANKET SHAL BLANKET LOOS BLANKET. THE BLANKET	SHOULD OVERLA CHED; WITH TH AIN OVERLY NTACT (SHINGL IL AMENDMENTS SHA IE BLANKET. HOR TRENCH AT TOE CE SHALL BE FREE LL HAVE GOOD CONT SELY AND STAKE OR SHALL BE STAPLED	ALL BE APPLIED ACCORDING THE OF SLOPE IN SIMILAR FASHING FORCKS, CLODS, STICKS, A TINUOUS CONTACT WITH UNDER STAPLE TO MAINTAIN DIRECT	T TO THE RATES IN ON AS AT TOP O ND GRASS. ERLYING SOIL THRO T CONTACT WITH MANUFACTURER'S	(INCLUDING APPLICATION FERTILIZER AND SEED) P BLANKET INSTALLATION REFER TO MANUF. RECOM STAPLING PATTERN FOR STEEPNESS AND LENGTH SLOPE BEING BLANKETED THE PLAN DRAWINGS PRIOF F SLOPE. DUGHOUT ENTIRE LENGTH. IN SOIL. DO NOT STRETCH RECOMMENDATIONS.
NOT BE STRETC IT MUST MAINT GOOD SOIL COM NOTES: SEED AND SOII INSTALLING TH PROVIDE ANCH SLOPE SURFAC BLANKET SHAL BLANKET SHAL BLANKET LOOS BLANKET. THE BLANKET BLANKETED AF VEGETATION IS	SHOULD OVERLA CHED; WITH TH TAIN OVERLY NTACT (SHINGL IL AMENDMENTS SHA HE BLANKET. HOR TRENCH AT TOE CE SHALL BE FREE LL HAVE GOOD CON' SELY AND STAKE OR SHALL BE STAPLED REAS SHALL BE INSI S ESTABLISHED TO A DISPLACED BLANKET STANDAR	ALL BE APPLIED ACCORDING T E OF SLOPE IN SIMILAR FASHI OF ROCKS, CLODS, STICKS, A TINUOUS CONTACT WITH UNDER STAPLE TO MAINTAIN DIREC	T TO THE RATES IN ON AS AT TOP O ND GRASS. ERLYING SOIL THRO T CONTACT WITH MANUFACTURER'S EACH RUNOFF EVE ERAGE THROUGHO REPLACED WITHIN <u>N DETAIL</u>	(INCLUDING APPLICATION FERTILIZER AND SEED) P BLANKET INSTALLATION REFER TO MANUF. RECOM STAPLING PATTERN FOR STEEPNESS AND LENGTH SLOPE BEING BLANKETED THE PLAN DRAWINGS PRIOF F SLOPE. DUGHOUT ENTIRE LENGTH. I SOIL. DO NOT STRETCH RECOMMENDATIONS. INT UNTIL PERENNIAL UT THE BLANKETED AREA. 4 CALENDAR DAYS. $\frac{11 - 1}{1}$
NOT BE STRETC IT MUST MAINT GOOD SOIL CON NOTES: SEED AND SOII INSTALLING TH PROVIDE ANCH SLOPE SURFAC BLANKET SHAL BLANKET SHAL BLANKET LOOS BLANKET. THE BLANKET BLANKETED AR VEGETATION IS DAMAGED OR I	SHOULD OVERLA CHED; WITH TH TAIN OVERLY NTACT (SHINGL IL AMENDMENTS SHA HE BLANKET. HOR TRENCH AT TOE CE SHALL BE FREE LL HAVE GOOD CONT SELY AND STAKE OR SHALL BE STAPLED REAS SHALL BE INSF S ESTABLISHED TO A DISPLACED BLANKET STANDAR EROSION (C PLAN ALTERAT	AP BLANKET ENDS 6 IN. MIN. HE UPSLOPE BLANKED ING THE DOWNSLOPE BLANKED ING THE DOWNSLOPE BLANKED ING THE DOWNSLOPE BLANKED ALL BE APPLIED ACCORDING T E OF SLOPE IN SIMILAR FASH OF ROCKS, CLODS, STICKS, A TINUOUS CONTACT WITH UNDER STAPLE TO MAINTAIN DIREC IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE M PECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER IN AMINIMUM UNIFORM 70% COV TS SHALL BE RESTORED OR F CONSTRUCTION CONTROL BLANKE NOT TO SCALE TIONS ACKNOWLEDGEME	T TO THE RATES IN TO THE RATES IN TO AS AT TOP O ND GRASS. ERLYING SOIL THRU T CONTACT WITH MANUFACTURER'S EACH RUNOFF EVE ERAGE THROUGHO REPLACED WITHIN N DETAIL T INSTALL T INSTALL	(INCLUDING APPLICATION FERTILIZER AND SEED) P BLANKET INSTALLATION REFER TO MANUF. RECOM STAPLING PATTERN FOR STEEPNESS AND LENGTH SLOPE BEING BLANKETED THE PLAN DRAWINGS PRIOF F SLOPE. DUGHOUT ENTIRE LENGTH. I SOIL. DO NOT STRETCH RECOMMENDATIONS. INT UNTIL PERENNIAL UT THE BLANKETED AREA. 4 CALENDAR DAYS. 211 – 1 ATION
NOT BE STRETC IT MUST MAINT GOOD SOIL CON NOTES: SEED AND SOII INSTALLING TH PROVIDE ANCH SLOPE SURFAC BLANKET SHAL BLANKET SHAL BLANKET LOOS BLANKET. THE BLANKET BLANKETED AR VEGETATION IS DAMAGED OR I AMAGED OR I	SHOULD OVERLA CHED; WITH TH TAIN OVERLY NTACT (SHINGL IL AMENDMENTS SHA HE BLANKET. HOR TRENCH AT TOE CE SHALL BE FREE LL HAVE GOOD CON' SELY AND STAKE OR SHALL BE STAPLED REAS SHALL BE INSF S ESTABLISHED TO A DISPLACED BLANKET <u>STANDAR</u> EROSION ( PLAN ALTERAT N TO THE APPROV DN DISTRICT AND/ BE SUBMITTED TO	ALL BE APPLIED ACCORDING T E OF SLOPE IN SIMILAR FASHI OF ROCKS, CLODS, STICKS, A TINUOUS CONTACT WITH UNDER STAPLE TO MAINTAIN DIREC IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE M PECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER IN AMINIMUM UNIFORM 70% COV TS SHALL BE RESTORED OR F CONSTRUCTION CONTROL BLANKE NOT TO SCALE	T TO THE RATES IN TO THE RATES IN TO AS AT TOP O ND GRASS. ERLYING SOIL THRE T CONTACT WITH MANUFACTURER'S EACH RUNOFF EVE ERAGE THROUGHO REPLACED WITHIN N DETAIL T INSTALL T INSTALL T INSTALL T INSTALL	(INCLUDING APPLICATION FERTILIZER AND SEED) P BLANKET INSTALLATION REFER TO MANUF. RECON STAPLING PATTERN FOR STEEPNESS AND LENGTH SLOPE BEING BLANKETED THE PLAN DRAWINGS PRIOF F SLOPE. DUGHOUT ENTIRE LENGTH. I SOIL. DO NOT STRETCH RECOMMENDATIONS. INT UNTIL PERENNIAL UT THE BLANKETED AREA. 4 CALENDAR DAYS. <u>411-1</u> ATION NICIPALITY AND THE ND SEDIMENT CONTROL
NOT BE STRETC IT MUST MAINT GOOD SOIL CON NOTES: SEED AND SOII INSTALLING TH PROVIDE ANCH SLOPE SURFAC BLANKET SHAL BLANKET SHAL BLANKET LOOS BLANKET. THE BLANKET BLANKETED AR VEGETATION IS DAMAGED OR I ANY REVISION CONSERVATIO PLAN MUST	SHOULD OVERLA CHED; WITH TH TAIN OVERLY NTACT (SHINGL IL AMENDMENTS SHA HE BLANKET. HOR TRENCH AT TOE CE SHALL BE FREE LL HAVE GOOD CON' SELY AND STAKE OR SHALL BE STAPLED REAS SHALL BE INSF S ESTABLISHED TO A DISPLACED BLANKET <u>STANDAR</u> EROSION ( PLAN ALTERAT N TO THE APPROV DN DISTRICT AND/ BE SUBMITTED TO	AP BLANKET ENDS 6 IN. MIN. HE UPSLOPE BLANKED ING THE DOWNSLOPE BLANKED ING THE DOWNSLOPE BLANKED ING THE DOWNSLOPE BLANKED ALL BE APPLIED ACCORDING T E OF SLOPE IN SIMILAR FASH OF ROCKS, CLODS, STICKS, A TINUOUS CONTACT WITH UNDER STAPLE TO MAINTAIN DIREC IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE M PECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER IN AMINIMUM UNIFORM 70% COV TS SHALL BE RESTORED OR F RD CONSTRUCTION CONTROL BLANKE NOT TO SCALE FIONS ACKNOWLEDGEME VED PLAN MUST BE APPRO OR DEP, AND THAT A REV	T O THE RATES IN ON AS AT TOP O ND GRASS. ERLYING SOIL THRO T CONTACT WITH MANUFACTURER'S EACH RUNOFF EVE ERAGE THROUGHO REPLACED WITHIN <u>N DETAIL</u> <u>T INSTALL</u> <u>ENT</u> VED BY THE MU ISED EROSION A ICT FOR A DETE	(INCLUDING APPLICATION FERTILIZER AND SEED) P BLANKET INSTALLATION REFER TO MANUF. RECON STAPLING PATTERN FOR STEEPNESS AND LENGTH SLOPE BEING BLANKETED THE PLAN DRAWINGS PRIOF F SLOPE. DUGHOUT ENTIRE LENGTH. I SOIL. DO NOT STRETCH RECOMMENDATIONS. INT UNTIL PERENNIAL UT THE BLANKETED AREA. 4 CALENDAR DAYS. <u>411-1</u> ATION NICIPALITY AND THE ND SEDIMENT CONTROL
NOT BE STRETC IT MUST MAINT GOOD SOIL COM NOTES: SEED AND SOII INSTALLING TH PROVIDE ANCH SLOPE SURFACE BLANKET SHALE BLANKET LOOS BLANKET LOOS BLANKET LOOS BLANKET LOOS BLANKET LOOS BLANKET SHALE BLANKETED AF VEGETATION IS DAMAGED OR I AMAGED OR I AMAGED OR I AMAGED OR I ANY REVISION CONSERVATION PLAN MUST A AS APPLICAE	SHOULD OVERLA CHED; WITH TH AIN OVERLY NTACT (SHINGL IL AMENDMENTS SHA TE BLANKET. HOR TRENCH AT TOE CE SHALL BE FREE CE SHALL BE FREE CE SHALL BE FREE SHALL BE STAPLED REAS SHALL BE INSI S ESTABLISHED TO A DISPLACED BLANKET <u>STANDAR</u> EROSION ( PLAN ALTERAT N TO THE APPROV ON DISTRICT AND/ BE SUBMITTED TO BLE.	AP BLANKET ENDS 6 IN. MIN. HE UPSLOPE BLANKED ING THE DOWNSLOPE BLANKED ING THE DOWNSLOPE BLANKED ING THE DOWNSLOPE BLANKED ALL BE APPLIED ACCORDING T E OF SLOPE IN SIMILAR FASH OF ROCKS, CLODS, STICKS, A TINUOUS CONTACT WITH UNDER STAPLE TO MAINTAIN DIREC IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE M PECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER IN AMINIMUM UNIFORM 70% COV TS SHALL BE RESTORED OR F RD CONSTRUCTION CONTROL BLANKE NOT TO SCALE FIONS ACKNOWLEDGEME VED PLAN MUST BE APPRO OR DEP, AND THAT A REV	T TO THE RATES IN TO THE RATES IN TO AS AT TOP O IND GRASS. ERLYING SOIL THRE T CONTACT WITH MANUFACTURER'S EACH RUNOFF EVE ERAGE THROUGHO REPLACED WITHIN <u>N DETAIL</u> <u>T INSTALL</u> T INSTALL T INSTA	(INCLUDING APPLICATION FERTILIZER AND SEED) P BLANKET INSTALLATION REFER TO MANUF. RECOM STAPLING PATTERN FOR STAPLING PATTERN FOR STEEPNESS AND LENGTH SLOPE BEING BLANKETED THE PLAN DRAWINGS PRIOF F SLOPE. DUGHOUT ENTIRE LENGTH. I SOIL. DO NOT STRETCH RECOMMENDATIONS. INT UNTIL PERENNIAL UT THE BLANKETED AREA. 4 CALENDAR DAYS. <u>211-1</u> ATION NICIPALITY AND THE ND SEDIMENT CONTROL RMINATION OF ADEQUAC
NOT BE STRETC IT MUST MAINT GOOD SOIL COM NOTES: SEED AND SOII INSTALLING TH PROVIDE ANCH SLOPE SURFACE BLANKET SHALE BLANKET LOOS BLANKET LOOS BLANKET LOOS BLANKET LOOS BLANKET LOOS BLANKET DAR VEGETATION IS DAMAGED OR I ANY REVISION CONSERVATION PLAN MUST AS APPLICANT AS APPLICANT THE APPLICA	SHOULD OVERLA CHED; WITH TH TAIN OVERLY NTACT (SHINGL IL AMENDMENTS SHA HE BLANKET. HOR TRENCH AT TOE CE SHALL BE FREE LL HAVE GOOD CONT SELY AND STAKE OR SHALL BE STAPLED REAS SHALL BE INSI S ESTABLISHED TO A DISPLACED BLANKET <u>STANDAR</u> EROSION ( PLAN ALTERAT N TO THE APPROV ON DISTRICT AND/ BE SUBMITTED TO SLE.	ALL BE APPLIED ACCORDING TO THE UPSLOPE BLANKED ING THE DOWNSLOPE BLANKED ING THE DOWNSLOPE BLANKED ALL BE APPLIED ACCORDING TO E OF SLOPE IN SIMILAR FASHI OF ROCKS, CLODS, STICKS, A TINUOUS CONTACT WITH UNDER STAPLE TO MAINTAIN DIREC IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE M PECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER IN A MINIMUM UNIFORM 70% COV TS SHALL BE RESTORED OR FR CONSTRUCTION CONTROL BLANKED NOT TO SCALE TIONS ACKNOWLEDGEME VED PLAN MUST BE APPRO OR DEP, AND THAT A REV THE CONSERVATION DISTR	T O THE RATES IN ON AS AT TOP O ND GRASS. ERLYING SOIL THRO T CONTACT WITH MANUFACTURER'S EACH RUNOFF EVE ERAGE THROUGHO REPLACED WITHIN N DETAIL # T INSTALL T INSTALL ENT VED BY THE MU ISED EROSION A ICT FOR A DETE D EMENT HE LAND PROPOS STORMWATER BM	(INCLUDING APPLICATION FERTILIZER AND SEED) P BLANKET INSTALLATION REFER TO MANUF. RECOM STAPLING PATTERN FOR STAPLING PATTERN FOR STEEPNESS AND LENGTH SLOPE BEING BLANKETED THE PLAN DRAWINGS PRIOF F SLOPE. DUGHOUT ENTIRE LENGTH. I SOIL. DO NOT STRETCH RECOMMENDATIONS. INT UNTIL PERENNIAL UT THE BLANKETED AREA. 4 CALENDAR DAYS. <u>411—1</u> ATION NICIPALITY AND THE ND SEDIMENT CONTROL RMINATION OF ADEQUAC ATE SED TO BE P'S ARE
NOT BE STRETC IT MUST MAINT GOOD SOIL COM NOTES: SEED AND SOII INSTALLING TH PROVIDE ANCH SLOPE SURFACE BLANKET SHALE BLANKET LOOS BLANKET LOOS BLANKET LOOS BLANKET LOOS BLANKET LOOS BLANKET LOOS BLANKET AND SLOPE SURFACE BLANKET SHALE APPROVED ANY REVISION CONSERVATION PLAN MUST AS APPLICANT STORMWAT THE APPLICANT THE APPLICANT	SHOULD OVERLA CHED; WITH TH TAIN OVERLY NTACT (SHINGL IL AMENDMENTS SHA HE BLANKET. HOR TRENCH AT TOE CE SHALL BE FREE LL HAVE GOOD CONT SELY AND STAKE OR SHALL BE STAPLED REAS SHALL BE INSI S ESTABLISHED TO A DISPLACED BLANKET <u>STANDAR</u> EROSION ( PLAN ALTERAT N TO THE APPROV ON DISTRICT AND/ BE SUBMITTED TO SLE.	ALL BE APPLIED ACCORDING THE UPSLOPE BLANKED ING THE DOWNSLOPE BLANKED ING THE DOWNSLOPE BLANKED ALL BE APPLIED ACCORDING THE E OF SLOPE IN SIMILAR FASHIN OF ROCKS, CLODS, STICKS, AN TINUOUS CONTACT WITH UNDER STAPLE TO MAINTAIN DIRECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANNINUM UNIFORM 70% COV TS SHALL BE RESTORED OR FROM TO SCALE MINIMUM UNIFORM 70% COV TS SHALL BE RESTORED OR FROM TO SCALE TIONS ACKNOWLEDGEME AMINIMUM UNIFORM 70% COV TO SCALE TIONS ACKNOWLEDGEME AND TO SCALE TIONS ACKNOWLEDGEME AND THAT A REV THE CONSERVATION DISTR	T O THE RATES IN ON AS AT TOP O ND GRASS. ERLYING SOIL THRO T CONTACT WITH MANUFACTURER'S EACH RUNOFF EVE ERAGE THROUGHO REPLACED WITHIN N DETAIL # T INSTALL T INSTALL ENT VED BY THE MU ISED EROSION A ICT FOR A DETE D EMENT HE LAND PROPOS STORMWATER BM	(INCLUDING APPLICATION FERTILIZER AND SEED) P BLANKET INSTALLATION REFER TO MANUF. RECOM STAPLING PATTERN FOR STAPLING PATTERN FOR STEEPNESS AND LENGTH SLOPE BEING BLANKETED THE PLAN DRAWINGS PRIOF F SLOPE. DUGHOUT ENTIRE LENGTH. I SOIL. DO NOT STRETCH RECOMMENDATIONS. INT UNTIL PERENNIAL UT THE BLANKETED AREA. 4 CALENDAR DAYS. <u>411—1</u> ATION NICIPALITY AND THE ND SEDIMENT CONTROL RMINATION OF ADEQUAC ATE SED TO BE P'S ARE

ARDEN RESERVE, LLC

CLIENT

P.O. BOX 243 FAIRVIEW VILLAGE, PA 19409 (610) 539-8088

WORCESTER TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

PC-03



2129 East High Street Pottstown, PA 19464

January 15, 2025

Mr. Dan DeMeno, Township Manager Worcester Township 1721 Valley Forge Road P.O. Box 767 Worcester, PA 19490

RE: Waiver (Modification) Requests 1038 Windy Hill Road – 2 Lot Subdivision Worcester Township, Montgomery Co., PA Bursich Project No.: MIK-01 / 208161.01

Dear Mr. DeMeno:

On behalf of Arden Reserve, LLC (Applicant) in coordination with the minor subdivision plans filed for the above referenced project, the following are the formal written modifications (i.e. "waiver") requested from the requirements of the Worcester Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance – Chapter 130:

- <u>§130-28.F.(7)</u> a waiver for replacement of all trees over 6" caliper in excess of the permitted 25% removal. The site is wooded, much of which will remain, and the disturbed areas provide the area needed to accommodate the dwelling, driveway, septic, well, and usable yard areas for each lot.
- <u>§130-28.G.(5)</u> –a waiver to allow the existing woods/vegetation to suffice to satisfy the perimeter landscape buffer requirements.

Should you have any questions or need further information, please feel free to contact me at 484-941-0427 or nfeola@vancleefengineering.com.

Very Truly Yours, Van Cleef Engineering Associates, LLC

Sr. Project Manager

Cc: Michael Clement, Esq, Arden Reserve, LLC (via email only)

#### **OFFICE LOCATIONS**

Hillsborough, NJ 908-359-8291

Hamilton, NJ 609-689-1100 Mt. Arlington, NJ 862-284-1100 Toms River, NJ 732-573-0490 Phillipsburg, NJ 908-454-3080

Freehold, NJ 732-303-8700

#### www.vancleefengineering.com

Doylestown, PA 215-345-1876 Bethlehem, PA 610-332-1772 Pottstown, PA 610-323-4040

#### MONTGOMERY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

NEIL K. MAKHIJA, CHAIR JAMILA H. WINDER, VICE CHAIR THOMAS DIBELLO, COMMISSIONER

WWW.MONTGOMERYCOUNTYPA.GOV



#### MONTGOMERY COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION

Montgomery County • PO Box 311 Norristown, Pa 19404-0311

610-278-3722 PLANNING@MONTGOMERYCOUNTYPA.GOV

> SCOTT FRANCE, AICP EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 28, 2025

Dan DeMeno, Manager Worcester Township 1721 South Valley Forge Road P.O. Box 767 Worcester, PA 19490

Re: MCPC #21-0025-003 Plan Name: 1038 Windy Hill Road – 2 lot subdivision (2 lots comprising 5.39 acres) Situate: Windy Hill Road at Germantown Pike Worcester Township

Dear Mr. DeMeno:

We have reviewed the above-referenced preliminary subdivision and land development plan in accordance with Section 502 of Act 247, "The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code," as you requested on January 27, 2025. We forward this letter as a report of our review.

#### BACKGROUND

The applicant, Arden Reserve LLC, has submitted a preliminary plan proposing the development of a 5.39 acre tract for 2 detached homes in the R-100 Residential District. An adjacent tract, subdivided from the proposal being reviewed, was previously approved for 8 single-family detached homes which appear to be under construction. An access road from these 8 previously approved homes runs through the subject property, and will overlap with the driveway access for what is currently labelled Lot 2. Waivers have been requested for this development proposal to allow for the existing wooded areas on the site to serve as landscape buffers, and for the applicant to not have to replace all trees over 6" caliper that are removed during the development process. On-lot sewer and water service is proposed.

#### RECOMMENDATION

The Montgomery County Planning Commission (MCPC) generally supports the applicant's proposal, however, in the course of our review we have identified the following issues that the applicant and township may wish to consider prior to final plan approval. Our comments are as follows:

#### **REVIEW COMMENTS**

#### SITE DESIGN

 Landscaping. One of the waivers proposed for this site is for Section 130-28.F.7 for the replacement of trees over 6" in DBH. As was mentioned in our previous letter concerning the adjacent tract, the township may wish to consider other ways of allowing the applicant to comply with this requirement, such as allowing for trees to be planted elsewhere or to allow for a fee-in-lieu of planting the trees on the site.

#### TRANSPORTATION

1) Emergency Access Easement. The township should ensure that any necessary legal mechanisms are in place to allow for the emergency access driveway to overlap with the everyday driveway access for Lot 2.

#### CONCLUSION

We wish to reiterate that MCPC generally supports the applicant's proposal but we believe that our suggested revisions will better achieve Worcester Township's planning objectives.

Please note that the review comments and recommendations contained in this report are advisory to the municipality and final disposition for the approval of any proposal will be made by the municipality.

Should the governing body approve a final plat of this proposal, the applicant must present the plan to our office for seal and signature prior to recording with the Recorder of Deeds office. A paper copy bearing the municipal seal and signature of approval must be supplied for our files. Please print the assigned MCPC number #21-0025-003 on any plans submitted for final recording.

Sincerely,

Anne Kenvitt-Huberger

Anne Leavitt-Gruberger, County Planning Manager anne.leavitt-gruberger@montgomerycountypa.gov – 610-278-3727

c: Michael Clement, Wisler Pearlstine LLC, Applicant's Representative Christian Jones, Assistant Township Manager

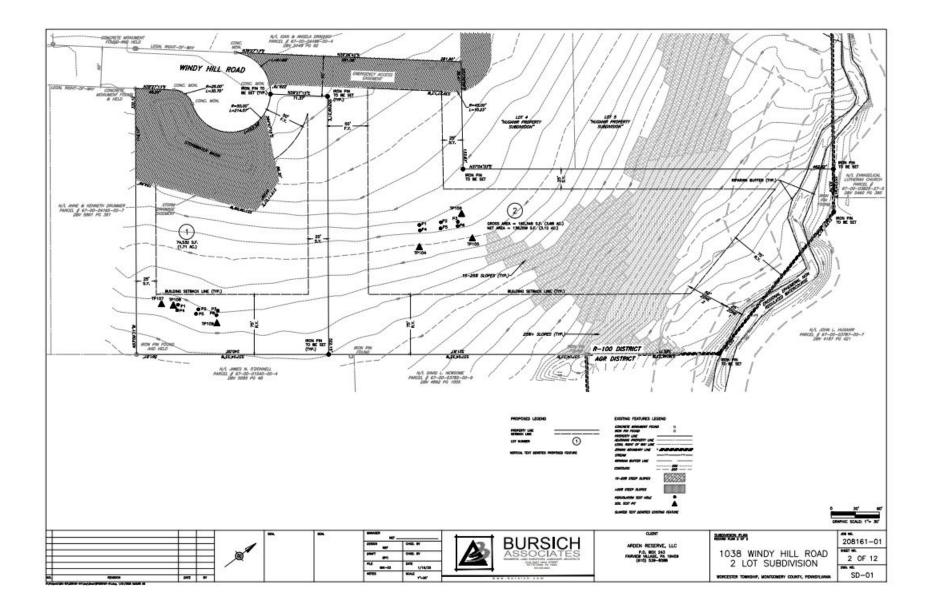
Attachment A: Aerial Image of Site Attachment B: Reduced Copy of Applicant's Proposed Site Plan

### ATTACHMENTS



1038 Windy Hill Road - 2 Lot Subdivision MCPC#210025003







March 6, 2025

Mr. Dan Demeno Township Manager Worcester Township 1721 Valley Forge Road P.O. Box 767 Worcester, PA 19490

<u>Attention:</u> Christian R. Jones, Assistant Township Manager Mr. Robert D'Hulster, Public Works Director

#### RE: **Traffic Review #1 – Minor Subdivision Plans** 1038 Windy Hill Road – Two single-family lots Worcester Township, Montgomery County, PA Project No. 313982-25-003

#### Dear Dan:

In response to the Township's request, Bowman Consulting Group (Bowman) has completed our initial traffic engineering review associated with the proposed subdivision to be located at 1038 Windy Hill Road in Worcester Township, Montgomery County, PA. It is our understanding that the proposed subdivision involves subdividing Parcel 67-00-04162-00-1 into two lots (Lots 1 and 2) with a single-family home proposed to be constructed on each lot. These two lots were shown as a single Lot #9 on the previously approved and recorded plans for the "Huganir Property Subdivision". Access to then subdivided Lots 1 and 2 will be provided via individual driveway connections to the existing, recently constructed cul-de-sac that was extended at the northern end of Windy Hill Road where an emergency access easement was then connected to/from the remaining 8 lots of the Huganir residential subdivision project that have access to Artmar Road.

The following documents were received and reviewed in preparation of our comments:

- <u>Minor Subdivision Plans 1038 Windy Hill Road</u>, prepared by Bursich Associates, a division of Van Cleef Engineering, dated January 15, 2025.
- <u>Waiver Request Letter 1038 Windy Hill Road</u>, prepared by Bursich Associates, a division of Van Cleef Engineering, dated January 15, 2025.

Based on our review of the documents listed above, Bowman offers the following comments for consideration by the Township and action by the applicant:

1. Access to Lot 2 is partially located within the emergency access easement for the adjacent residential development located on the Huganir property. Documentation and approval of this condition (i.e., access easement) between the applicant and the property owner of the emergency access easement to/from the Huganir subdivision (if different than the applicant) must be provided in subsequent submissions.

# Bowman

- 2. There is only one road, Windy Hill Road, that accesses West Germantown Pike and currently serves approximately 18 homes/businesses. The proposed development adds two additional homes that will be served by a single point of access to an adjacent roadway network. Therefore, we recommend that emergency access be available also to the proposed subdivision Lots 1 and 2, as well as other existing Windy Hill Road residents, through the emergency access easement comprised of grass pavers that extends to/from the adjacent residential development of 8 lots for the Huganir property. A note should be added to the plans for the owner of future Lot 2 to notify them that emergency access to/from Windy Hill Road and the adjacent neighborhood also utilizes a portion of the Lot #2 driveway, since a portion of the driveway is contained within the emergency access easement.
- 3. Since access to the proposed two-lot subdivision is ultimately provided through the intersection of West Germantown Pike and Windy Hill Road, vehicle sight distances must be provided on the plan for a vehicle exiting Windy Hill Road and looking in both directions at 14.5 feet back from the edge of the closest travel lane on West Germantown Pike, as well as the sight distance looking ahead and to the rear for a vehicle making a left-turn from West Germantown Pike onto Windy Hill Road. It appears that the egressing sight distance looking to the left may be restricted due to an embankment and bush, and egressing sight distance looking to the right may be restricted due to a sign. The sight distances must be confirmed and if the clear and minimum safe stopping sight distance is physically prohibited due to the vegetation/signage along West Germantown Pike, it must be resolved to meet at least the minimum safe stopping sight distances for the posted speed in this area.
- 4. According to Section 130-16.C(1)(a)[4] of the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance and the classification of the roadway in the Township, Windy Hill Road should have a cartway width of 32 feet, which may be reduced to as low as 28 feet when conditions may be unreasonable for this widening for a publicly maintained roadway. The plans currently show an approximate 20foot cartway width along the Windy Hill Road site frontage, thereby <u>not</u> satisfying the ordinance requirement. The plans should be revised to show at least a 28-foot cartway width along the Windy Hill Road site frontage, or a waiver needs to be requested from this ordinance requirement and approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- 5. According to Section 130-16.C(1)(a)[5][b][v] of the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, cul-de-sacs shall not be more than 500 feet in length. The existing and recently constructed cul-de-sac at the end of Windy Hill Road is approximately 1,200 feet in length, thereby not satisfying the ordinance requirement. Possibly a waiver was granted under the original land development application for the Huganir property residential subdivision along with the emergency access easement. While the approximate 1,200-foot-long cul-de-sac is now an existing condition, since the proposed two-lot subdivision is providing additional access to the cul-de-sac, we recommend that a waiver be requested from this ordinance requirement and approved by the Board of Supervisors for this application.
- 6. According to Section 130-18.A of the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, sidewalk should be provided along the site frontage of Windy Hill Road. The plans currently do not show any sidewalk along the Windy Hill Road site frontage, thereby <u>not</u> satisfying the ordinance requirement. The plans should be revised to show sidewalk along the Windy Hill Road site frontage, or a waiver will need to be requested from this ordinance requirement and approved by

Bowman

the Board of Supervisors. We note for the Supervisors that there is no sidewalk provided along any section of Windy Hill Road between the cul-de-sac and West Germantown Pike.

The Board of Supervisors may decide to consider deferring this sidewalk obligation that is required of the applicant until such a time as may be required by the Township along the subject property, whether under present or future land ownership, and at no cost to Worcester Township. However, if the Board of Supervisors grants this waiver, we recommend to them and the Township Solicitor that the applicant then provide a contribution in an escrow to the Township in an amount similar to the cost to install said improvements to be used for similar improvements in the vicinity of the site or within the Township.

- 7. According to **Section 130-18.B** of the **Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance**, curbing should be provided along the site frontage of Windy Hill Road. The plans currently do not show any curbing along the Windy Hill Road site frontage, thereby <u>not</u> satisfying the ordinance requirement. However, a waiver was granted in the Worcester Township Board of Supervisors resolution 2022-22, dated December 21, 2022, for the Huganir Property Subdivision Plan for final land development that waived the requirement for curbing to be installed along the extension of the cul-de-sac of Windy Hill Road. Therefore, a new or additional waiver may not be required. We also note for the Supervisors that there is no curbing located along any section of Windy Hill Road between the cul-de-sac and the southern side of the driveways for 1011 and 1012 Windy Hill Road where then curbing continues along both sides of Windy Hill Road to the curb radii with West Germantown Pike.
- 8. The Township Fire Marshal should review the proposed two-lot subdivision for accessibility and circulation needs of emergency apparatus along Windy Hill Road in their review of the plans. Ensure that any correspondence, including any review comments and/or approvals by the fire marshal, is included in subsequent submissions.
- 9. Additional details, including driveway radii and widths, should be provided on the plan to ensure compliance with **Section 130-17.B(3)** of the **Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.**
- The plans must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania that was in responsible charge of the work as required by Section 130-35.1.A(2)(c) of the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
- 11. According to the Township's Roadway Sufficiency Analysis, the proposed development is located in Transportation Service Area South, which has a corresponding impact fee of \$3,125 per "new" weekday afternoon peak hour trip and the applicant will be required to pay a Transportation Impact Fee in accordance with the Township's Transportation Impact Fee Ordinance. Based on Land Use Code 210 (Single-Family Detached Housing) in the Institute of Transportation Engineers publication, *Trip Generation, 11<sup>th</sup> Edition,* a single-family home on Lots 1 and 2 would generate **two "new" trips** during the weekday afternoon peak hour resulting in a **transportation impact fee of \$6,250**. These two new single-family residential lots are additional building lots that serve as an extension of land development from the Huganir property residential subdivision.
- Based on our review, the applicant should address the aforementioned comments and provide revised plans to the Township and our office for further review and approval recommendations.
   The applicant's engineer must provide a response letter that describes how each specific



review comment has been addressed, where each can be found in the plan set or materials, as opposed to general responses. This will aid in the detailed review and subsequent review timeframes.

We trust that this review letter responds to your request. If you or the Township have any questions, or require clarification, please contact me, Michelle Eve, P.E., or Brian Jones, PTP, TOPS.

Sincerely,

Coney a. Moore

Casey A. Moore, P.E EVP/Regional Manager - Transportation

CAM/MEE/BMJ

cc: John Evarts, P.E., CKS Engineers (Township Engineer)
 Wendy Feiss McKenna, Esq. (Township Solicitor)
 Michael Clement, Esq., Wisler Pearlstine, LLP (Applicant's Attorney)
 Nicholas Feola, P.E., Bursich Associates, A Division of Van Cleef Engineering (Applicant's Engineer)

V:\313982 - Worcester Twp PA\313982-25-003 (TRA) - 1038 Windy Hill Road\Engineering\Submissions\2025-01-27 Subdivision Plans\Review\2025-03-06 Review Letter #1 - 1038 Windy Hill Road (finalized).docx



CKS Engineers 4259 West Swamp Road, Suite 410 Doylestown, PA 18902 P: 215.340.0600 www.cksengineers.com

March 20, 2025 Ref: #7201-175

Township of Worcester 1721 Valley Forge Road PO Box 767 Worcester, PA 19490-0767

Attention: Dan DeMeno, Township Manager

Reference: 1038 Windy Hill Road Parcel No. 67-00-04162-00-1 Two-Lot Subdivision Plan Review Worcester Twp. LD

Dear Dan:

Our office is in receipt of your request for review of a two-lot subdivision plan for the abovereferenced site. The submission consists of 12 sheets prepared by Bursich and Associates dated January 15, 2025.

Also included with this submission is a Post Construction Stormwater Report dated January 2025, a Subdivision and Land Development Application, an application form to the Montgomery County Planning Commission, and a signed Township Extension of Time form.

The applicant proposes the subdivision of an existing 5.39-acre parcel in the R-100 Residential Zoning District to create two lots as follows: Lot 1, 74,532 sf and Lot 2, 160,348 sf. The proposed dwellings are to be served by private (well) water service and private sanitary sewage disposal (on-lot systems).

The subject parcel was Lot 9 of the previously approved "Huganir property" subdivision. The site contains an existing stormwater basin and an emergency access for the subdivision. The Applicant proposes to construct a single-family detached dwelling on each lot with access to Windy Hill Road.

We offer the following comments for consideration by the Township:

#### I. ZONING ORDINANCE

The following comments are based upon the Worcester Township Zoning Ordinance (ZO):

1. As per Section 150-203.A, no part of any detention basin shall occupy more than 25% of the required yard area measured as to linear dimension or surface area. The plans must be revised to show the percentage of detention basin in the yard area.



You Live Our Work

- 2. All manufactured parts of any detention basin shall be screened by evergreen plantings so as to be not visible from off of the property. No plantings at the basin are shown. (Section 150-203.D)
- 3. In calculating the lot area, the following shall be excluded: (Section 150-9)
  - a. Any access portion of a lot with a width dimension of less than 70 feet.
  - b. Any area within a floodplain.

These areas should be indicated on the Lot Table for Lot 2 as shown on Sheet 4 and the net lot area for Lot 2 may need to be adjusted accordingly.

- 4. Floodplain areas based upon floodplain soils shall be considered part of the Floodplain Conservation District and subject to the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance. Rt Rowland soils is a floodplain soil. (Section 150-135.C.1.b)
- 5. Up to one half of any required yard setback area on an individual lot may extend into the Floodplain Conservation District. (Section 150-138.A.1) The rear yard setback for Lot 2 should be revised if more than one half the rear yard is within the Floodplain Conservation District.
- 6. The Riparian Corridor should be labeled on the plans. Buildings and any other type of permanent structure are prohibited within the Riparian Corridor Conservation District. (Section 150-146.8A). The rear yard setback for Lot 2 should be revised.

#### II. SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

The following comments are based upon the Worcester Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance (SLDO):

- 1. We note the following waivers have been requested by the Applicant:
  - a. From Section 130-28.F.(7) requiring replacement of all trees over 6" caliper in excess of the permitted 25% removal.
  - b. From Section 130-28.G.(5) to allow the existing woods/vegetation to suffice to satisfy the perimeter landscape buffer requirements.
- 2. The Supervisors shall require the subdivider, developer, or builder to obtain from the Montgomery County Department of Health certificates of approval of the type and construction methods to be employed in the installation of the individual water supply system and approval of the sewage disposal facilities. (Section 130-14.F&G)
- 3. Building setback lines shall be measured from the nearest side of an easement to the proposed building. (Section 130-22.B.1) The front yard setback on Lot 1 and the side yard of Lot 2 should be revised.

- 4. The minimum driveway paving width of 10 feet should be dimensioned on the plans. (Section 130-17.B.3)
- 5. Nothing shall be permitted to be placed or put within the area of an easement. (Section 130-22.B.2)

We note the driveway for Lot 2 is relocated within an emergency access easement. A note must be added to the plan indicating the parking or storage of vehicles is prohibited in the portion of driveway in the access easement.

- 6. It should be determined if an easement should be shown for the basin discharge within Lot 1. (Section 130-22.B.3)
- 7. The locations of existing wells on adjacent properties should be located to verify that the proposed absorption fields are not closer than 100 feet uphill from the well. (Section 130-26.B.2.d)
- 8. Sheet 3 indicates an approximate location of 100' x 100' existing tree survey area on the adjacent Lot 5 of the previous "Huganir" subdivision. The Township should determine if this survey area can be used to determine the existing trees that are proposed to be removed on Lots 1 and 2. (Section 130-28.E) As noted above, a waiver has been requested to not replace the calculated 84 caliper inches of trees that would be removed over the allowable 25% of woodland disturbance.
- 9. Basin landscaping from the approved "Huganir" subdivision should be incorporated into the landscape requirements shown on Sheet 5. (Section 130-28.G.7)

# III. <u>GRADING, STORMWATER MANAGEMENT, AND EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION</u> <u>CONTROL</u>

The following comments are based upon the requirements of Worcester Township's Stormwater Management Ordinances (SMO):

- 1. The "Huganir Property" subdivision has an approved stormwater management plan and a PADEP NPDES permit which includes the previously single Lot 9. However, no construction was proposed except for the proposed stormwater basin on this lot. The Applicant proposes to modify the permit to include the proposed improvement to these two lots.
- 2. A revised Stormwater Management report has been included with this submission which indicates that the only change necessary to account for the subdivision is raising the top of grate elevation of the outlet structure for Basin 001-1.

No provisions have been made to revise the outlet structures on these plans as proposed in the stormwater report.

3. We recommend raising the proposed dwelling unit elevation on Lot 1 to be higher than the surface water within the basin.

- 4. The location of sump pumps and rood drain discharge must be shown on the plans.
- 5. Due to the basement floor elevation of the lot which is below the basin bottom elevation, this office has concerns regarding subsurface flow to the basement. The engineer must analyze this condition to ensure that proper design of sump pump and foundation drains is adequate.
- 6. The outlet pipe for BMP 7 is shown as 15" RCP on Sheet 11; however, all plan views indicate this pipe to be 18" RCP. This discrepancy should be corrected.
- 7. The BMP 7 outlet structure detail shown on Sheet 11 refers to level spreader 16 detail. No detail has been provided.

# IV. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

- 1. Sheet 1 indicates Sheets 1, 2, 10, 11 and 12 are to be recorded. The zoning data notes and waivers shown on Sheet 4 should also be placed on one of the record plans.
- 2. We note that the Emergency Access Easement is also shown as a basin access easement on the approved "Huganir" plans. This should be labeled on the plans. In addition we recommend that the proposed driveway for Lot 2 be relocated out of this access easement.
- 3. The bearings along the common property line of Lot 2 and Parcel #67-00-04186-00-4 should be verified. Two different bearings are shown along this lot line.
- 4. All references to Chester County on Sheet 9 should be corrected to Montgomery County.

The above represents all comments on this initial plan submission. The Applicant's engineer should review these comments and make appropriate revisions to the plan as required. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions or need further assistance on this project.

Very truly yours, **CKS ENGINEERS** Township ₩ngineers

John W. Evarts, P.E.

# JWE/klk

cc: Wendy F. McKenna, Esq., Township Solicitor (via email) Casey Moore, P.E., Township Traffic Engineer (via email) Arden Reserve, LLC (via email) Michael Clement, Esquire (via email) Bursich and Associates (via email) File



January 31, 2025

Worcester Township 1721 S. Valley Forge Road Worcester, PA 19490

Attention: Dan Demeno, Manager

Reference: Meadowood – Health Center Expansion Land Development Application

Dear Dan:

The Meadowood team would like to once again thank the Township staff for their guidance as we negotiate the land development approvals process. This letter will serve as a transmittal of the plans and documents that are required in conjunction with that task. We have attached:

- 1. 14 sets of plans dated January 31, 2025.
- 2. The signed application.
- 3. The application fee in the amount of \$7,133.50.
- 4. The escrow fee in the amount of \$16,500.00.

We do not believe that there are any waivers necessary from the Township's subdivision and land development ordinance at this time. Obviously, we will await a thorough review by your professional team and ready ourselves to answer any questions or thoughts that may be revealed.

The design has been fairly well thought-out. I do point out to John Evarts the complications regarding utility relocation. We are currently working with PECO with regard to gas, North Penn Water Authority regarding the water lines, and our internal mechanical and electrical design engineers for the connections to the building and our building systems. We acknowledge our obligation to provide stormwater management for the increase in impervious cover in this area of our campus. We are proposing the installation of an

January 31, 2025 Worcester Township Attention: Dan Demeno, Manager Reference: Meadowood – Health Center Expansion Land Development Application

underground seepage bed to surround a section of our storm sewer collection system to serve this purpose. We have not completed this design as we are awaiting design information from our professionals with regard to other utility connections that may conflict with our storm system design. These components of the plan will be completed with the first revision of the set that speaks to any questions that may raise.

We look forward to seeing you soon.

Sincerely,

Timothy P. Woodrow, P.E. President Woodrow & Associates, Inc.

 Cc: Paul Nordeman, MHA, President & CEO – Meadowood Corporation Marlon Back, Vice President, Facilities Services – Meadowood Corporation John Evarts, PE, Township Engineer – CKS Engineers Wendy F. McKenna, Esq., Township Solicitor – Robert L. Brant & Associates Kate Harper, Esq. – Timony Knox, LLP

# ERECTED INTO A TOWNSHIP IN 1733 TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER AT THE CENTER POINT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY PENNSYLVANIA

1721 Valley Forge Road P.O. Box767 Worcester, PA 19490

Phone (610) 584-1410 Fax (610) 584-8901

# APPENDIX

e of Application:	Fee Paid:	W.	T.P.C File No
	Application for: Preliminary Review Final Review		
1.) Property:	Address <u>3205 Skippack Pike</u>		-
	Location/Parcel Number67-00-03185	5-00-6, 67-00-010	99-00-4, 67-00-0396-00-4, 67-00-03199-0
2.) Owner of rec	cord of land: Name <u>The Meadowoo</u>	od Corp	Tel. # <u>610-584-3607</u>
Address: 3	205 Skippack Pike, Worcester,	PA 19490	Email Email
3.) Applicant:	NameSAME		
	Address		_ Email
4.) Agent or Att	orney, (if any): Name <u>Catherine M</u> .	. Harper, Esq	
	400 Maryland Drive Address <u>Ft. Washington, PA</u> 19034		Email charper@timoneyknox.com
5.) Registerd En	gineer or Surveyor: Name_Woodrow	& Assoc., In	nc Tel # 215-542-5648
	gineer or Surveyor: Name <u>Woodrow</u> 1108 N Bethlehem Pk, Suite 5 Address <u>Lower Gwynedd, PA</u> 19002	5	Email_twoodrow @woodrowinc.co
			- Health Care Northeast Expans
<ul><li>7.) Where deed</li><li>8.) No. of Lots of</li></ul>	is recorded: Book No. <u>5752</u> or Dwelling Units: <u>Eight personal un</u>	nits and fifteer	_ Page No111 n (15) skilled care beds
<ul><li>7.) Where deed</li><li>8.) No. of Lots of</li><li>9.) Average Lot</li></ul>	is recorded: Book No. <u>5752</u> or Dwelling Units: <u>Eight personal un</u> Size: <u>N/A</u>	nits and fifteer	Page No111 n (15) skilled care beds
<ul> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwo</li> </ul>	is recorded: Book No. <u>5752</u> or Dwelling Units: <u>Eight personal un</u> Size: <u>N/A</u> elling units per acre): <u>N/A</u>	nits and fifteer	Page No n (15) skilled care beds
<ul> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwo</li> <li>11.) Total Area to</li> <li>*Gross 1</li> </ul>	is recorded: Book No5752_ or Dwelling Units: _Eight personal un Size:N/A elling units per acre):N/A o be developed <del>or subdivided</del> : 31.087 Acres	nits and fifteer	_ Page No n (15) skilled care beds  118.2056 Acres
<ul> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwa</li> <li>11.) Total Area to</li> <li>*Gross</li> <li>Area in floo</li> </ul>	is recorded: Book No5752 or Dwelling Units: <u>Eight personal un</u> Size: <u>N/A</u> elling units per acre): <u>N/A</u> o be developed <del>or subdivided</del> : 31.087 Acres d plain (if any)	nits and fifteer	_ Page No n (15) skilled care beds  
<ul> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwo</li> <li>11.) Total Area to</li> <li>*Gross1</li> <li>Area in floo</li> <li>12.) Water Suppl</li> </ul>	is recorded: Book No5752_ or Dwelling Units: _Eight personal un Size:N/A elling units per acre):N/A o be developed <del>or subdivided</del> : 31.087 Acres d plain (if any) y: Public system	nits and fifteer	_ Page No
<ul> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwa</li> <li>11.) Total Area to</li> <li>*Gross1</li> <li>Area in floo</li> <li>12.) Water Suppl</li> <li>13.) Sewage Syst</li> </ul>	is recorded: Book No5752 or Dwelling Units: <u>Eight personal un</u> Size: <u>N/A</u> elling units per acre): <u>N/A</u> o be developed <del>or subdivided</del> : 31.087 Acres d plain (if any)	nits and fifteer	_ Page No
<ul> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwa</li> <li>11.) Total Area to</li> <li>*Gross1</li> <li>Area in floo</li> <li>12.) Water Suppl</li> <li>13.) Sewage Syst</li> </ul>	is recorded: Book No5752_ or Dwelling Units: _Eight personal un Size:N/A elling units per acre):N/A o be developed or subdivided: 31.087 Acres d plain (if any) y: Public system✓ em: Public system✓	nits and fifteer	_ Page No
<ul> <li>7.) Where deed</li> <li>8.) No. of Lots of</li> <li>9.) Average Lot</li> <li>10.) Density (dwa</li> <li>11.) Total Area to</li> <li>*Gross1</li> <li>Area in floo</li> <li>12.) Water Suppl</li> <li>13.) Sewage Syst</li> <li>14.) List of all Er</li> </ul>	is recorded: Book No5752_ or Dwelling Units: _Eight personal un Size:N/A elling units per acre):N/A o be developed <del>or subdivided</del> : 31.087 Acres d plain (if any) y: Public system em: Public system for a state of the system	nits and fifteer	Page No111

15.) Zoning classification of subject land:

			WTPC File #	
) Evolan	atory statement of plan to be revie	ewed:		
Nev	v Health Care Building addition	n		
				1.1
1				
7) Linear				in the second
Copy 0	f all restrictions, covenants, etc. If	f any, under which lots	are to be sold.	
,,, copy -	Attached			
	None	×		
) Statemo	ent fixing period requested for con	mpletion of all items in	Paragraph 18 above:	
	N/A	A CARLES AND AND		
1		The state of the state		
				teach.
)) Impros	vements to be made by applicant t	to subject land with app	proximate estimate of cost o	1 caen.
).) Improv	vements to be made by applicant t	to subject land with app Unit Cost	proximate estimate of cost o <u>No. of Units</u>	<u>Total</u>
).) Improv a.	Curbs	Unit Cost	No. or orms	1.1
	Curbs	<u>Unit Cost</u> 	<u>NO. 01 OINts</u>	
a.	Curbs	<u>Unit Cost</u> 	<u>NO. 01 OINts</u>	
a. b. c.	Curbs Sidewalks Widening of Existing Streets	<u>Unit Cost</u> 	<u>NO, OI OINS</u>	
a. b. c. d.	Curbs Sidewalks Widening of Existing Streets Park Land	<u>Unit Cost</u> 	<u>NO, OT OINS</u>	
a. b. c. d. e.	Curbs Sidewalks Widening of Existing Streets Park Land Street Lighting Storm Drainage	<u>Unit Cost</u>	<u>NO. OF OINS</u>	
a. b. c. d. e. f.	Curbs Sidewalks Widening of Existing Streets Park Land Street Lighting Storm Drainage Water Supply & Fire Hydrants.	<u>Unit Cost</u>		
a. b. c. d. e. f. g.	Curbs Sidewalks Widening of Existing Streets Park Land Street Lighting Storm Drainage Water Supply & Fire Hydrants.	<u>Unit Cost</u>		
a. b. c. d. e. f. g. h.	Curbs Sidewalks Widening of Existing Streets Park Land Street Lighting Storm Drainage Water Supply & Fire Hydrants. Sewage Disposal	<u>Unit Cost</u>		
a. b. c. d. e. f. g. h. i.	Curbs Sidewalks Widening of Existing Streets Park Land Street Lighting Storm Drainage Water Supply & Fire Hydrants. Sewage Disposal Monuments	<u>Unit Cost</u>		
a. b. c. d. e. f. g. h.	Curbs Sidewalks Widening of Existing Streets Park Land Street Lighting Storm Drainage Water Supply & Fire Hydrants. Sewage Disposal	<u>Unit Cost</u>		

Signature of Owner <u>Vaul Norderna</u> Date: <u>//30/25</u>

- Gross Area area calculated to center of street \*
- \*\* Net Area area calculated to the right of way. Net areas are to be used for density and land area requirements.

Land Development, Nor	p-residential	5,500.00
base application fee	32670/1000*50 = \$1633.50 + 5500 = \$7133.50 App fee \$	
additional fee per 1,000 sq. ft. of gross floor area \$		50.00
		16,500.00
escrow		10,500.00

# ERECTED INTO A TOWNSHIP IN 1733 TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER AT THE CENTER POINT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY PENNSYLVANIA

1721 Valley Forge Road P.O. Box767 Worcester, PA 19490 Phone (610) 584-1410 Fax (610) 584-8901

# EXTENSION OF TIME

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attn: Township Manager Worcester Township 1721 Valley Forge Road P.O. Box 767 Worcester, PA 19490

Dear Township Manager:

# 

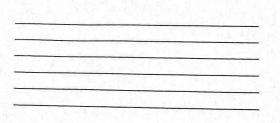
On \_\_\_\_\_, I (we) submitted the referenced plan for official filing.

Please be advised that notwithstanding any contrary provision of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code or the Worcester Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, this letter will serve as notice to Worcester Township that the requirement that action be taken on this Plan within ninety (90) days, is hereby waived, without limitation as to time.

This wavier is granted to permit us to make such adjustments or revisions to the Plan as may be required during the Plan review process.

If we ever deem it necessary to limit the time of the subdivision or land development review process, we may revoke this extension of time in writing, sent certified mail, return receipt requested, and the Township shall be obligated to render a decision on our plans within sixty (60) days after the date on which the written revocation notice was received.

If the township determines that insufficient progress is being made towards concluding the subdivision or land development review process, the Township may revoke this extension of time in writing, sent regular mail and certified mail, return receipt requested. For purposes of this provision, the Township's written notice shall be deemed received, if sent regular mail and certified mail, on the date of the written receipt on the certified mail return receipt, or, three (3) days after the date indicated on the Township's notification letter in the event the certified mail is return as "refused", "unclaimed", or is otherwise returned without indication of receipt, if addressed as follows (or to a subsequent address specifically provided to the Township by us for the purpose of notice):



At any time sixty (60) days after our receipt of such notice from the Township, we understand that the Township may take (but shall not be obligated to take) such action with regard to our plans as the Township deems necessary and appropriate.

We further understand that nothing herein shall be construed to prevent us from offering, and the Township from accepting, additional extensions of time in the future, but neither party shall be obligated to do so by the terms of the Agreement.

Very truly yours,

By: <u>Paul Nordenn</u> Signature <u>Paul Nordeman, CEO/President</u> Print Name, Title

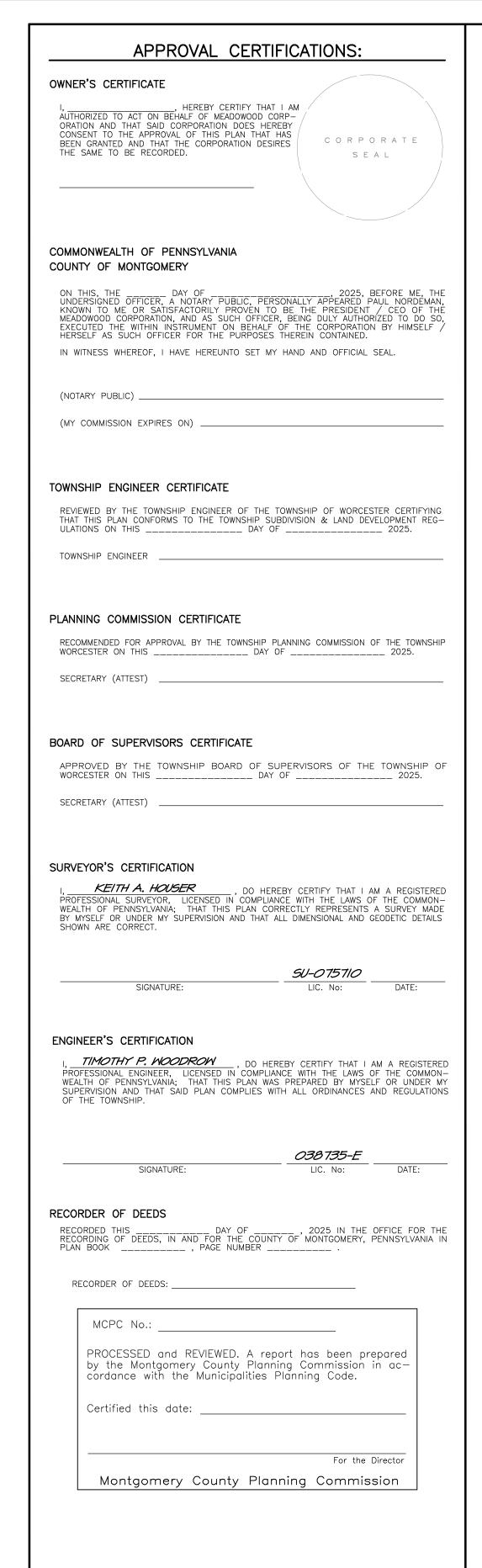
Accepted by:

Date:

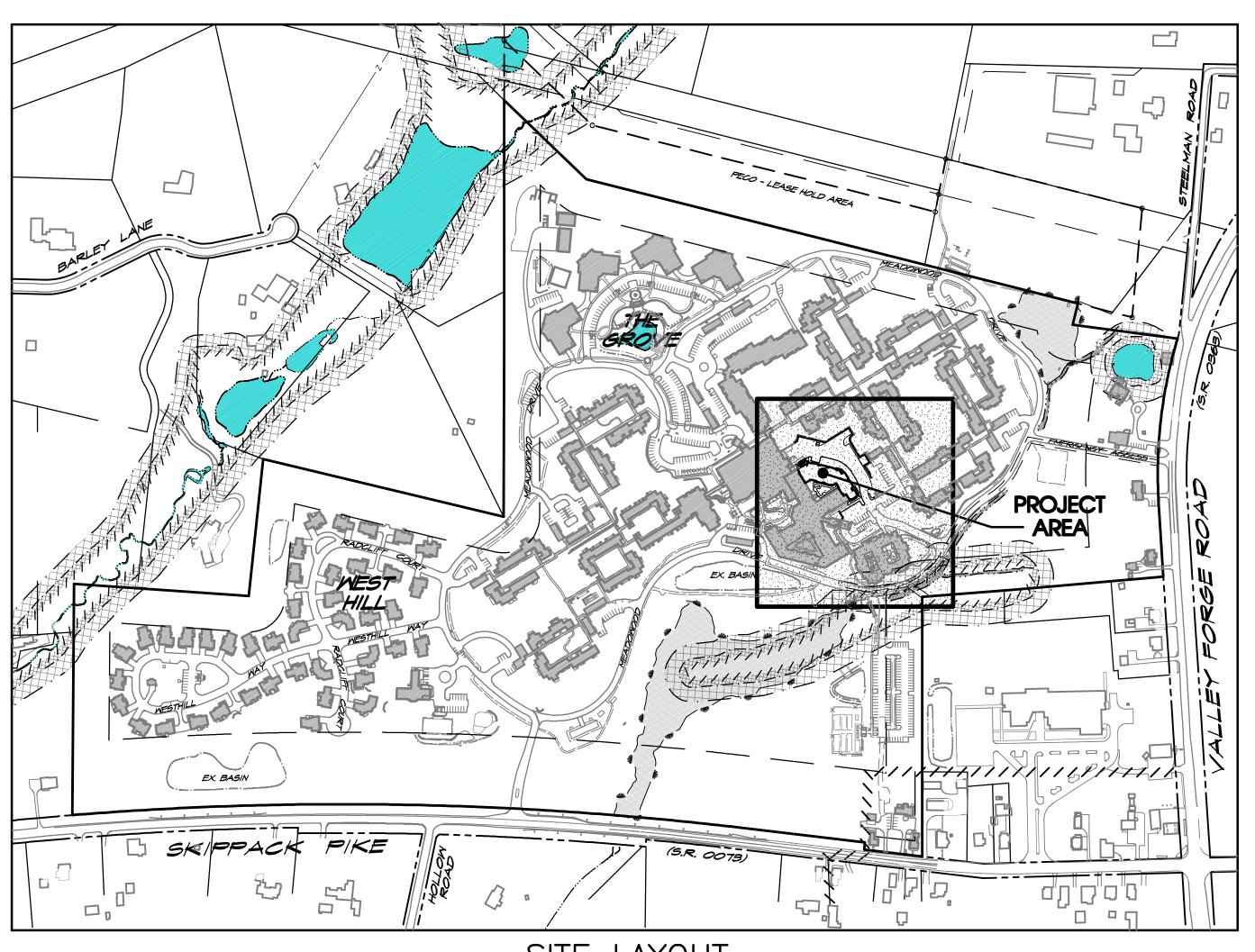
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

Attest:

Manager/Secretary







		The Cover Sheet (Sheet 1) and Record Plan - Overall Tract (Sheet 2) are Plan Sheets 1 through 17 inclusive, on record at Worcester Township, shall be	to be reco e considere	rded together with d a part of the A	the Montgomer pproved Final F	ry County Recorder of Deeds. Plan as if Recorded with same.
SHEET	No.: SHE	ET DESCRIPTION:	SHEET	No.:	SHEET	DESCRIPTION:
1 of	17 COVER	– INDEX SHEET	10 o	f 17	PROJECT C	ONSTRUCTION DETAILS 'A'
2 of	17 RECORD	PLAN – OVERALL TRACT	11 o	f 17	PROJECT C	ONSTRUCTION DETAILS 'B'
3 of	17 EXISTING	G FEATURES PLAN – OVERALL TRACT	12 o	f 17	EROSION &	: SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
4 of	17 EXISTING	G FEATURES & DEMOLITION - PROJECT AREA	13 o	f 17	EROSION &	: SEDIMENT CONTROL SPECIFICATIONS & NOTES
5 of	17 PROJEC	T AREA LAYOUT PLAN	14 o	f 17	EROSION &	: SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS
6 of	17 PROJEC	T AREA IMPROVEMENTS PLAN	15 o	f 17	DRAINAGE A	AREA BOUNDARY – PRE-DEVELOPMENT
7 of	17 PROJEC	T AREA UTILITIES PLAN	16 o	f 17	DRAINAGE A	AREA BOUNDARY – POST–DEVELOPMENT
8 of	17 PROJEC	T AREA LANDSCAPING PLAN	17 o	f 17	DRAINAGE A	AREA BOUNDARY – DESIGN SUB-AREAS
9 of	17 PROFILE	SHEET – CROSS-LOT PROFILES				

Preliminary Plan approval GRANTED per Resolution #2025-\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 202 Final Plan approval granted per Resolution #2025-\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2025

# HEALTH CARE NORTHEAST EXPANSION for **MEADOWOOD SENIOR LIVING** TOWNSHIP of WORCESTER – MONTGOMERY COUNTY – PENNSYLVANIA

 PROJECT TRACT AREA Block 28 Unit 28 – 32 Block 28 Unit 66 - PE GROSS PROJECT AREA: Legal/Ultimate Right-of Right-of-Way of Overhe Existing Easements (Sar Floodplains, Wetlands, l DEVELOPABLE AREA:

• SITE DENSITY: EXISTING: Apartments ILU (West McLean Me Skilled Be EXISTING DWELLING UNIT PROPOSED: 1st Floor 2nd Floor 3rd Floor TOTAL PROPOSED UNITS:

POST-DEVELOPMENT TOTAL UNITS:

# SITE LAYOUT Image provided by Nearmap. Flight date: March 11, 2024

# PROJECT SHEET INDEX



	CAMPUS	S AREA	SCHEDULE
<b>A SCHEDULE:</b> 205 Skippack Pk 2ECO Lease Hold Area	124.6160 12.8761		BUILDING COVER Existing LIFE CAR Existing WEST HIL
[1] of-Way	<b>137.4921</b> -0.9507		Existing GROVE B Existing Accessory
nead Útility an., Water)	-12.8761 -1.0199	Acres	EXISTING BUILDING PROPOSED BUILDI
Lands Covered by Water	-5.9696 116.6758		TOTAL PROPOSED
nts t Hill=40/Grove=52) Memory Care eds (113/2) [1]	260 92 20	Units Units Units Units Units	IMPERVIOUS COV Total Bulding Area Conc Walks/Pads, Site Asphalt Pavir Asphalt (Pervious) Stone Parking/Ma
ITS: <sup>-</sup> Personal Care		Units Units	EXISTING IMPERVIC PROPOSED IMPER
r Skilled Beds (16/2) r Skilled Beds (15/2)		Units Units	TOTAL PROPOSED [1] 2 Non-Independ
S:	23	Units	[1] Z Non-Independ

BUILDING COVERAGE: [2]				
Existing LIFE CARE Buildings			7.8746	Acres
Existing WEST HILL Homes			2.4729	Acres
Existing GROVE Buildings			1.2338	Acres
Existing Accessory Buildings			1.4945	Acres
EXISTING BUILDING:	(11.21	%)	13.0758	Acres
PROPOSED BUILDING:			+0.1881	
TOTAL PROPOSED AREA:	(11.37	%)	13.2639	Acres
IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE: [2]				
Total Bulding Area:			13.0758	Acres
Conc Walks/Pads/Decks/Patios:			5.0638	Acres
Site Asphalt Paving:			12.4021	Acres
Asphalt (Pervious) Trail Area:			0.8183	Acres
Stone Parking/Maint. Yard:			1.3500	Acres
EXISTING IMPERVIOUS: PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS:	(28.04	%)	32.7100 +0.1092	
TOTAL PROPOSED AREA:	(28.13	%)	32.8192	Acres
[1] O New Jackson daws Darks 1 Durks Unit				

n-Independent Beds = 1 Dwlg. Unit [2] Building & Impervious ratio are based on Developable Area.

# SITE ZONING DATA SCHEDULE

452 Units

EXISTING/PRO (USE APPROVEI	DPOSED SITE USE: RESIDENTIAL L D per CONDITIONAL USE - Z.O. S	IFE CARE FACILITY ection 150–11.E(7	))
ZONING DISTRICT: L (AGR REQU	PD — LAND PRESERVATION DISTRIC JIREMENTS USED PER Z.O. SECTIO	CT (SECTION 150– N 150–110.11)	110.10)
ORDINANCE ITEM	SECTION No .:	REQUIREMENT:	PROVIDED:
MINIMUM LOT AREA	150-11.E(7)	75 Acres	137.4921 Acres
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH	150-12.B(1)	250 Ft.	>250 Ft.
MINIMUM FRONT YARD:	150-13.B(2)	250 Ft.	>250 Ft.
MINIMUM SIDE YARD:	150-13.B(2)	125 Ft.	>125 Ft.
MINIMUM REAR YARD:	150-13.B(2)	125 Ft.	>125 Ft.
MINIMUM PARKING SETBACK:	150-16.B(2)	100 Ft.	>100 Ft.
MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT	150-15	35 Ft.	<b>42.0 Ft.</b> [2]
MAXIMUM IMPERVIOUS: BUILDING	150–11.E(7)	15 %	11.37 %
TOTAL LOT	150–11.E(7)	40 %	28.01 %
		40 %	20.01 %
PARKING SPACE QIT. (EXCLUDE	ES WEST HILL CARRIAGE HOMES)		
	150–153.B(3) 1/Every 3 Beds 1/Employee on	2 Largest Shifts	
Ex. Apartments	260 Apts @ 2 Beds Ea.=	173 Required	173+ Spaces
Ex. Health Care Beds	113 Beds=	37 Required	37+ Spaces
Ex. Grove Units	52 Apts @ 2 Beds Ea.=	35 Required	35+ Spaces
Ex. Employees	1/Employee on 2 largest shifts=	= 100 Required	100+ Spaces
PR. HEALTH CARE ADDITION	31 Beds=	10 Required	10+ Spaces
TOTAL		355 Spaces	701 Spaces [1]
[1] Provided Parking Space (			710 Caraa
	+ 137 Carport + 36 Handicappe + 137 Carport + 36 Handicappe	5	
FINOFUSED. 470 LOL		5	•
	NET P	ARKING CHANGE =	-17 Spaces

[2] VARIANCE GRANTED for proposed building height of 42.0 Ft. at the January 21, 2025 Zoning Hearing Board meeting.

# WAIVER LIST (Requested):

	WAIVER LIST (Requested).
Ordinance (SLDO).	the Waivers from the Worcester Township Subdivision & Land Development GRANTED per Resolution #2025— Granting Preliminary Approval of ast Expansion — Meadowood Senior Living dated, 2025:
Α.	
В.	
С.	
D.	
E. 130–28.E(1):	Existing Tree Survey: To allow existing tree survey only for impacted project area.
F. 130-28.G(4):	Street Trees: To allow existing trees along frontage to satisfy this require— ment for both the existing Skippack Pike and Valley Forge Road frontages.
G. 130-28.G(6)(b):	Not more than 15 parking spaces shall be placed in a continuous row w/o an intervening raised planting island of at least 10' in width.
H. 130-33.C:	To allow use of Aerial Photograph to fullfill requirements of showing existing features within 400-Ft. of the project tract.

DESCRIPTION:
REVISIONS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL KEITH A. HOUSER LAND SURVEYOR SU075710 WEAL REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL TIMOTHY P. WOODROW ENGINEER No. 038735-E SYLLING
Pennsylvania 811 A Privately funded non-profit Pennsylvania Corporation
Parcel Information: THE MEADOWOOD CORPORATION TP: 67–00–03185–00–6 Block 28 Unit 28 DB: 6370 Page 2199–2208 3205 SKIPPACK PIKE Gross Tract: 137.4921 Acres Developable Area: 116.6758 Acres
Applicant: THE MEADOWOOD
CORPORATION c/o Paul Nordeman President/CE0 3205 Skippack Pike (PO Box 670) Worcester, PA 19490 150' 0' 300' Scale In Feet (1" = 300')
CORPORATION       c/o Paul Nordeman         President/CED       3205 Skippack Pike         3205 Skippack Pike       (PO Box 670)         Morester, PA 19490       300'         Izor       0'       300'         Scale In Feet (1" = 300')       © COPYRIGHT 2025         Scale In Feet (1" = 300')       Scole Copyrights Reserved         MODDROW & ASSOCIATES, INC.       NUNCESTER TONNSHIP         NORCESTER TONNSHIP       NONCONDUCTORE         MONCIPAL / CONTO       PLANK         MUNCIPAL / CONTO       PLANK         MUNCIPAL / CONTO       PLANK         MUNCIPAL / CONNENDING ENGINE       MONTO         MUNCIPAL / CONTINUE       PLANK         MUNCIPAL / CONTINUE       PLANK
CORPORATION       Cove Paul Nordeman         State       State         State       State         Scole In Leal       Nordester         Scole In Leal       (1" = 300')         Scole In Leal       Scole In Leal         MADOUCD SENIOR       Scole         Noncester       Noncester

# GENERAL PLAN NOTES

- BASE EXISTING FEATURES AND SURVEY NOTES: The boundary information illustrated on this plan was taken from a plan entitled ALTA/NSPS - Land Title Survey for Meadowood as prepared for The Meadowood Corp. as prepared by Woodrow & Assoc., Inc., Lower Gwynedd, PA.. Plan dated October 12, 2018, last revised October 17, 2018. Bearings shown reflect a '-05 Deg. 33 Min. 05 Sec.' clockwise rotation from the above referenced plan to match Pennsylvania South Zone 3702 State Plane Coordinate Bearing Basis. Boundary information updated per Subdivision — Land Development Plan prepared by Woodrow & Assoc., Inc. dated December 16, 2019 (as amended) to include Parcel B, C & D.
- 2. The base existing features and project topography illustrated on this plan was compiled from Aerial Survey data prepared by PROMAPS, Inc., Bensalem, PA (Feb 2005). Additional field survey has
- 3. The site benchmark is an existing sanitary sewer manhole located in the existing Loop Road directly in front of the Sanitary Sewer Pump Station having a rim elevation of 249.19 and floor elevation of 235.58.
- 4. This plan was prepared utilizing the following references: a. Tax maps and deeds of record as obtained from the Recorder of Deeds online resources.
- b. Existing Soils classifications and mapping has been plotted from maps obtained from the USDA Web Soil Survey website (http://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/) unless otherwise noted.

- 7. All persons digging on this site shall comply with the requirements of Section 5 of PA Act 287 as amended by PA Act 181. State law requires a three (3) business day notice prior to any digging (does not include state holidays or weekends). Dial 8-1-1 or go to www.paonecall.org.
- 8. Existing subsurface utility information illustrated on these plans were based upon visual field locations obtained as part of site survey operations. Information pertaining to; size, location, depth, etc. of subsurface utilities is approximate in nature and has been obtained as an aid for the project design. The information provided is representative of subsurface conditions only at locations and depths where such information was available. There is no expressed or implied agreement that subsurface utility connections exist between explored locations. Accordingly, utility information shown should not be relied upon for construction purposes. It is incumbent upon the contractor to verify subsurface utilities prior to expression. utilities prior to excavation.
- 9. All of the stormwater management facilities, including the conveyance system and stormwater basins are to be owned and maintained by the Meadowood Corporation. Any repairs needed, as may be determined by Township inspection, are to be at the sole cost of the Meadowood Corporation.

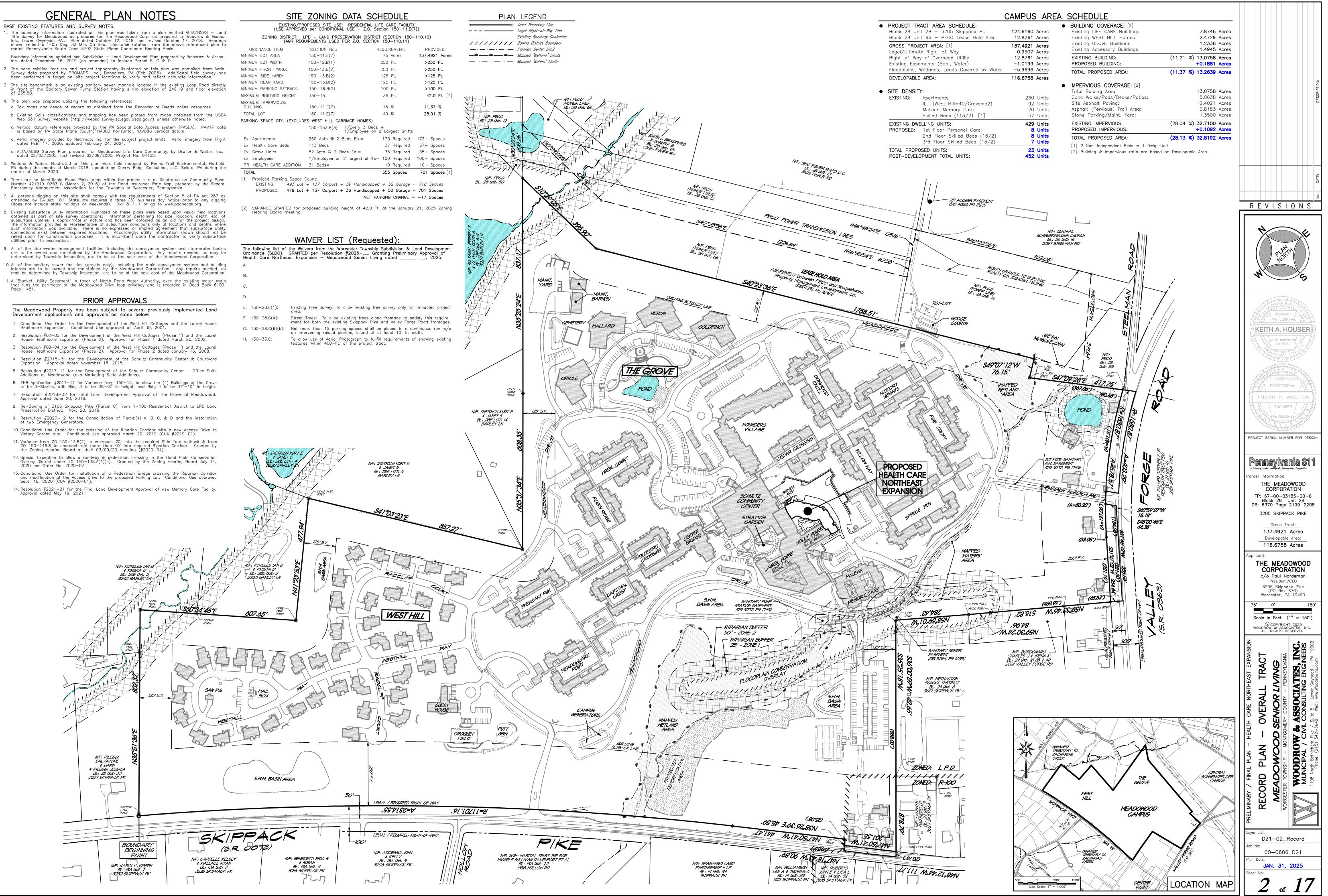
### The Meadowood Property has been subject to several previously implemented Land Development applications and approvals as noted below:

- Conditional Use Order for the Development of the West Hill Cottages and the Laurel House Healthcare Expansion. Conditional Use approved on April 30, 2001.
- 2. Resolution #02-05 for the Development of the West Hill Cottages (Phase 1) and the Laurel
- Resolution #08-04 for the Development of the West Hill Cottages (Phase 1) and the Laurel House Healthcare Expansion (Phase 2). Approval for Phase 2 dated January 16, 2008.
- Resolution #2015-31 for the Development of the Schultz Community Center & Courtyard Expansion. Approval dated November 18, 2015.
- 5. Resolution #2017-11 for the Development of the Schultz Community Center Office Suite Additions at Meadowood (aka Marketing Suite Additions).

- 9. Resolution #2020-12 for the Consolidation of Parcel(s) A, B, C, & D and the installation of two Emergency Generators.
- 11. Variance from ZO 150-13.B(2) to encroach 20' into the required Side Yard setback & from ZO 150-146.8 to encroach not more than 40' into required Riparian Corridor. Granted by the Zoning Hearing Board at their 03/09/20 meeting (#2020-04).
- Special Exception to allow a roadway & pedestrian crossing in the Flood Plain Conservation Overlay District under ZO 150-138.A(4)(b). Granted by the Zoning Hearing Board July 14, 2020 per Order No. 2020-07.
- 3. Conditional Use Order for installation of a Pedestrian Bridge crossing the Riparian Corrido and modification of the Access Drive to the proposed Parking Lot. Conditional Use approved Sept. 16, 2020 (CUA #2020-01).
- Resolution #2021-21 for the Final Land Development Approval of new Memory Care Facility. Approval dated May 19, 2021.

(AGR REQU	IREMENTS USED	PER Z.O. SECTION	150	-110.11)	
ORDINANCE ITEM	SECTION No .:	R	EQUIR	EMENT:	Р
MINIMUM LOT AREA	150–11.E(7)		75	Acres	137.
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH	150-12.B(1)		250	Ft.	>:
MINIMUM FRONT YARD:	150-13.B(2)		250	Ft.	>:
MINIMUM SIDE YARD:	150-13.B(2)		125	Ft.	>
MINIMUM REAR YARD:	150-13.B(2)		125	Ft.	>
MINIMUM PARKING SETBACK:	150-16.B(2)		100	Ft.	>
MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT	150-15		35	Ft.	4
MAXIMUM IMPERVIOUS: BUILDING	150–11.E(7)		15	%	11
TOTAL LOT	150-11.E(7)		40	%	28
PARKING SPACE QTY. (EXCLUDE	S WEST HILL CA	RRIAGE HOMES)			
	150–153.B(3)	1/Every 3 Beds 1/Employee on 2	+ 2 Lar	gest Shifts	
Ex. Apartments	260 Apts @ 2	Beds Ea.=	173	Required	173+
Ex. Health Care Beds	113 Beds=		37	Required	37+
Ex. Grove Units	52 Apts @ 2 E	Beds Ea.=	35	Required	35+
Ex. Employees	1/Employee on	2 largest shifts=	100	Required	100+
PR. HEALTH CARE ADDITION	31 Beds=		10	Required	10+
TOTAL			355	Spaces	701
[1] Provided Parking Space (	Count:				

ne following list of rdinance (SLDO). ealth Care Northeo	GRANTED per Res	solution #2025—	_ Granting Preliming Prelimination	minary Appr

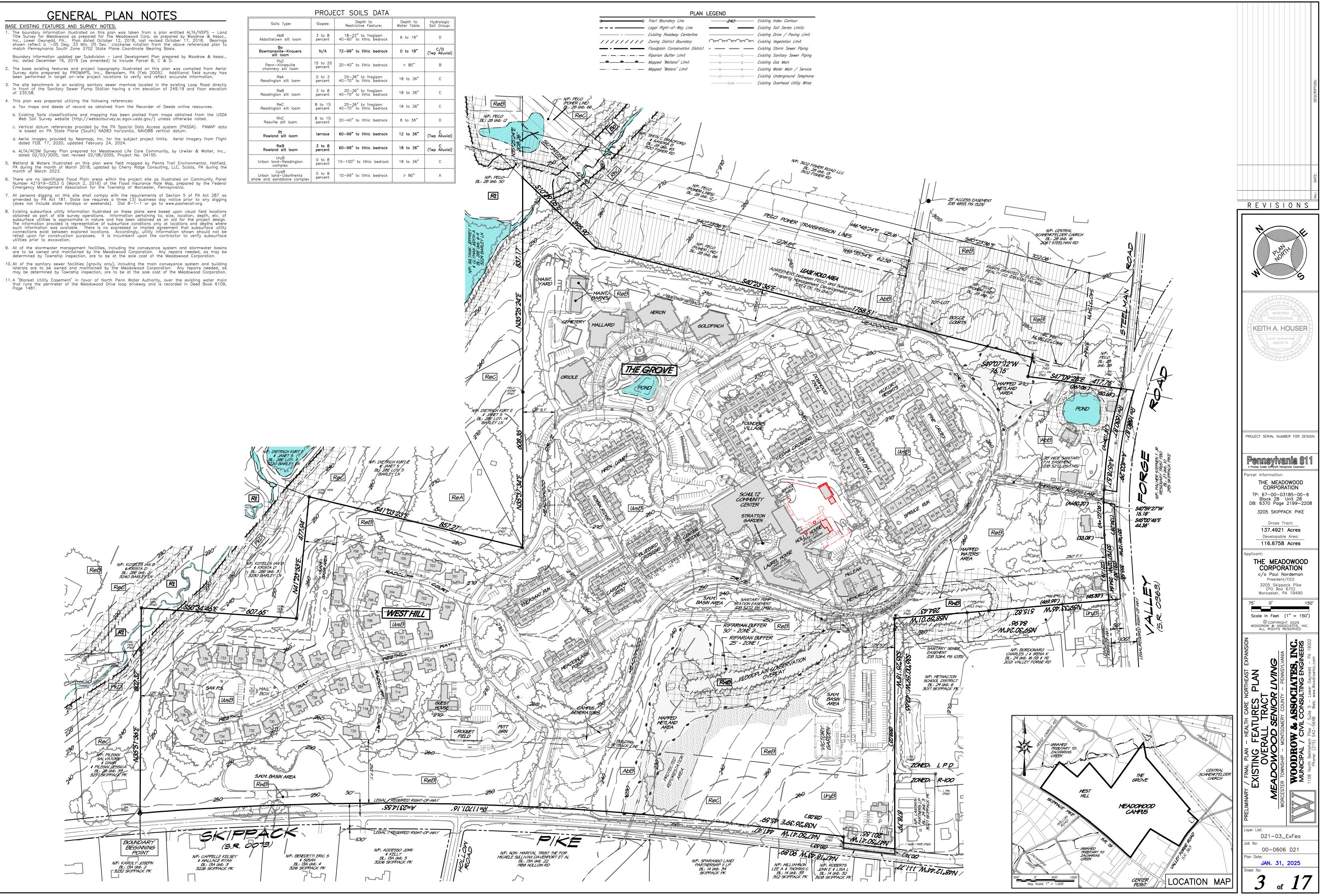


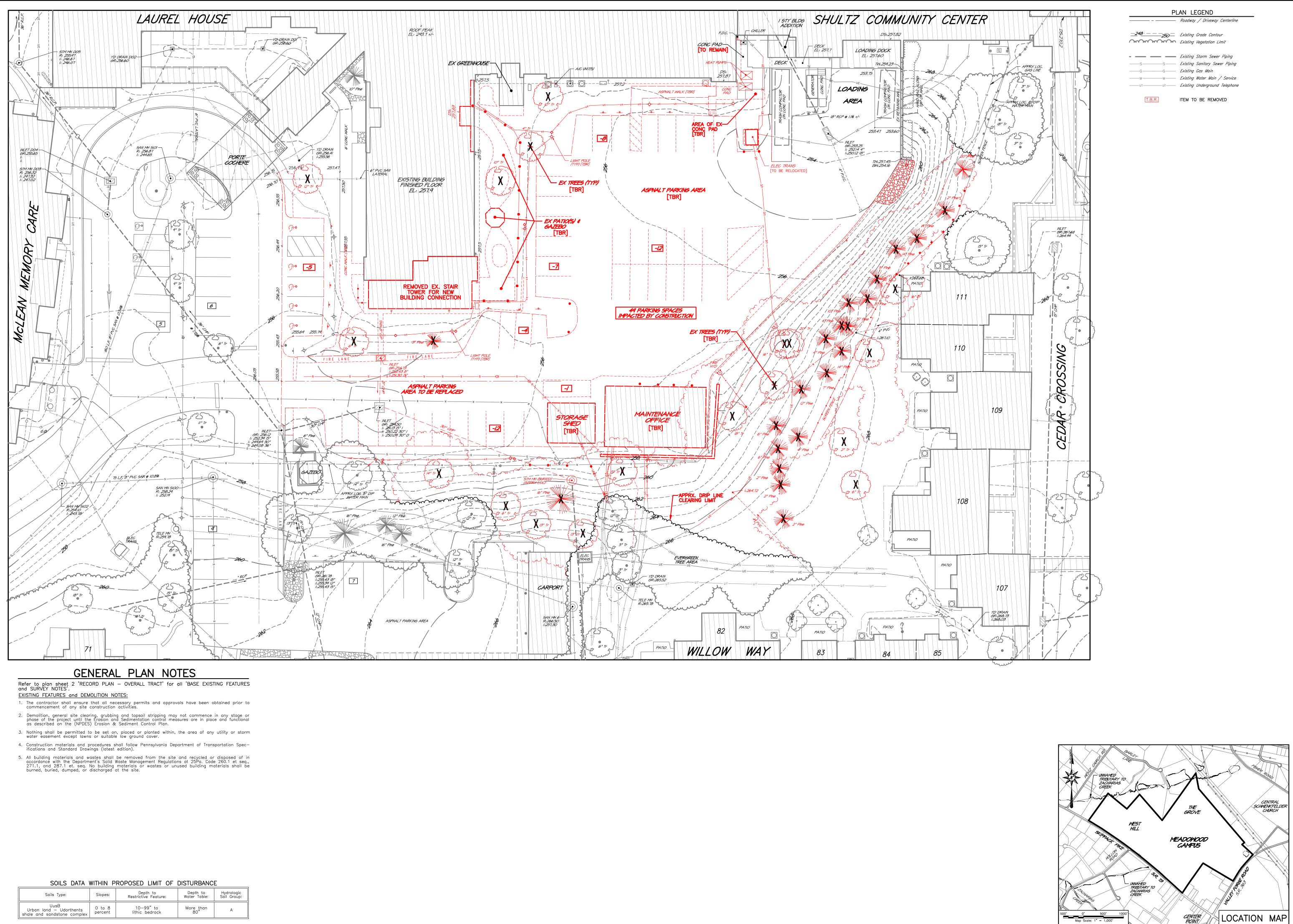
- The boundary information illustrated on this plan was taken from a plan entitled ALTA/NSPS Land Title Survey for Meadowood as prepared for The Meadowood Corp. as prepared by Woodrow & Assoc., Inc., Lower Gwynedd, PA.. Plan dated October 12, 2018, last revised October 17, 2018. Bearings shown reflect a '-05 Deg. 33 Min. 05 Sec.' clockwise rotation from the above referenced plan to match Pennsylvania South Zone 3702 State Plane Coordinate Bearing Basis.
- The site benchmark is an existing sanitary sewer manhole located in the existing Loop Road directly in front of the Sanitary Sewer Pump Station having a rim elevation of 249.19 and floor elevation of 235.58.
- 4. This plan was prepared utilizing the following references: a. Tax maps and deeds of record as obtained from the Recorder of Deeds online resources.
- b. Existing Soils classifications and mapping has been plotted from maps obtained from the USDA Web Soil Survey website (http://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/) unless otherwise noted.

- Wetland & Waters illustrated on this plan were field mapped by Penns Trail Environmental, Hatfield, PA during the month of March 2018, updated by Cherry Ridge Consulting, LLC, Sciota, PA during the month of March 2023.

- 8. Existing subsurface utility information illustrated on these plans were based upon visual field locations obtained as part of site survey operations. Information pertaining to; size, location, depth, etc. of subsurface utilities is approximate in nature and has been obtained as an aid for the project design. The information provided is representative of subsurface conditions only at locations and depths where such information was available. There is no expressed or implied agreement that subsurface utility connections exist between explored locations. Accordingly, utility information shown should not be relied upon for construction purposes. It is incumbent upon the contractor to verify subsurface utilities prior to experiment. utilities prior to excavation.
- determined by Township inspection, are to be at the sole cost of the Meadowood Corporation.

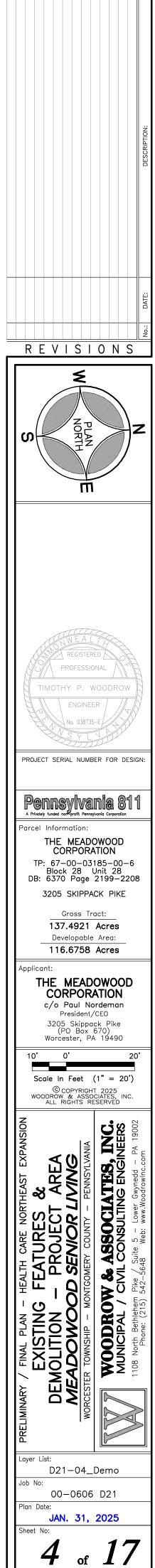
	PROJE	ECT SOILS DATA		
Soils Type:	Slopes:	Depth to Restrictive Feature:	Depth to Water Table:	
AbB Abbottstown silt Ioam	3 to 8 percent	18—22" to fragipan 40—60" to lithic bedrock	6 to 18"	
Bo Bowmansville—Knauers silt loam	N/A	72–99" to lithic bedrock	0 to 18"	
PkD Penn-Klinesville channery silt Ioam	15 to 25 percent	20-40" to lithic bedrock	> 80"	
ReA Readington silt loam	0 to 3 percent	20-36" to fragipan 40-70" to lithic bedrock	18 to 36"	
ReB Readington silt loam	3 to 8 percent	20-36" to fragipan 40-70" to lithic bedrock	18 to 36"	
ReC Readington silt loam	8 to 15 percent	20-36" to fragipan 40-70" to lithic bedrock	18 to 36"	
RhC Reaville silt Ioam	8 to 15 percent	20-40" to lithic bedrock	6 to 36"	
Rt Rowland silt loam	terrace	60–99" to lithic bedrock	12 to 36"	
RwB Rowland silt loam	3 to 8 percent	60–99" to lithic bedrock	18 to 36"	
UryB Urban land-Readington complex	0 to 8 percent	10-100" to lithic bedrock	18 to 36"	
UusB Urban land-Udorthents shale and sandstone complex	0 to 8 percent	10-99" to lithic bedrock	> 80"	

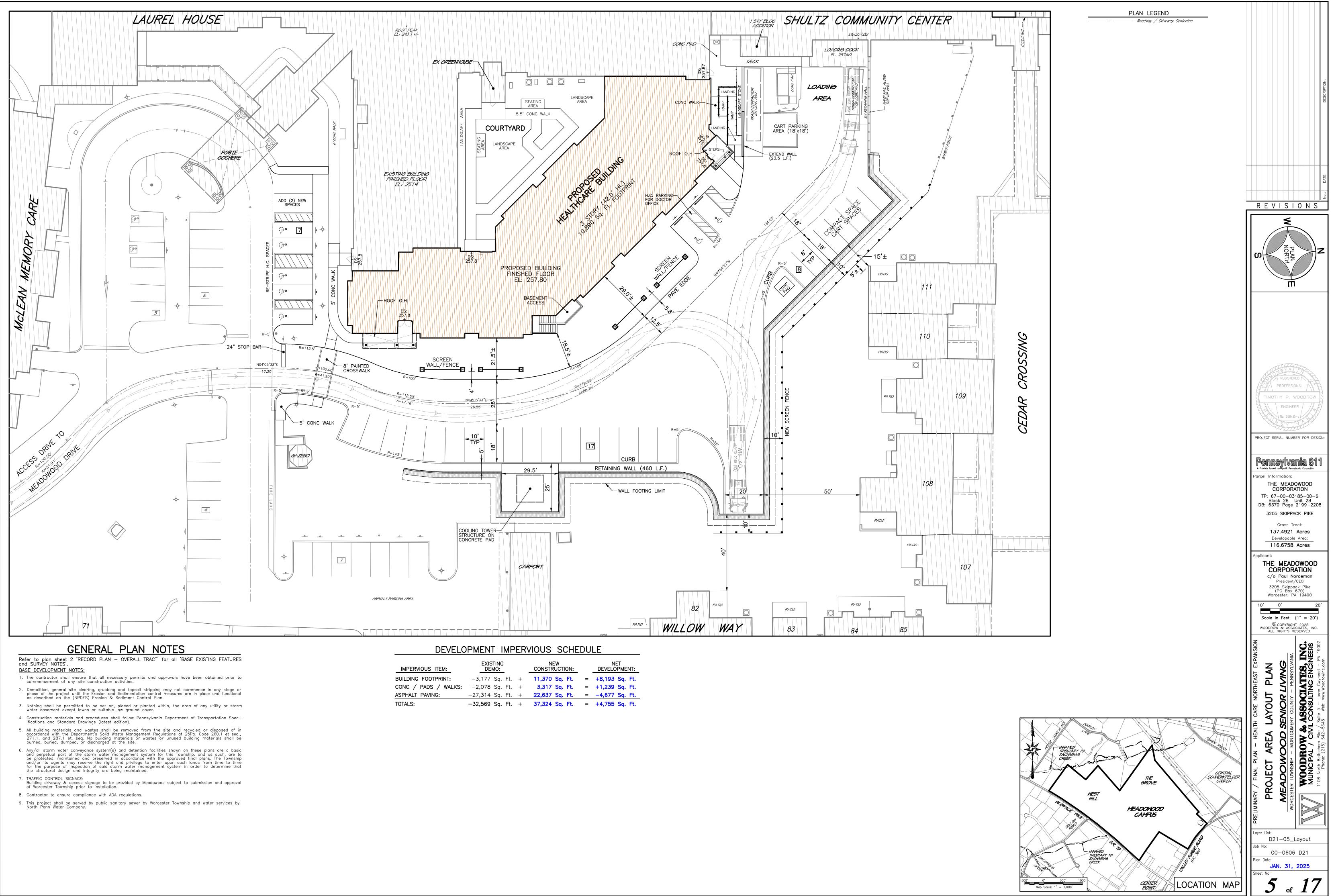




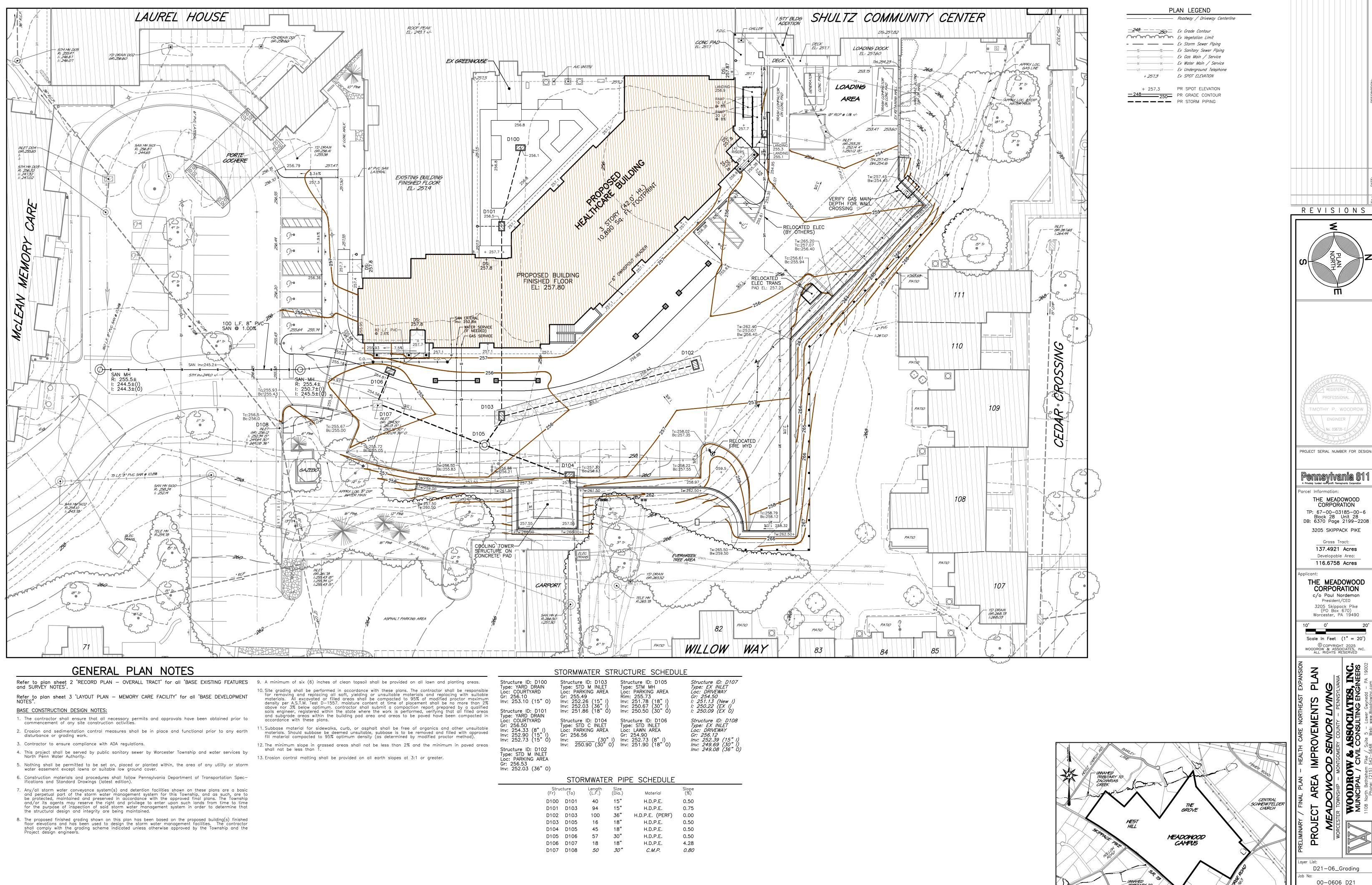
SOILS DATA	WITHIN F	PROPOSED LIMIT OF	DISTURBANCE	Ξ
Soils Type:	Slopes:	Depth to Restrictive Feature:	Depth to Water Table:	Hydrologic Soil Group:
UusB Urban land - Udorthents	0 to 8	10-99" to	More than	Δ

PL	AN LEGEND
	Roadway / Driveway Centerline
	Existing Grade Contour
	Existing Vegetation Limit
	Existing Storm Sewer Piping
SS	Existing Sanitary Sewer Piping
GG	Existing Gas Main
WW	Existing Water Main / Service
UTUT	Existing Underground Telephone
T.B.R.	ITEM TO BE REMOVED





ITEM:	EXISTING DEMO:	NEW CONSTRUCTION:		NET DEVELOPMENT:
TPRINT:	-3,177 Sq. Ft. +	11,370 Sq. Ft.	=	+8,193 Sq. Ft.
S / WALKS:	-2,078 Sq. Ft. +	3,317 Sq. Ft.	=	+1,239 Sq. Ft.
NG:	-27,314 Sq. Ft. +	22,637 Sq. Ft.	=	-4,677 Sq. Ft.
	-32,569 Sq. Ft. +	37,324 Sq. Ft.	=	+4,755 Sq. Ft.



JAN. 31, 2025

of 17

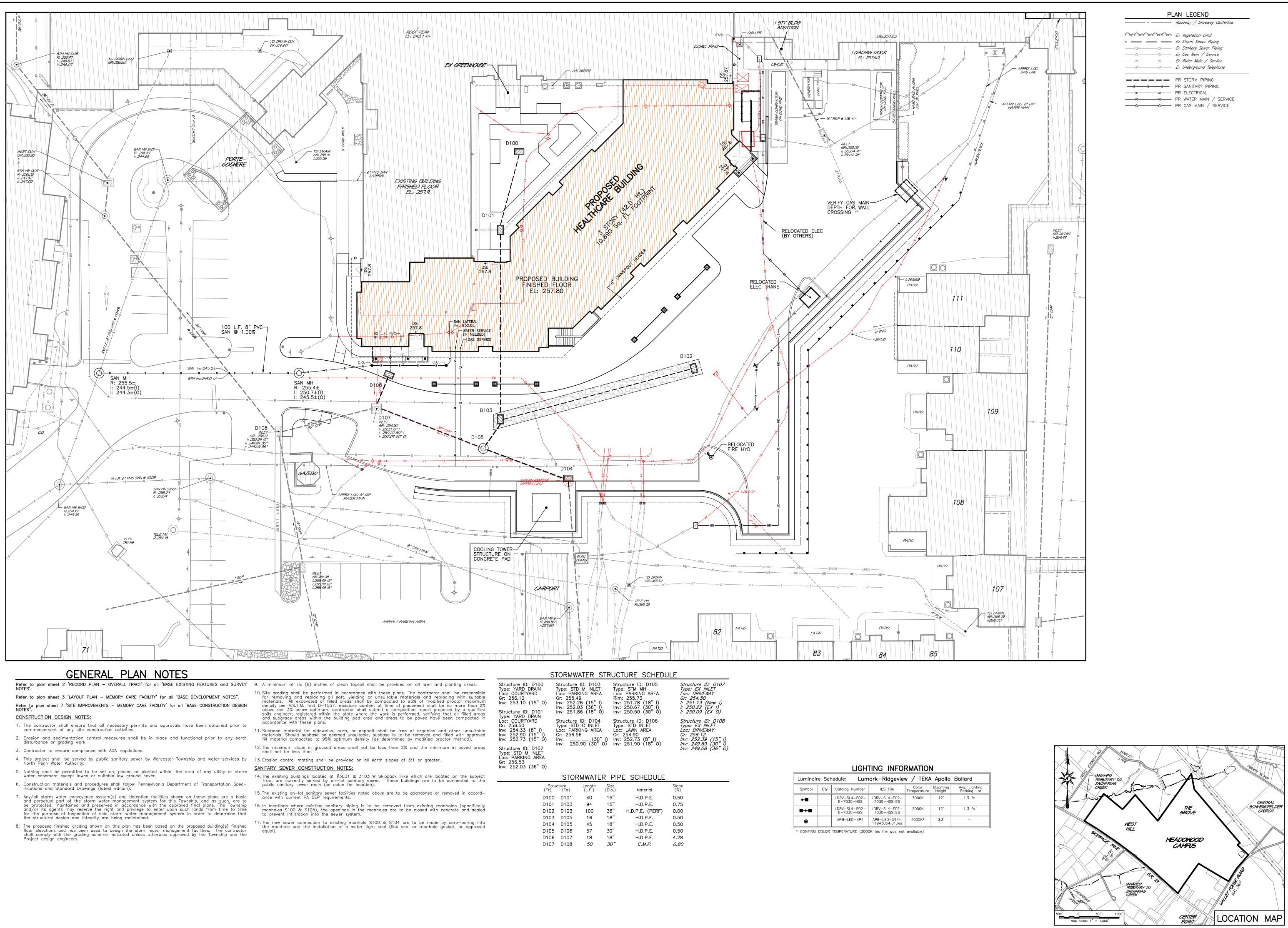
eet No:

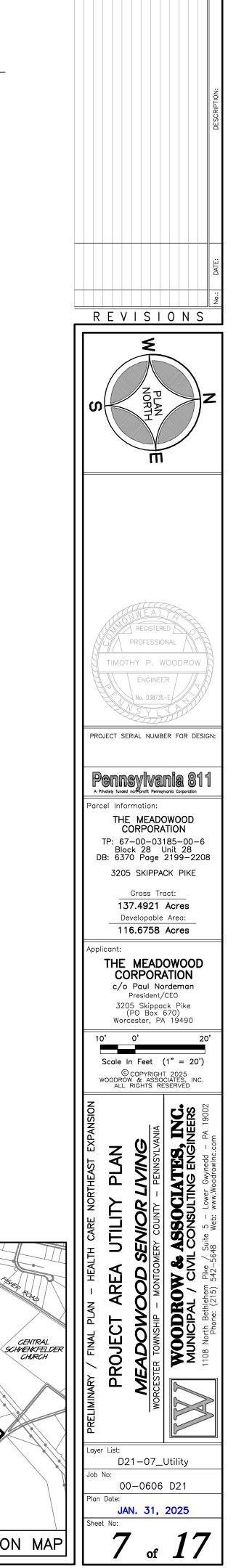
6

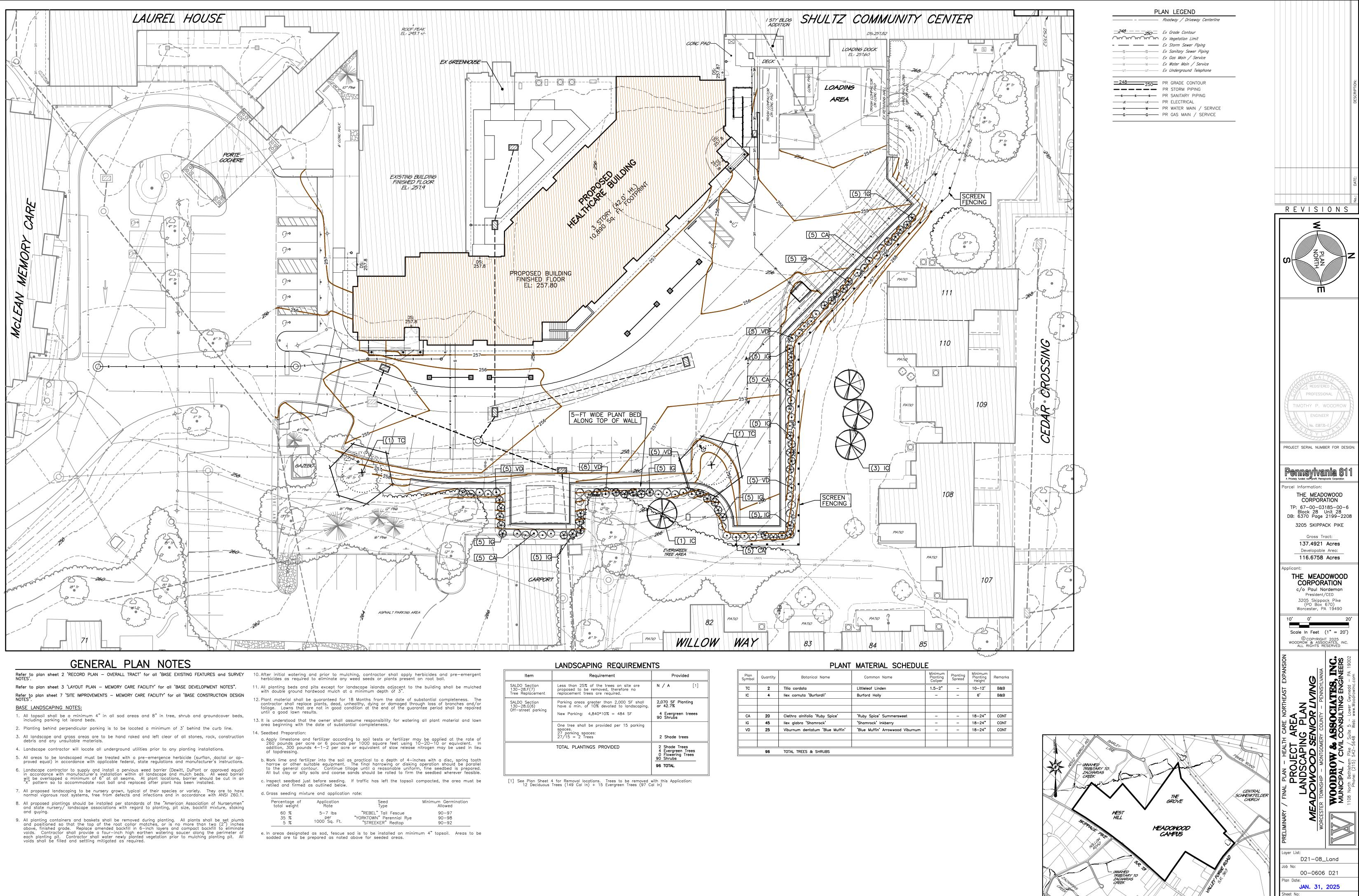
LOCATION MAP

CENTER POINT

Map Scale: 1" = 1,000







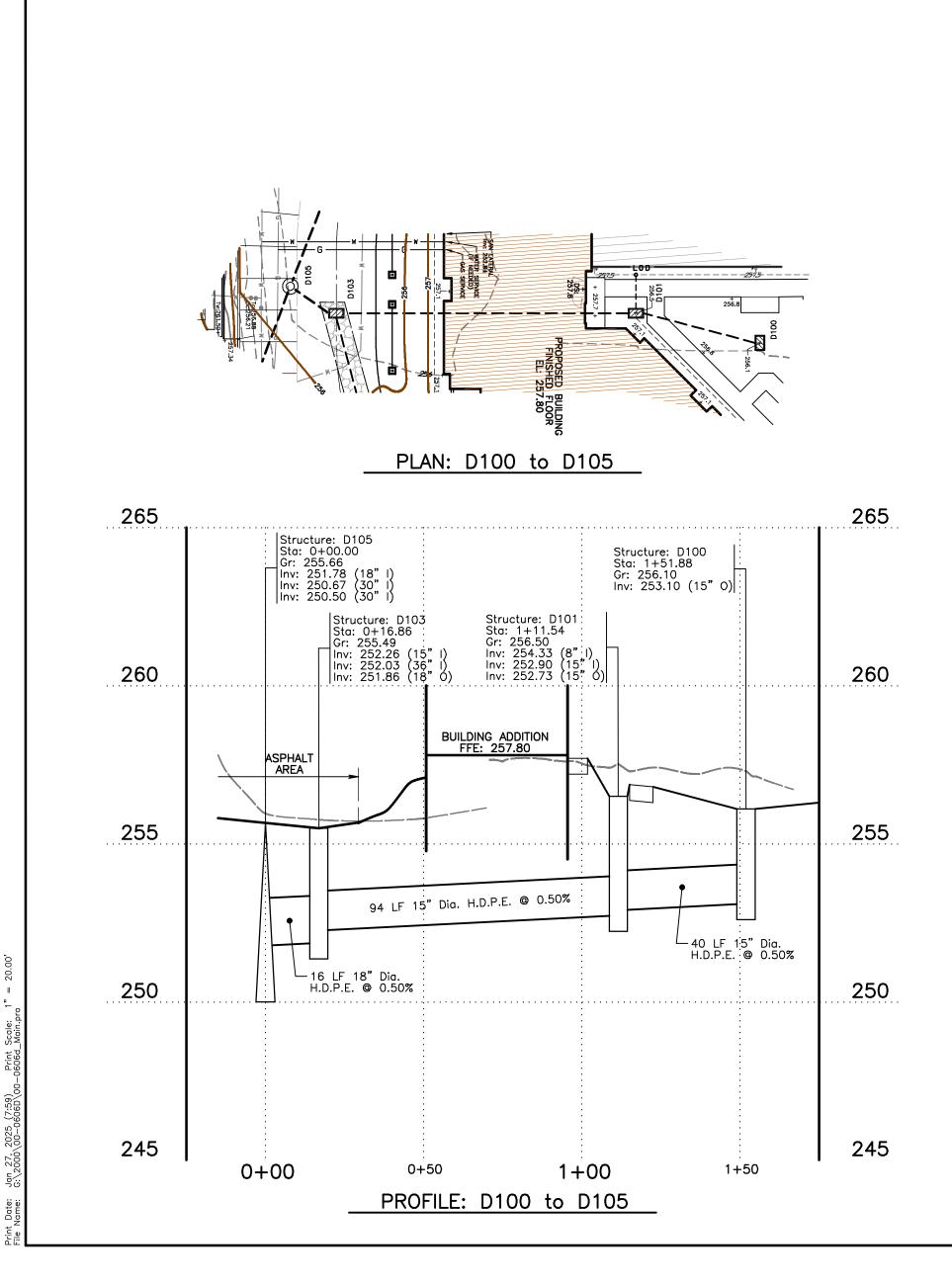
1. (	Grass s	seeding	mixture	and	application	rate:	
	Perce tota	entage I weigh	of It		ication late	Seed Type	Minimum A
		50 % 35 % 5 %			7 Ibs per Sq. Ft.	"REBEL" Tall Fescue "YORKTOWN" Perennial Rye "STREEKER" Redtop	ç

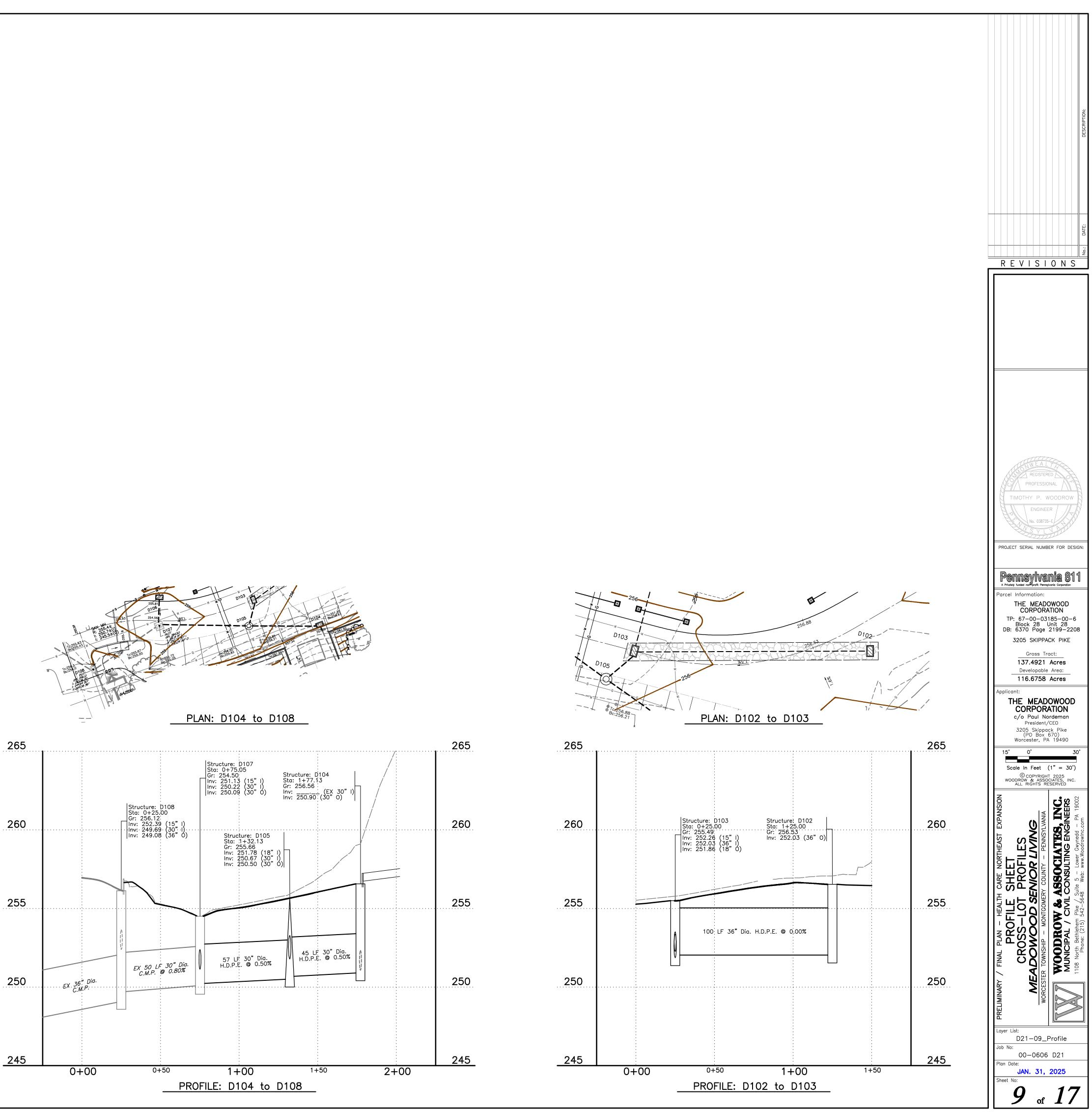
		LANDSCAPING REQUIREMEN	TS
nergent	Item	Requirement	Provided
nulched	SALDO Section 130-28.F(7) Tree Replacement	Less than 25% of the trees on site are proposed to be removed, therefore no replacement trees are required.	N / A [1]
s. The and/or repaired	SALDO Section 130-28.G(6) Off-street parking	Parking areas greater than 2,000 SF shall have a min. of 10% devoted to landscaping.	2,070 SF Planting or 42.7%
nd lawn		New Parking: 4,840*10% = 484 SF	4 Evergreen treees 90 Shrubs
rate of		One tree shall be provided per 15 parking spaces. 27 parking spaces: 27/15 = 2 Trees	2 Shade trees
ent. In in lieu		TOTAL PLANTINGS PROVIDED	2 Shade Trees 4 Evergreen Trees 0 Flowering Trees 90 Shrubs
ig tooth parallel epared. feasible.			96 TOTAL
nust be		4 for Removal locations. Trees to be removed	

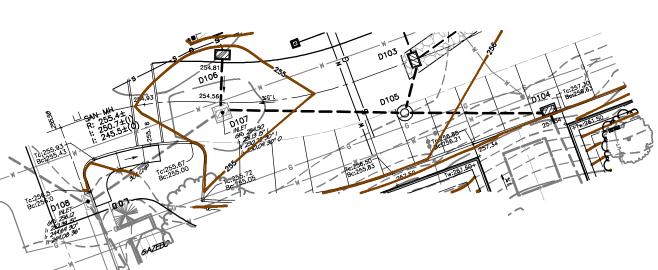
		FLANT	MATERIAL SCHEDUL	
Plan Symbol	Quantity	Botanical Name	Common Name	Mini Pla Ca
TC	2	Tilia cordata	Littleleaf Linden	1.5
IC	4	llex cornuta 'Burfordii'	Burford Holly	
CA	20	Clethra alnifolia 'Ruby Spice'	'Ruby Spice' Summersweet	
IG	45	llex glabra 'Shamrock'	'Shamrock' Inkberry	
VD	25	Viburnum dentatum 'Blue Muffin'	'Blue Muffin' Arrowwood Viburnum	
	96	TOTAL TREES & SHRUBS	•	

CENTER POINT Map Scale: 1" = 1,00

. 17 8 LOCATION MAP





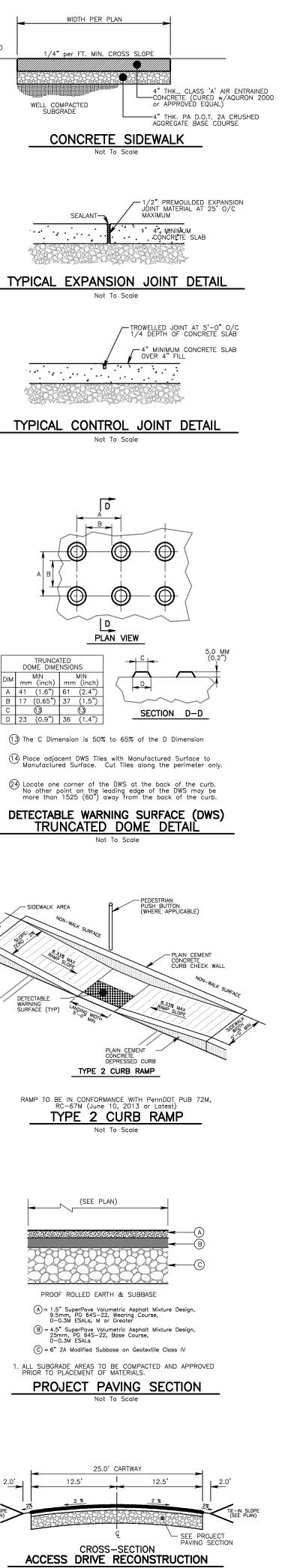


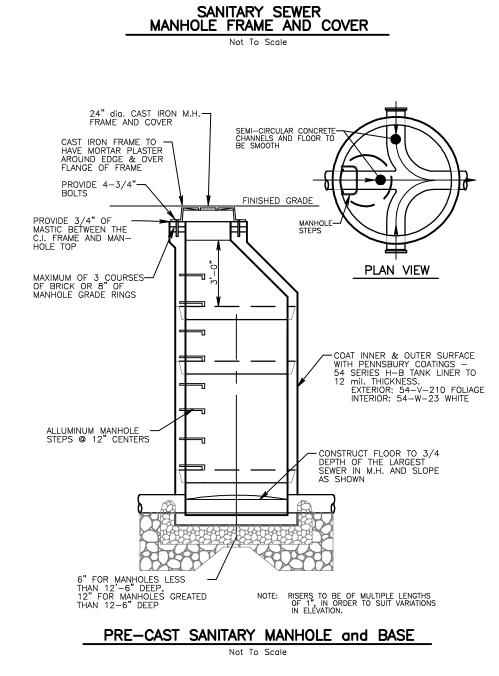
		PROJECT TYPE CATALO NUMBER SOURCE	r: G APB LED	DLLARD (AP	
Example Material Blank - Aluminum Series APB - Apollo Bo Base Height 32 - 32 inch Source LED - Power of LED Type x52 - 10WLED/, x53 - 10WLED/, x54 - 10WLED/, x54 - 10WLED/, x54 - 10WLED/, Source BP - Brown Pa GP - Green Pat NIC - Nickel Pla BZW - Bronze BZW - Bronze Standard or Rings A - Aluminum (Finish to m Cap Style CC1 - Cone Cap	ard     36 - 36 inch     40 - 40 inch     44 - 44 inch       36 - 36 inch     40 - 40 inch     44 - 44 inch       (Technology with Chip on Board Construction     40 - 40 inch     44 - 44 inch       700K     x92 - 16WLED/2700K     5000K       900K     x93 - 16WLED/3000K     5000K       100K     x94 - 16WLED/4000K     1000K       100K     x94 - 16WLED/400K     1000K       100K     Back     BLP       100K     White (Gloss)     WHP       100K     White (Gloss)     WHP       100K     White (Gloss)     WHP       100K     White (Gloss)     S - Stainle (Stainlee)       100K     B - Brass     S - Stainle (Stainlee)       100K     B - Brass     S - Stainle (Stainlee)       100K     B - Brass     CP1 - Dome Cap (Mer	BZW - A     Steel as Steel A	Powder Coat Premium Fin CC1 Powder Coat Premium Fin CMG Cascade Mountain Grant CRI Cracked Ice CRM Cream HUG Hunter Green HUG Hunter Green NBP Natural Brass Powder OCP Old Copper Jardiess of Finish.) CF1 - Flat Cap (Material and Finish CF1 - Flat Cap (Material and Finish	te RMG Packy Mountain Ganite SDS Sonoran Desert Sandstom SMG Sierra Mountain Granite TXF Textured Forest WCP Weathered Copper WiR Weathered Ion Ase available in RAL Finishes See submitted SUB-1439-00	
DIO - 10W Dimi Input Voltage MT - 120-277V Option CLR - Clear Coa EMB - Emergen HLS - Hi/Low Sx DRIVER DATA DRIVER DATA EKA LED # X53 X54 X54 X52 X53 X54 X54 X94 THE KCA	Lumens         CCT         INPU           Lightery         CCT         INPU           Lightery         CCT         INPU           D10         105-277VAC         5.8/-75           D10         105-277VAC         5.8/-75           D10         105-277VAC         5.8/-75           D10         100-277VAC         5.8/-75           D16         105-305VAC         50/60           D10         120-277VAC         5.8/-75           D16         120-277VAC         5.8/-75           D17         23000         735           4000         886         2700           930         3000         960	e Only.) SGP-120 - Surge Prot. SGP-277 - Surge Prot. SGP-277 - Surge Prot. > 0.9 ≤ 20% < 3 > 0.9 ≤ 20% < 3 > 0.9 ≤ 20% > 0.10 ≤ 20% > 0.10 ≤ 20% TWATTS CRI Typ.) (Typ.) 10 80 10 80 10 80 16 80 16 80 16 80 16 80 16 80 16 80	ection-277 tush Operating C rent Current Ambien OmA 350mA 2 350mA 2 350mA 2 500mA 2 4000 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	0°C-50°C 1-100% 0- 0°C-50°C 1-100% 0- 0°C-50°C - 0°C-50°C - num Rated Life (hrs.) finitial lumens (L70) 50,000 50,000 50,000 50,000 50,000 100 50,000 50,	700 107 107 
ORDERING INFORMATIO	N	Number of Ligi	NBARs 1.4 Volt	RV RIDGEVII	
LWR-LN=LumaWatt Pro Wirele HSS=Factory Installed House :	rature Rating <sup>7</sup> unting Plate <sup>8</sup> ntrol Receptacle ntrol Receptacle VGFF Operation <sup>19</sup> Bi-Level Switching <sup>14</sup> as Sensor, Wide Lens for 8' - 16' Mounting Height <sup>16</sup> is Sensor, Wide Lens for 8' - 16' Mounting Height <sup>16</sup>	F02-(2) T LED L F03-(3) 7 LED L F04-(4) 7 LED	LightBARs JightBARs	r for 3-1/2" O.D. Tenon r for 3-1/2" O.D. Tenon for 2-3/8" O.D. Tenon or for 2-3/8" O.D. Tenon or for 2-3/8" O.D. Tenon for 2-3/8" O.D. Tenon for 2-3/8" O.D. Tenon for 2-3/8" O.D. Tenon for 2-3/8" O.D. Tenon tor 2-3/8" O	
<ol> <li>S<sup>2</sup> Arm and round pole adapter inclus.</li> <li>S11 ED UpHARA powered at 350m.</li> <li>Lumen values based upon 4000K C.</li> <li>Net available with two circuit optilo</li> <li>Only for use with 4800 WWe system Data and Three Phase Two Wire Co.</li> <li>HAI mount arm and mounting plata 9. Specify voltage. Available in 112, 37</li> <li>Lowised output virities by bar co.</li> <li>Lowised output virities by an co.</li> <li>Specify 120V or 277V. Available with 31. Sensor housed in external box rm</li> <li>Specify 120V or 277V. Available with Motion sensor for hierds sensors and application information.</li> </ol>	ded with fitture. 7. JEDL IghtBAR powered at 1A. 7. JEDL IghtBAR powered at 1A. 7. JEDL IghtBAR powered at 1A. 7. Per NEC, not for use with ungrounded systems, impedance grounded the Grounded Deta systems). 8. JAO or 277V. Not available with HA option. 1. consult factory. Not available with 347V ref80V. 1. Consult factory. Not available with 147V ref80V. 1. Consult factory. Not available with 14 Aption. Consultable with 1900 or R90 options.	systems or corner grounded systems (co per lens selection (e.g., MS-L20), Not ava n D2-E04 and F02-F04 configurations. Re ut factory of more information.	mmonly known as Three Phase Thr Bable with HA option. Consult fact	ee Wire Delta, Three Phase Four Wire ing for more information. ting in low output mode and replace XX	
Powering Business Worldwide	Eston 1121 Highway 74 South Pasithee City GA 30269 Specifications and P: 770-484-000 dimensions subject to www.eston.com/lighting change without notice.			TD500013 2017-04-18 11:36	

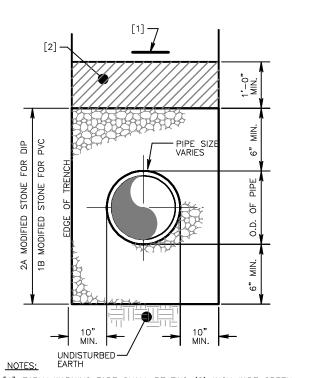
FINISHED GRADE

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE (TYP)

Not To Scale







- END OF TAPER TO BE SET FLUSH WITH FINISH PAVEMENT

L\_\_\_\_\_

Not To Scale

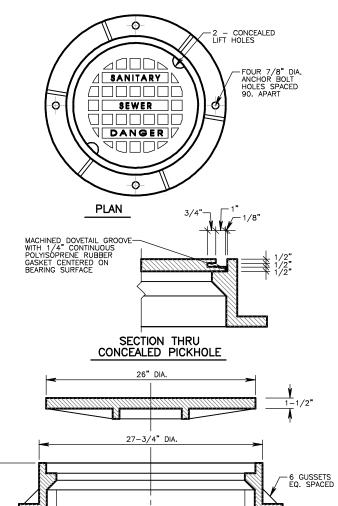
5' CONCRETE CURB END TAPER

CURB —

REVEAL 🚽

[1] EARLY WARNING TAPE SHALL BE TWO (2) INCH WIDE GREEN COLORED, METALLIC LINED PRINTED PLASTIC TAPE WITH THE WORDS "CAUTION BURED SEWER LINE BELOW" STENCILED ON TAPE EVERY TWO (2) FEET. (USED IN PVC PIPE BEDDING) [2] HAND TAMPED BACKFILL AS SPECIFIED. (2A MODIFIED STONE UNDER ALL ROADWAYS, DRIVEWAYS & PARKING LOTS) STANDARD SANITARY SEWER PIPE BEDDING DETAIL

Not To Scale



24" DIA.

35" DIA. MIN. 36" DIA. MAX.

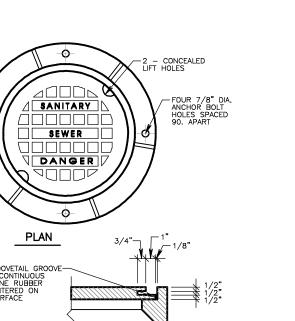
SECTION

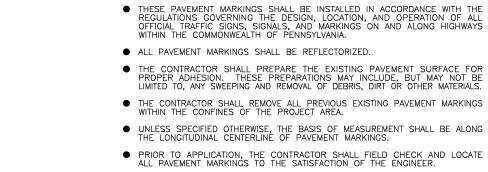
COVER SHALL HAVE THE WORDS "DANGER SEWER - DO NOT REMOVE COVER" CAST THEREON. LETTERS ARE TO HAVE A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 2".

3. CASTINGS SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR AASHTO HIGHWAY LOADING CLASS HS-20. 4. FRAME AND COVER SHALL BE NEENAH FOUNDARY COMPANY MODEL R-1642 WITH SELF-SEALING GASKET TYPE COPER OR APPROVED EQUAL.

2. PROVIDE FOUR (4) ANCHOR BOLT HOLES, 1". MIN.

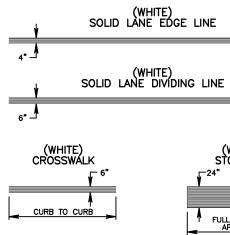
MIN. 7/8" WIDE BEARING SURFACE

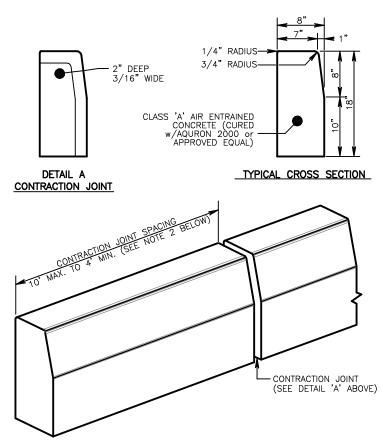




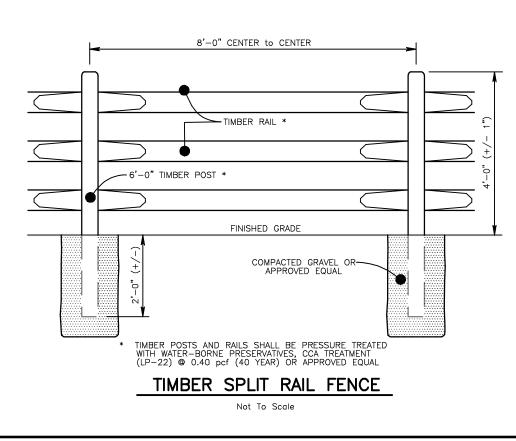
GENERAL:

- WHERE BITUMINOUS SEALANTS PREVENTS OR MAKES IMPRACTICAL THE EXTEND-ING OF LINES TO THE FACE OF THE CURB, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXTEND LINES TO EDGE OF SEALANT OR WITHIN ONE FOOT OF THE FACE OF CURB, WHICHEVER IS LESS.
- CROSSWALKS:
- 1. CROSSWALK LINES SHALL BE SOLID WHITE LINES, SIX (6) INCHES WIDE, MARKING BOTH EDGES OF THE CROSSWALK AREA.
- CROSSWALK LINES SHALL EXTEND FROM FACE OF CURB TO FACE OF CURB OR EDGE OF SHOULDER AS APPLICABLE.
- 3. LINES FORMING A CROSSWALK SHALL BE PARALLEL. 4. THE WIDTH OF THE CROSSWALK IS NORMALLY SIX (6) FEET.
- STOP BARS: 5. STOP BARS, SOLID WHITE LINES BEING 24 INCHES WIDE, SHALL COMPLETELY TRAVERSE ALL TRAFFIC LANES ON EACH APPROACH.
- STOP BARS SHALL BE LOCATED AT A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) FEET IN ADVANCE OF AND PARALLEL TO THE CROSSWALK LINES, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLAN.
- LANE and EDGE LINES: 7. LANE LINES, EITHER SOLID OR BROKEN WHITE, SHALL BE SIX (6) INCHES WIDE.
- EDGE LINES, WHEN NOTED ON THE PLANS, SHALL BE SOLID WHITE LINES FOUR (4) INCHES WIDE.





DETAIL NOTES: MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PUBLICATION 408, SECTION 630 FOR PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE CURB. SECTION 640 FOR PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE GUTTER AND SECTION 641 FOR PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE CURB GUTTER. 2. SPACE CONTRACTION JOINTS IN UNIFORM LENGTHS OR SECTIONS. PLACE 3/4 INCH PREMOLDED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER MATERIAL AT STRUCTURES AND AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY, CUT MATERIAL TO CONFORM TO AREA ADJACENT TO CURB OR TO CONFORM TO CROSS SECTIONAL AREA OF CURB. PLAIN CONCRETE CURB





• MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP SHALL CONFORM TO THE DEPARTMENT'S SPECIF-ICATIONS, FORM 408.

• THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL PREVIOUS EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITHIN THE CONFINES OF THE PROJECT AREA.

ALL INTERSECTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS (SHORT LINES & LEGENDS) SHALL BE HOT THERMOPLASTIC. ALL LONG LINES SHALL BE EPOXY.

(WHITE) STOP BAR

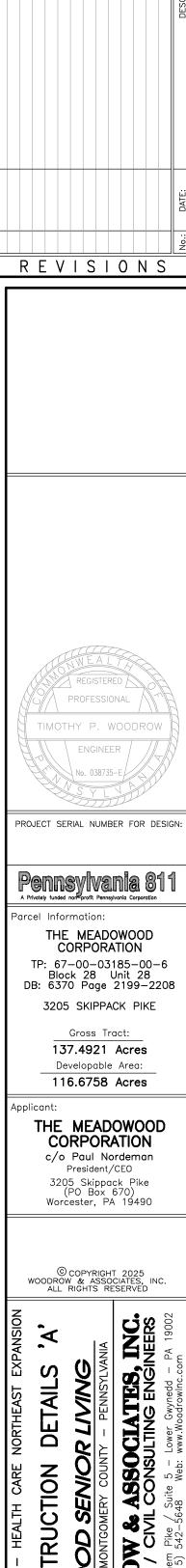
FULL WIDTH OF



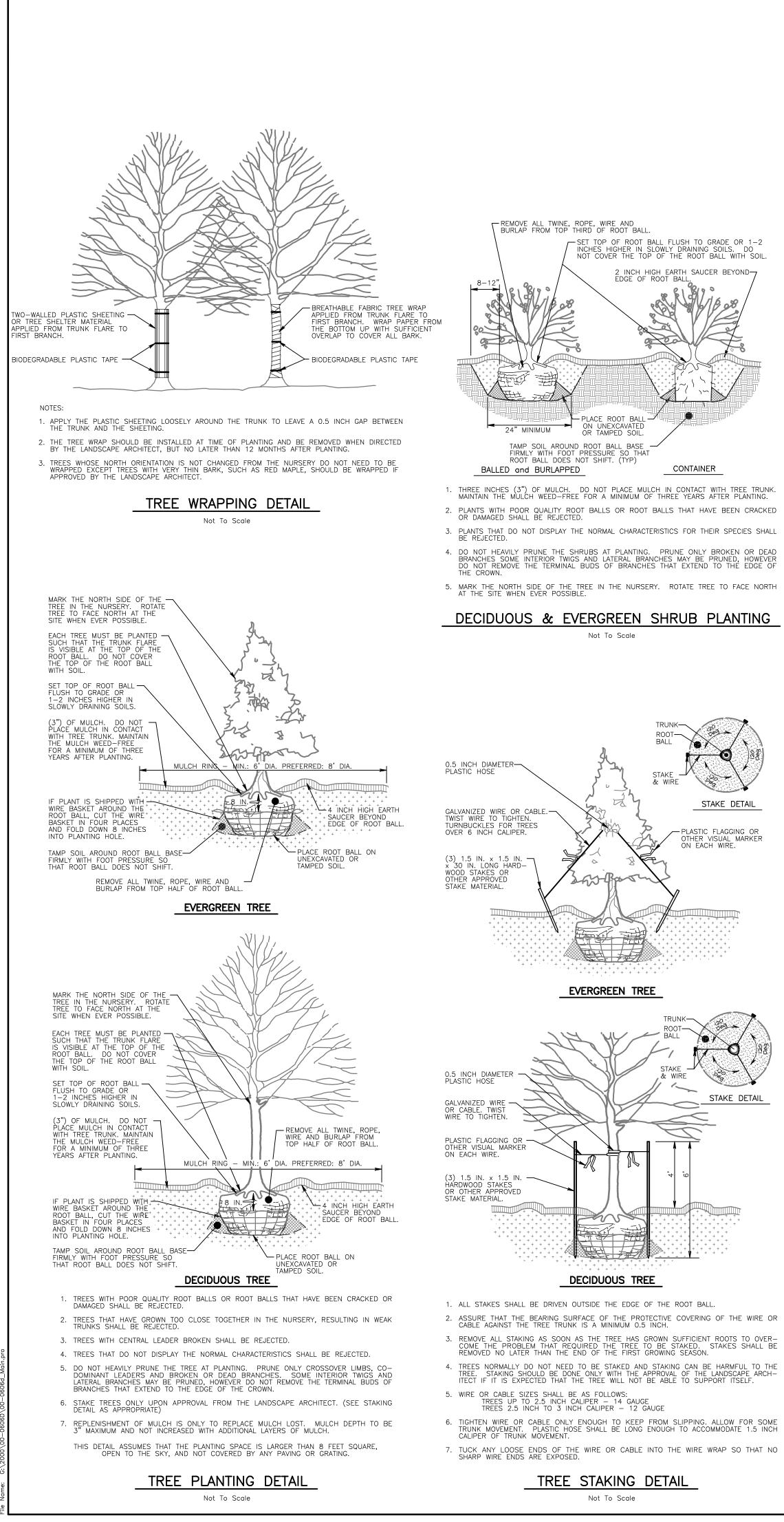
\_\_C\*\_\_\_\_C\*\_\_\_C\*\_ COLOR: LEGEND AND BORDER WHITE (REFLECTORIZED) BACKGROUND RED (REFLECTORIZED) SIGN DIMENSIONS SER- BOR- BLANK SIZE A B C\* IES DER STUD 24 x 24 24 8 10 C 5 B1-24 48 x 48 48 16 20 C 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> B1-48 \* REDUCE SPACING BY 40% (R1-1) STOP SIGN DETAIL Not To Scale A > DIMENSIONS 
 Sign
 A
 B
 C
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 J
 K
 L
 M

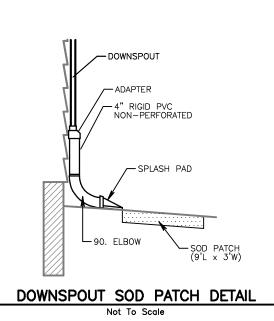
 12
 x 18
 12
 18
 2
 1
 4
 4
 6
 4
 7/8
 5
 4
 1/4
 3
 1/2
 RESERVED PARKING SIGN LINES GIN DER STD. 1 Z % o -12 x 18 C C 3/8 3/8 B5-1812 (5) COLORS LEGEND: LEGEND & BORDER: GREEN (NON-REFLECTORIZED) BACKGROUND: WHITE (NON-REFLECTORIZED) SYMBOL: WHITE (NON-REFLECTORIZED) BACKGROUND: WHITE (NON-REFLECTORIZED) SIGN SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PUBLICATION 68, SECTION 211.241. (R7-8) RESERVED PARKING SIGN Not To Scale RESERVED PARKING R7–8 RESERVED— PARKING SIGN (SEE DETAIL) 5 INSTALLATION NOTES: . SIGNS SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS OF PA D.O.T. PUB 68 "OFFICIAL TRAFFIC-CONTROL DEVICES" R7—8A RESERVED— PARKING SIGN (SEE DETAIL) VAN ACCESSIBLE . SIGNS SHALL BE SET DIRECTLY FACING THE LINE OF TRAVEL FOR THE VEHICLE ENTERING THE STALL VIOLATORS SUBJECT TO FINE AND TOWING . SIGNS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON A STURDY POST AT THE HEIGHT SPECIFIED HEREON, OR MAY BE SECURELY BOLTED TO AN ADJACENT WALL R7–8B RESERVED— PARKING SIGN (SEE DETAIL) MIN FINE \$50 MAX FINE \$200 4. EACH SPACE SHALL BE POSTED WITH A SIGN, CENTERED ON THE STALL, HOWEVER, ONE SIGN MAY BE USED FOR A PAIR OF STALLS WHEN PLACED BETWEEN THE TWO SPACES WITH THE APPROPRIATE ARROWS 5. SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED A MINIMUM OF 40" FROM THE FACE OF ADJACENT CURB OR BUMPER BLOCK. STEEL POST ----plicant 40" MIN. (R7-8) SIGN INSTALLATION DETAIL Not To Scale -H.C. PARKING SIGN R7-8 W/ "VAN ACCESSIBLE" SIGN MOUNTED BELOW WHERE APPLICABLE (TYP.) (WALL or POST MOUNTED) PROPOSED PARKING EDG • [ • [ 6' PARKING BUMPER 2% MAX SLOPE - 4" WIDE BLUE PAINTED STRIPPING PRO iyer List WIDTH per ORDINANCE OR 9.0' MIN. 8.0' for VAN ACCESSIBLE STALLS 8.0' 5.0' for ACCESSIBLE STALLS WHITE PAINTED 'I.S.A.' HANDICAP SYMBOL ON 4' x 4' BLUE BACKGROUND \* 1 IN EVERY 8 H.C. SPACES TO BE VAN ACCESSIBLE n Date:

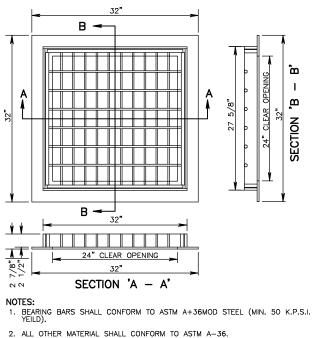
PARKING SPACE LETTERING/STRIPING DETAIL Not To Scale



CONSTRUCTION WOODROW & MUNICIPAL / CIVIL Ã С. Ш D21-10\_Details 00-0606 D21 JAN. 31, 2025 heet No: 10 of 17



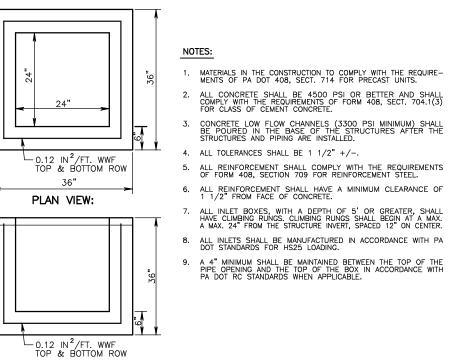


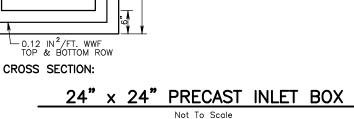


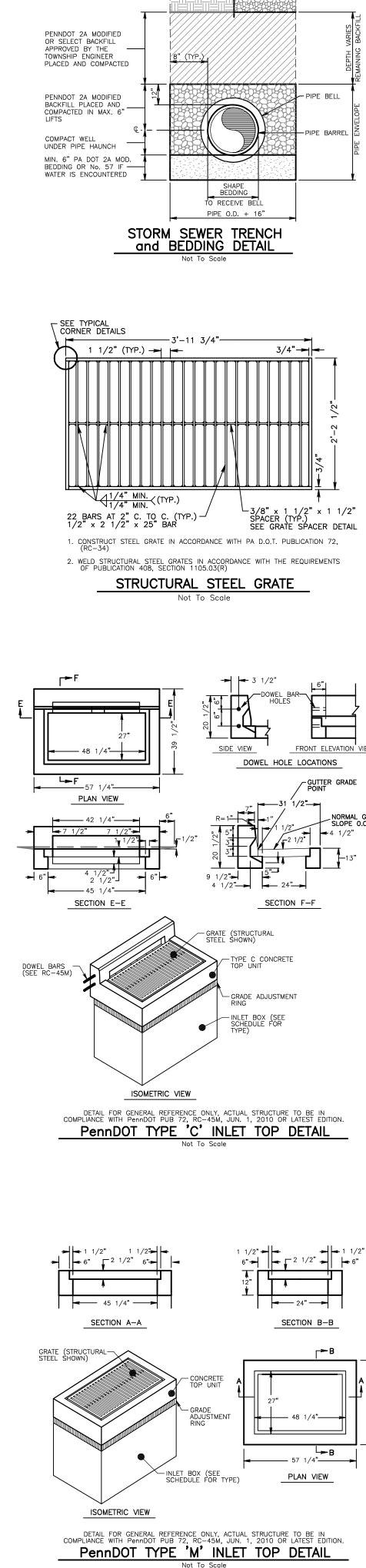
2. ALL OTHER MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-36. 3. ENTIRE GRATE SHALL BE PAINTED BLACK PER PA DOT SPECIFICATIONS.





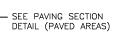


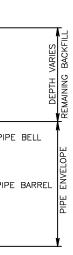


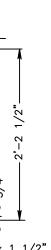


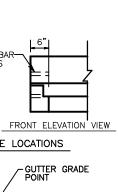
6" TOPSOIL — (LAWN AREAS)

ALL INLETS IN AREAS TO BE PAVED ARE TO BE BACKFILLED WITH 2A MATERIAL

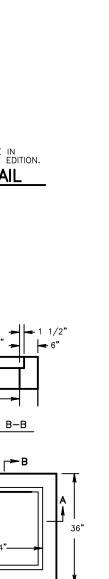


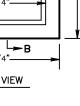


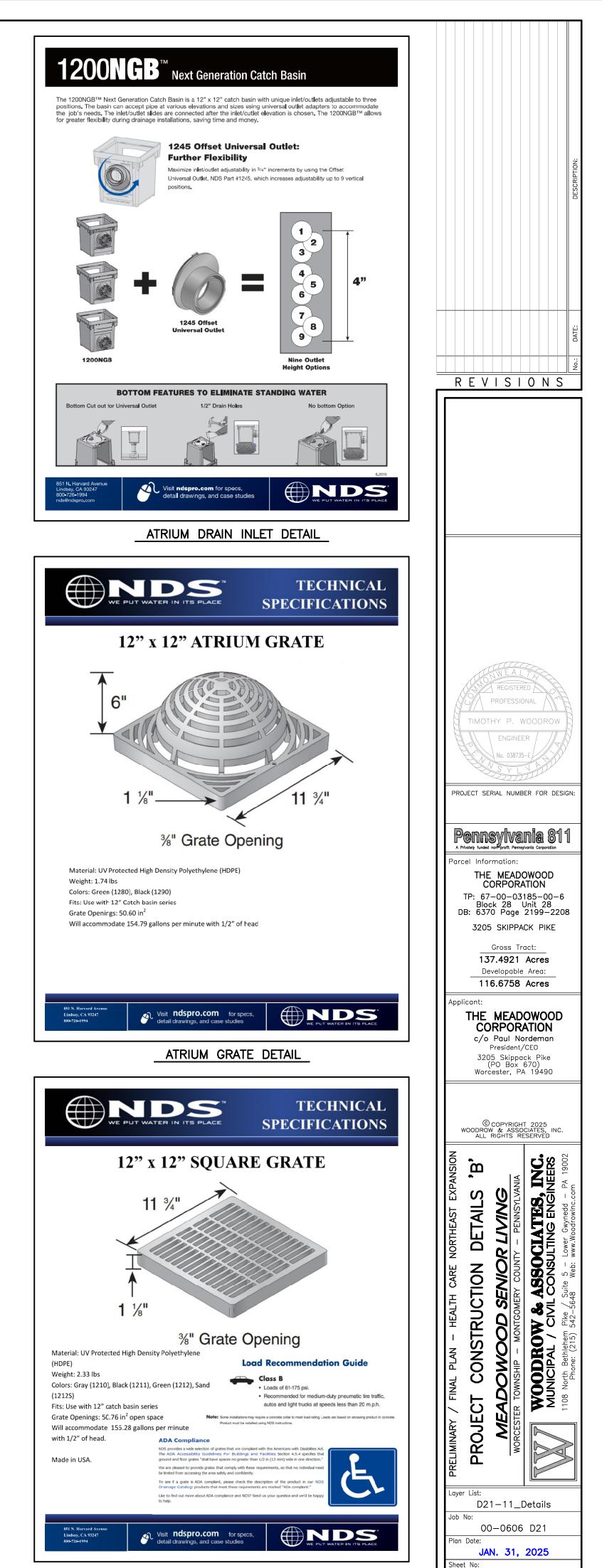




NORMAL GUTTER SLOPE 0.02 FT./FT

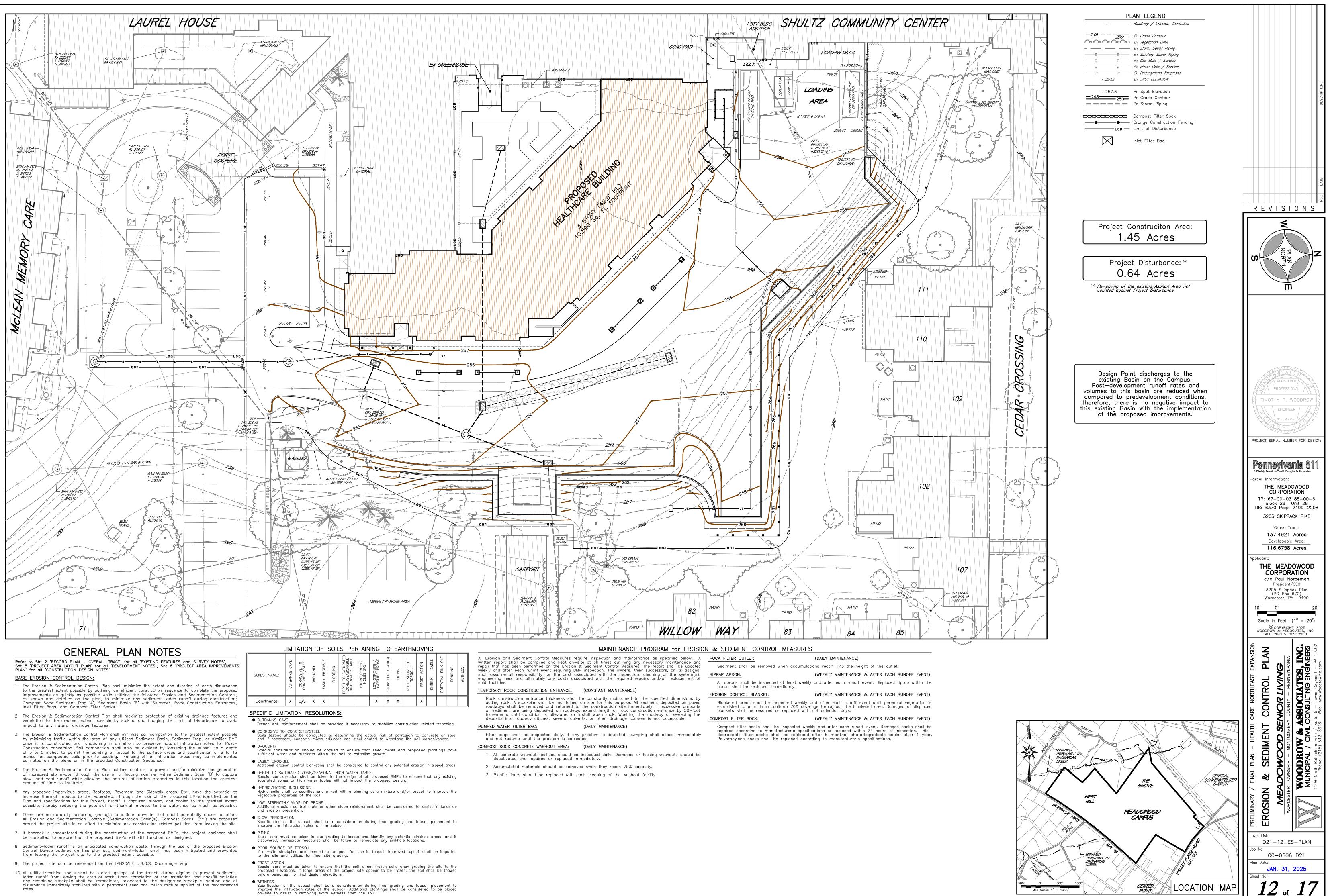






AREA DRAIN GRATE DETAIL

11 of 17



			N (	)F :	SOIL	LS PE	RIAIN	IING	10	EAF	<b>KIHM</b>	OVIN	1
SOILS NAME:	CUTBANKS CAVE	CORROSIVE TO CONCRETE/STEEL	ргоиснту	EASILY ERODIBLE	FLOODING	DEPTH TO SATURATED ZONE/SEASONABLE HIGH WATER TABLE	HYDRIC/HYDRIC INCLUSIONS	LOW STRENGTH/ LANDSLIDE PRONE	SLOW PERCOLATION	DNILI	POOR SOURCE OF TOPSOIL	FROST ACTION	
Udorthents	x	c/s	х	х				х	x	X		x	
	ΤΔΤΙ		FSO	пп									_

- on-site to assist in removing extra wetness from the soil.

# STANDARD EROSION CONTROL PLAN NOTES

- 1. All earth disturbances, including clearing and grubbing as well as cuts and fills shall be done in ac-cordance with the approved E&S plan. A copy of the approved drawings (stamped, signed and dated by the reviewing agency) must be available at the project site at all times. The reviewing agency shall be notified of any changes to the approved plan prior to implementation of those change The reviewing agency may require a written submittal of those changes for review and approval at its discretion
- 2. At least 7 days prior to starting any earth disturbance activities, including clearing and grubbing, the owner and/or operator shall invite all contractors, the landowner, appropriate municipal officials, the E&S plan preparer, the PCSM plan preparer, the licensed professional responsible for oversight of critical stages of implementation of the PCSM plan, and a representative from the local conservation district to an on-site preconstruction meeting.
- 3. At least 3 days prior to starting any earth disturbance activities, or expanding into an area previously unmarked, the Pennsylvania One Call System Inc. shall be notified at 1-800-242-1776 or 811 for the location of existing underground utilities.
- 4. All earth disturbance activities shall proceed in accordance with the sequence provided on the plan drawings. Deviation from that sequence must be approved in writing from the local conservation district or by the Department prior to implementation.
- 5. Areas to be filled are to be cleared, grubbed, and stripped of topsoil to remove trees, vegetation, roots and other objectionable material.
- 6. Clearing, arubbing, and topsoil stripping shall be limited to those areas described in each stage of the construction sequence. General site clearing, grubbing and topsoil stripping may not commence in any stage or phase of the project until the E&S BMPs specificed by the BMP sequence for that stage or phase have been installed and are functioning as described in the E&S plan.
- 7. At no time shall construction vehicles be allowed to enter areas outside the limit of disturbance boundaries shown on the plan maps. These areas must be clearly marked and fenced off before clearing and grubbing operations begin.
- 8. Topsoil required for the establishment of vegetation shall be stockpiled at the location(s) shown on the plan map(s) in the amount necessary to complete the finish grading of all exposed areas that are to be stabilized by vegetation. Each stockpile shall be protected in the manner shown on the plan drawings. Stockpile heights shall not exceed 35 feet. Stockpile slopes shall be 2H:1V or flatter 9. Immediately upon discovering unforeseen circumstances posing the potential for accelerated erosion
- and/or sediment pollution, the operator shall implement appropriate best management practices to minimize the potential for erosion and sediment pollution and notify the local conservation district and/or the regional office of the Department.
- 10. All building materials and wastes shall be removed from the site and recycled or disposed of in accordance with the Department's Solid Waste Management Regulations at 25Pa. Code 260.1 et seq., 271.1, and 287.1 et. seq. No building materials or wastes or unused building materials shall be burned, buried, dumped, or discharged at the site. 11. All off-site waste and borrow areas must have an E&S plan approved by the local conservation
- district or the Department fully implemented prior to being activated.
- 12. The contractor is responsible for ensuring that any material brought on site is clean fill. Form FP-001 must be retained by the property owner for any fill material affected by a spill or release of a regulated substance but qualifying as clean fill due to analytical testing.
- 13. All pumping of water from any work area shall be done according to the procedure described in this plan, over undisturbed vegetated areas.
- 14. Until the site is stabilized, all erosion and sediment BMPs shall be maintained properly. Maintenance shall include inspections of all erosion and sediment BMPs after each runoff event on a weekly basis. All preventative and remedial maintenance work, including clean out, repair, replacement, regrading, reseeding, remulching and renetting must be performed immediately. If the E&S BMPs fail to perform as expected, replacement BMPs, or modifications of those installed will be required.
- 15. A log showing dates that E&S BMPs were inspected as well as any deficiencies found and the date they were corrected shall be maintained on the site and be made available to regulatory agency officials at the time of inspection. All inspections shall be logged onto DEP form 3150-FM-BWEW0083 dated 2/2012 and kept on site at all times.
- 16. Sediment tracked onto any public roadway or sidewalk shall be returned to the construction site by the end of each work day and disposed in the manner described in this plan. In no case shall the sediment be washed, shoveled, or swept into any roadside ditch, storm sewer, or surface water.
- 17. All sediment removed from BMPs shall be disposed of in the manner described on the plan drawings. 18. Areas which are to be topsoiled shall be scarified to a minimum depth of 3 to 5 inches - 6 to 12 inches on compacted soils – prior to placement of topsoil. Areas to be vegetated shall have a minimum 4 inches of topsoil in place prior to seeding and mulching. Fill outslopes shall have a minimum of 2 inches of topsoil
- 19. All fills shall be compacted as required to reduce erosion, slippage, settlement, subsidence or other related problems. Fill intended to support buildings, structures and conduits, etc. shall be compacted in accordance with local requirements or codes
- 20. All earthen fills shall be placed in compacted layers not to exceed 9 inches in thickness.
- 21. Fill materials shall be free of frozen particles, brush, roots, sod, or other foreign or objectionable materials that would interfere with or prevent construction of satisfactory fills. 22. Frozen materials or soft, mucky, or highly compressible materials shall not be incorporated into fills.
- 23. Fill shall not be placed on saturated or frozen surfaces. 24. Seeps or springs encountered during construction shall be handled in accordance with the standard and specification for subsurface drain or other approved method.
- 25. All graded areas shall be permanently stabilized immediately upon reaching finished grade. Cut slopes in competent bedrock and rock fills need not be vegetated. Seeded areas within 50 feet of a surface , or as otherwise shown on the plan drawings, shall be blanketed according to the standards of this plan.
- 26. Immediately after earth disturbance activities cease in any area or subarea of the project, the operator shall stabilize all disturbed areas. During non-germinating months, mulch or protective blanketing shall be applied as described in the plan. Areas not at finished grade, which will be reactivated within 1 year, may be stabilized in accordance with the temporary stabilization specifications. Those areas which will not be reactivated within 1 year shall be stabilized in accordance with the permanent stabilization specifications.
- 27. Permanent stabilization is defined as a minimum uniform, perennial 70% vegetative cover or other permanent non-vegetative cover with a density sufficient to resist accelerated erosion. Cut and fil slopes shall be capable of resisting failure due to slumping, sliding, or other movements.
- 28. E&S BMPs shall remain functional as such until all areas tributary to them are permanently stabilized or until they are replaced by another BMP approved by the local conservation district of the Department. 29. Upon completion of all earth disturbance activities and permanent stabilization of all disturbed areas, the owner and/or operator shall contact the local conservation district for an inspection prior to
- removal/conversion of the E&S BMPs. 30. After final site stabilization has been achieved, temporary erosion and sediment BMPs must be removed or converted to a permanent post construction stormwater management BMPs. Areas disturbed during removal or conversion of the BMPs shall be stabilized immediately. In order to ensure rapid reveatation of disturbed areas, such removal/conversions are to be done only during
- 31. Upon completion of all earth disturbance activities and permanent stabilization of all disturbed areas, areas, the owner and/or operator shall contact the local conservation district to schedule a final inspection. 32. Failure to correctly install E&S BMPs, failure to prevent sediment-laden runoff from la
- construction site, or failure to take immediate corrective action to resolve failure of E&S BMPs mo result in administrative, civil, and/or criminal penalties being instituted by the Department as defined in Section 602 of the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Law. The Clean Streams Law provides for up to ,000 per day in civil penalties, up to \$10,000 in summary criminal penalties, and up to \$25,000 in misdemeanor criminal penalties for each violation. SITE SPECIFIC NOTES:
- 33. Concrete wash water shall be handled in the manner described on the plan drawings. In no case shall it be allowed to enter any surface waters or aroundwater systems.
- 34. All channels shall be kept free of obstructions including but not limited to fill, rocks, leaves, woody debris, accumulated sediment, excess vegetation, and construction material/wastes 35. Underground utilities cutting through any active channel shall be immediately backfilled and the
- channel restored to its original cross—section and protective lining. Any base flow within the channel shall be conveyed past the work area in the manner described in this plan until such restoration is complete 36. Sediment traps shall be kept free of all construction waste, wash water, and other debris having
- potential to clog the basin/trap outlet structures and/or pollute the surface water. 37. Sediment trap shall be protected from unauthorized acts by third parties
- 38. Any damage that occurs in whole or in part as a result of sediment trap discharge shall be immediately repaired by the permittee in a permanent manner satisfactory to the municipality, local conservation district, and the owner of the damaged property.
- 39. Upon request, the applicant or his contractor shall provide an as-built (record drawing) for any sediment trap to the municipal inspector, local conservation district or the Departme
- 40. Erosion control blanketing shall be installed on all slopes 3H:1V or steeper within 50 feet of a surface water and on all other disturbed areas specified on the plan maps and/or detail sheets.
- 41. Fill material for embankments shall be free of roots, or other woody vegetation, organic material, large stones, and other objectionable materials. The embankment shall be compacted in maximum 8" layered lifts at 95 % density. DUST CONTROL:
- 42. Dust control measures must be implemented upon the generation of enough dust whereas it leaves the project site on an as-needed basis or upon direction of a municipal representative and/or a representative of the local Conservation District. Water Control
- The exposed soil surface should be moistened unit the surface has been adequately wettened to prevent dust. Vegetative Cover Control:
- The exposed soil surface shall be seeded and mulched according to the recommended rates per the Temporary Seeding Specification. Calcium Chloride Placement
- Shall be in the form of loose, dry granules or flakes fine enough to feed through a spreader at a rate that will keep the surface moist but not cause pollution or plant damage.

# I. GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. This Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan was prepared by the staff of Woodrow & Associates, Inc. under the direction of Mr. Timothy P. Woodrow, P.E.
- 2. Sediment must be removed from storm water inlet protection after each runoff event.
- 3. Straw mulch shall be applied in long strands, not chopped or finely broken. **II. RECEIVING WATERSHED:**
- The receiving watershed for this development is an unnamed tributary to Zacharias Creek to Skippack Creek. The Chapter 93 Classification for this receiving watershed is TSF & MF.
- III. INTENT OF CONSERVATION PROGRAM:
- The intent of this program is to prevent accelerated erosion of the exposed site soils during the construction and permanent life periods of the Development. The program requires retention of c sediments on the construction site while minimizing the impact of development on existing streams and adjacent properties.
- These objectives will be achieved by minimizing exposure time of potentially erosive soils to runoff and installation of the temporary and permanent conservation practices in proper sequence with construction. The intent of this program should be understood and implemented throughout the entire development. The various construction trades should be appraised of this program and directed to prevent undue disturbance of prepared and protected surfaces.

# IV. SURFACE STABILIZATION CRITERIA:

- All denuded soil surfaces including soil stockpiles that are subject to erosion shall be stabilized immediately, either temporarily or permanently. Crushed stone on pavement subgrades is considered adequate protection. Disturbed areas which are not at finished grade and which will be redisturbed within one (1) year may be stabilized with a quick growing, temporary seeding mixture and mulch. During non-germination periods, mulch shall be applied at recommended rates. Germination period shall be from April 1st to June 15th and August 15th to October 15th, during non-germination periods mulched areas shall be limed, fertilized, seeded and remulched immediately.
- Contractor/Applicant shall assume responsibility for the maintenance and operation of all erosion and sediment control facilities
- Silt fence must be installed parallel to existing contours and constructed in level alignments. The ends of the fence must be extended a minimum of eight (8) feet up slope and at forty-five (45) degrees to the main fence alignment If any of the measures contained within this plan prove inadequate at removing sediment from flows
- prior to discharge or stabilizing of the surfaces involved, additional measures must be immediately implemented by the Contractor/Applicant to eliminate all such problems. Said measures shall be approved by the local soil conservation district
- A reserve supply of crushed stone, silt fence, temporary seed and hay bales shall be maintained on site for emergency replacement of any failing erosion and sediment control measures. V. EROSION CONTROL DEVICES / MAINTENANCE PROGRAM:

# STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

- Entrances are to be constructed per Ch. 102 Standard Construction Detail #16 and the details provided with this plan set. The stabilized construction entrance(s) shall be maintained so that tire scrubbing activity does not become ineffective. Any buildup of mud or soil on the street shall be cleaned immediately by hand or mechanical sweeping.
- COMPOST FILTER SOCKS: Compost Socks shall be installed per Ch. 102 Standard Construction Details #4-1 and the details provided with this plan set. Socks shall be inspected weekly and after each runoff event. Damaged
- socks shall be repaired according to manufacturer's specifications or replaced within 24 hours of inspection. COMPOST SOCK SEDIMENT TRAPS:
- Sediment Traps shall be constructed per Ch. 102 Standard Construction Details #3-11 and the details provided with this plan set. Clean-out stakes shall be placed near the center of each trap. Accumulated sediment shall be removed when it reaches the clean-out elevation marked on the stake STORM INLET PROTECTION:
- Inlet protection devices shall be constructed per Ch. 102 Standard Construction Details #28-32 and the details provided with this plan set. Inlet protection shall be maintained until all earthwork within the tributary drainage area has been completely stabilized. SEDIMENT DISPOSAL
- Silt removed from temporary erosion and sediment control devices shall be disposed of on-site in landscaped areas located outside the 100 year flood plains, wetlands, steep slopes and drainage swales. Areas of sediment disposal shall be considered a critical vegetation area requiring immediate stablization. Each drainage sub-area will require separate and unique erosion and sediment control measures.
- The contractor shall follow the specific construction sequence deemed appropriate by the local soil conservation district. All BMP listed above require inspection weekly and after each runoff event. All required repairs and
- or replacement of BMP's must be done immediately

# VI. UTILITY TRENCH EXCAVATION: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

- Exposed trench excavations have high potential for accelerated erosion and sediment pollution. Since these excavations are usually located at lower elevation along or across earth disturbance sites, open trenches serve to concentrate sediment laden runoff and convey it to site boundaries or waterways. The most important erosion and sediment pollution control consideration for trench construction is the limiting and specific scheduling of work activities. CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:
- Limit advance clearing and grubbing operations to a distance equal to two times the length of pipe Work crews and equipment for trenching, placement of pipe, plug construction and backfilling will be self contained and separate from clearing and work crews and site restoration and stabilization
- operations. All soils excavated from the trench shall be placed on uphill side of the trench. Limit daily trench excavation to the length of pipe placement, plug installation and backfilling that
- can be completed the same day. Water which accumulates in the open trench will be completely removed by pumping before pipe placement and/or backfilling begins. Water removed from the trench shall be pumped through a filtration device.
- On the day following pipe placement and trench backfilling, the disturbed area will be graded to final contours and immediately stabilized. Soils excavated from the existing surface layer should be stockpiled separately and returned as final surface layer following trench backfilling.
- VII. FERTILIZATION, SEEDING AND MULCHING:
- TEMPORARY COVER ON DISTURBED AREAS:

Upon temporary cessation of an earth disturbance or any stage or phase of an activity where a cessation of earth disturbance activities exceed 4 days, the site shall be immediately seeded, mulched or otherwise protected from accelerated erosión and sedimentation pending future earth disturbance activities.

- PERMANENT COVER ON DISTURBED AREAS:
- Disturbed areas which are either at finish grade or will not be redisturbed a within one (1) year period must be seeded and mulched with a permanent seed mixture. All disturbed areas shall be stabilized immediately with a temporary seed and mulch mixture applied at the recommended rates. Site preparation of mulch and maintenance shall be performed in ac-cordance with the Penn State University's Erosion Control & Conservation Plantings on Noncropland manual and Pennsylvania Department of Transportation publication form 408 specifications (latest edition). During nongermination periods, mulch must be applied at the recommended rates.
- Graded areas shall be scarified or otherwise loosened to a depth of 3" to 5" prior to topsoil placement to permit the bonding of new topsoi

# EROSION and SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

All seeded areas should be mulched or blanketed to minimize the potential for failure to establish adequate vegetated cover. Mulching may also be used as a temporary stabilization of disturbed areas in non-germinating seasons. Mulch shall be applied immediately after seeding or at the

MULCHING:

# termination of grading operations during non-germinating seasons. Straw and hay mulch should be anchored or tackified immediately after application to prevent being windblown. A tractor—drawn implement may be used to "crimp" the straw or hay into the soil about 3 inches deep. This method should be limited to slopes no steeper than 3H:1V. The machinery shall be operated on the contour

Polymeric and gum tackifiers mixed and applied according to manufacturer's recommendations may be used to tack mulch. Avoid application during rain and on windy days. A 24 hour curing period and a soil temperature of 45 degrees F are typically required. Application should generally be heaviest at edges of seeded areas and at crests of ridges and banks to prevent loss. The remainder of the area shall have binder applied uniformly. Binders may only be applied after mulch is spread or sprayed onto the mulch as it is being blown onto the soil.

Synthetic binders, or chemical binders, may be used as recommended by the manufacturer to anchor mulch provided that sufficient documentation is provided to show they are non-toxic to native plant and animal species. Mulch on slopes of 8% or steeper should be held in place with netting. Light-weight plastic, fiber,

or paper nets may be stapled over the mulch according to manufacturer's recom Shredded paper hydromulch should not be used on slopes steeper than 5%. Wood fiber hydromulch may be applied on steeper slopes provided a tacifier is used. The application for any hydromulch should be 2000 lb/acre at a minimum.

# MULCH APPLICATION RATES

Mulch Type:		Application Rate	Notes:		
Mulen Type.	Per Acre:	Per 1,000 S.F.	Per 1,000 S.Y.		
Straw	3 tons	140 lbs.	1,240 lbs.	Either wheat or oat straw, free of weeds, not chopped or finely broken	
Нау	3 tons	140 lbs.	1,240 lbs.	Timothy, mixed clover and timothy or other native forage grasses	
Wood Chips	4-6 tons	185–275 lbs.	1,650-2500 lbs.	May prevent germination of grasses and legumes	
Hydromulch	1 ton	47 lbs.	415	See limitations above	

# VIII. SEEDING SCHEDULE:

Seeding to conform to specifications outlined in Section 804 — Seeding and Soil Supplements of PADOT Publication 408/2003 (latest revision). A soils test should be performed in order to determine actual lime and fertilizer needs of the project site instead of using the generic application rates listed below.

TEMPORARY SEEDING SPECIFICATION - FORMULA E:	
100% ANNUAL RYEGRASS (LOLIUM MULTIFLORUM):	10.0 lbs./1,000 s.y.
PERMANENT SEEDING SPECIFICATION - FORMULA B:	
70% Tall Fescue (Festuca Arunoinacea var., Kentucky 31):	15.0 lbs./1,000 s.y.
30% Creeping Red Fescue or Chewings Fescue:	6.0 lbs./1,000 s.y.

SEEDING RATES FOR THE ABOVE MIXTURES:

Spread seeds where indicated and at the rates specified above (and Table A, Pub 408, Section 804). Spread seeds within the following dates, or as otherwise indicated or directed: March 15 to June 01
 August 01 to October 15 \* Formula B:

— March 15 to October 15 \* Formula E:

Extend seeding dates where project conditions warrant. Apply full treatment or apply only 50% of the permanent seeding and soil supplements and apply the remaining 50% within the next seeding dates. Place mulch, hay or straw immediately after seeding or within 48 hours after seeding is completed. Place hay or straw uniformly, in a continuous blanket, until seeding is completed. If directed, increase the rate of application, depending upon the material used, season, soil conditions or method of application.

# SOIL SUPPLEMENTS:

Pulverized agricultural limestone and commercial fertilizer shall be applied to all disturbed areas which are to be seeded in both temporary and permanent conditions at the following rates: SOIL AMENDMENT APPLICATION RATE EQUIVALENTS

Soil Amendment	Permo	anent Seeding App		
Soli Amendment	Per Acre:	Per 1,000 S.F.	Per 1,000 S.Y.	Notes
Agricultural Lime	6 tons	240 lb.	2,480 lb.	Or as per soil test; may not be required in agricultural fields
10-10-20 Fertilizer	1,000 lb.	25 lb.	210 lb.	Or as per soil test; may not be required in agricultural fields
	Temp	orary Seeding App	lication Rate	
Agricultural Lime	1 ton	40 lb.	410 lb.	Typically not required for topsoil stockpiles
10–10–10 Fertilizer	500 lb.	12.5 lb.	100 lb.	Typically not required for topsoil stockpiles

Adapted from Penn State, "Erosion Control and Conservation Plantings on Noncropland

# IX. SOILS RESOLUTIONS:

Winter Grading

Contractor to ensure proper stablization. Methods to include, seeding and mulching at the recommended rates and where necessary, the placement of an approved erosion control blanket. Road Fill

Contractor to ensure all fill used for roadway construction is placed and compacted in appropriate lifts. Should material not be suitable for roadway construction the contractor may import suitable material from an area within the permitted area.

Contractor to ensure proper stablization. Methods to include, seeding and mulching at the recommended rates and where necessary, the placement of an approved erosion control blanke Contractor shall consider soils testing to ensure topsoil is suitable to produce and sustain proper growth. Should the topsoil be lacking of the nutrients to produce growth the contractor shall consider applying lime and/or fertilizers at the rates recommended by the project landscape consultant and/or the local conservation district.

# Topsoil may be imported from an area within the permitted area proven to be suitable. Ponds, Dikes and Levees Embankments

Contractor to ensure all fill used for basin embankment construction is placed and compacted in appropriate lifts. Should material not be suitable for basin construction the contractor may import suitable material from an area within the permitted area. Contractor to ensure proper stablization. Methods to include, seeding and mulching at the recommended rates and where necessary the placement of an approved erosion control blank

Terraces, diversions and waterway Contractor to ensure all earthwork associated with swales, diversion berms and/or watercourses is adequately stabilized with an approved erosion and sediment control blanket and/or seeding and mulching applied at the recommended rates.

Should erosion continue the contractor shall consult the desian engineer, the local conservation district, and take appropriate measures to correct the problems. Corrective measures may include but are not limited to the following:

Additional seeding and mulching, the placement of sod, armoring the channel with a stronger stabilization blanket, or the placement of rip-rap.

# X. POST-CONSTRUCTION MAINTENANCE PROGRAM:

Post-Construction maintenance of all implemented BMP's shall include but not be limited to the following: 1. Check all vegetated areas after any runoff events to identify any areas showing accelerated erosion. If any area is identified as eroding, these areas are to be stabilized using methods described on

2. All storm structures shall be inspected and cleaned of debris annually or as necessary to maintain full capacity of the storm system.

# XI. STANDARD NOTE TO COMPLY WITH NPDES CHECKLIST ITEM #2.b.xv(#3.b.xv for an Individual NPDES Permit)

- If the site will need to import or export material from the site, the responsibility for permental due diligence and determination of clean fill will rest with the permittee. 1. Clean Fill is defined as: Uncontaminated, non-water soluble, non-decomposable, iner The term includes soil, rock, stone, dredged material, used asphalt, and brick, block a construction and demolition activities that is separate from other waste and is reco The term does not include materials placed in or on the waters of the Commonweall wise authorized. (The term "used asphalt" does not include milled asphalt or asphal
- processed for re-use). 2. Clean Fill affected by a spill or release of a regulated substance: Fill materials affec or release of a regulated substance still qualifies as clean fill provided the testing re fill material contains concentrations of regulated substances that are below the resid Tables FP-1a and FP-1b found in the Department's policy "Management of Fill".
- 3. Any person placing clean fill that has been affected by a spill or release of a regumust use form FP-001 to certify the origin of the fill material and the results o testing to qualify the material as clean fill. Form FP-001 must be retained by th property receiving the fill
- 4. Environmental due diligence: The applicant must perform environmental due diligence the fill materials associated with the project qualify as clean fill. Environmental due dil as: Investigative techniques, including, but not limited to, visual property inspections, base searches, review of property ownership, review of property use history, environmental questionaires, transaction screens, analytical testing, environmente audits. Analytical testing is not a required part of due diligence unless visual ins review of the past land use of the property indicates that the fill may have been spill or release of regulated substance. If the fill may have been affected by a spill regulated substance, it must be tested to determine if it qualifies as clean fill. Te performed in accordance with Appendix A of the Department's policy "Management

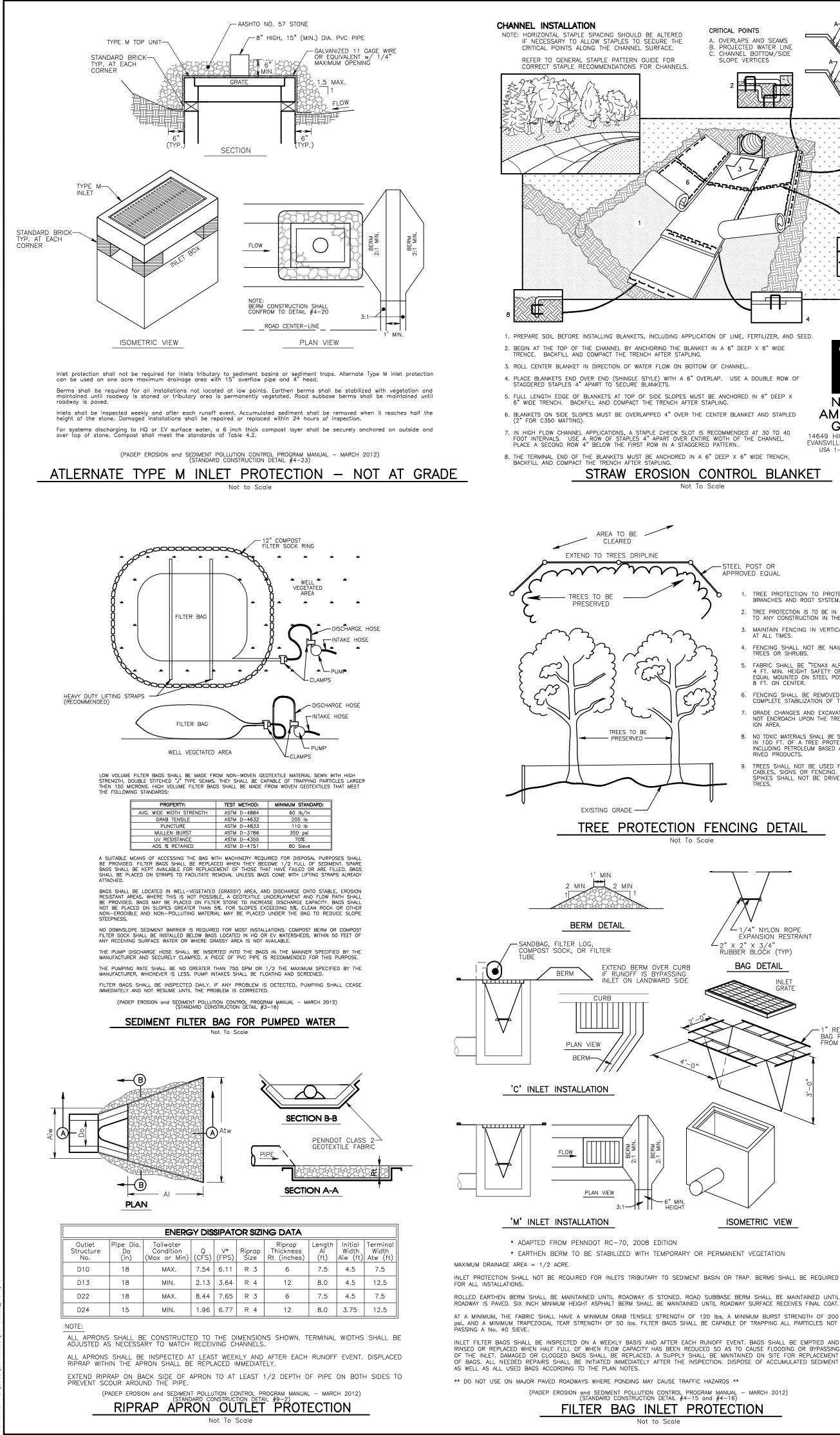
### Fill material that does not qualify as clean fill is regulated fill. Regulated fill is waste managed in accordance with the Department's municipal or residual waste regulation Pa. Code Chapter 287 Residual Waste Management or 271 Municipal Waste Managemer applicable. These regulations are available on-line at www.pacode.com

XII. MONITORING, INSPECTION, AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS: Visual Inspections:

- The permittee or co-permitee(s) must ensure that visual site inpsections are conduc within 24 hours after each measurable rainfall event throughout the duration of const the receipt and acknowledgement of the N.O.T. by the department or authorized cons The visual site inspections and reports shall be completed in a format provided by t and conducted by qualified personnel, trained and experienced in erosion and sedim ascertain that E&S BMP's and PCSM BMP's are properly constructed and maintaine minimize pollution to the waters of this commonwealth. A written report of each insp kept and include at a minimum:
- (1) A summary of site conditions, E&S BMP and PCSM BMP, implementation and mo and compliance actions: and (2) The date, time, name and signature of the person conducting the inspection.
- Noncompliance Reporting: Where E&S, PCSM or PPC BMP's are found to be inoperative or ineffective during any other time, the permittee and co-permittee(s) shall, within 24 hours, contact th authorized conservation district, by phone or personal contact, followed by the s written report within 5 days of the initial contact. Noncompliance reports shall incl
- (1) Any condition on the project site which may endanger public health, safety, or pr´involved incidents which cause or threaten polluti (2) The period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times and/or anticipated
- activity will return to compliance (3) Steps being taken to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompl (4) The date or schedule of dates, and identifying remedies for correcting noncompli Reduction, Loss, or Failure of the BMP's:
- Upon reduction, loss or failure of the BMP's, the permittee and co-permittee shall action to restore the BMP's or provide an alternative method of treatment. Such res or alternative treatment shall be at least as effective as the original BMP's. Termination of Coverage:
- N.O.T.: Upon permanent stabilization of earth disturbance activities associated v activity that are authorized by this permit and when BMP's identified in the PCSM F properly installed, the permittee and/or co-permittee of the facility must submit a N is signed in accordance with Part B, Section 1.c, Signatory Requirementes, of the All letters certifying discharge termination are to be sent to the department or authoriz district. The N.O.T. must contain the following information: facility name, address operator name and address, permit number, identification and proof of acknowledg person(s) when will be responsible for the operation and proof of acknowledg person(s) who will be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the PCSM cordance with the approved PCSM Plan, and the reason for the permit termination. Un has recieved written acknowledgement of the N.O.T., the permittee will remain resp operation and maintaining all E&S BMP's and PCSM BMP's on the project site and will for the violations occurring on the project site.
- Completion Certificate and Final Plans:

Within 30 days after the completion of the earth disturbance activities authorized including the permanent stabilization of the site and proper installation of PCSM BMP with the approved PCSM Plan, or upon submission of the N.O.T., the permittee sh department or authorized conservation district a statement signed by a licensed prof the permittee certifying that work has been performed in accordance with the terms of the NPDES permit and the approved E&S and PCSM Plans.

	CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE	
	At least 7 days before starting any earth disturbance activities, the operator shall invite all contractors involved in those activities, the landowner, all appropriate municipal officials, the erosion and sediment control plan preparer, the designated Licensed Professional, and the local Conservation District to an on—site meeting. Also, at least 3 days before starting any earth disturbance activities, all contractors involved in those activities shall notify the Pennsylvania One Call	
erforming environ-	Incorporated System at 811 or 1-800-242-1776 for buried utilities locations. All earth disturbance activities shall proceed in accordance with the outlined sequence on these plans. Each stage shall be completed before any following stage is initiated; clearing and grubbing shall be limited only to those areas described in each stage. Converse site clearing arubbing and topscill straining may not commence in grup stage or phase of the	
ert, solid material. < or concrete from cognized as such.	in each stage. General site clearing, grubbing, and topsoil stripping may not commence in any stage or phase of the project until the E&S BMPs specified by the Construction Sequence for that stage or phase have been installed and are functioning as described in this document. Deviation from this sequence must be approved in writing from the local Conservation District or by DEP prior to implementation.	
alth unless other— halt that has been affected by a spill	Upon temporary cessation of an earth disturbance or any stage or phase of an activity where a cessation of earth disturbance activities exceed 4 days, the site shall be immediately seeded, mulched or otherwise protected from accelerated erosion and sedimentation pending future earth disturbance activities.	ż
g reveals that the esidential limits in	Per NPDES requirements "Upon the installation or stabilization of all perimeter sediment control BMPs and at least 3 days prior to proceeding with the bulk earth disturbance activities, the permittee or co-permittee shall provide notification to the Department or authorized conservation district. No more than 15,000 square feet of disturbed area shall reach final grade before initiating seeding and mulching	DESCRIPTION:
egulated substance of the analytical the owner of the	operations to stabilize these areas (§102.11(a)(1))	
ce to determine if diligence is defined ns, electronic data Sanborn maps,		
al assessments or inspection and/or en subjected to a vill or release of a		
Testing should be t of Fill".		
ons based on 25 nent, whichever is		DATE:
ducted weekly, and		
istruction and until onservation district. by the department, diment control, to		
ined to effectively inspection shall be		
maintenance		
g an inspection or the department or submission of a		
submission of a clude the following		
ted time when the		
npliance; and pliance conditions.		
II take immediate restored BMP's		
with construction M Plan have been		THE ALT A
a N.O.T. form that the NPDES permit. orized conservation tess and location,		REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
edgment from the SM BMP's in ac– Until the permittee esponsible for the will be responsible		TIMOTHY P. WOODROW
ed by this permit,		No. 038735-E
AP's in accordance shall file with the rofessional and by ms and conditions		PROJECT SERIAL NUMBER FOR DESIGN:
		Pennsylvania 811 A Privately funded nor-profit Pennsylvania Corporation
		Parcel Information: THE MEADOWOOD
		CORPORATION TP: 67-00-03185-00-6 Block 28 Unit 28 DB: 6370 Page 2199-2208
		3205 SKIPPACK PIKE
		Gross Tract: 137.4921 Acres Developable Area:
		Applicant:
		THE MEADOWOOD CORPORATION c/o Paul Nordeman
		President/CEO 3205 Skippack Pike (PO Box 670) Worcester, PA 19490
		© COPYRIGHT 2025 WOODROW & ASSOCIATES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
		EXPANSION OL ULVANIA LVANIA SINEERS Com
		HEAST EXPAN NTROL TES VING PENNSYLVANIA CENCEON CONTES, IT CONTES, IT CONTEC - PA
		ENT CO ENT CO ENT CO ENT CO ENT CO ENT - CONSULTIN CONSULTIN CONSULTIN CONSULTIN
		二日 (2) 2015 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		PLAN PLAN PLAN PLA DRC DRC DRC DRC
		/ FINAL PLA SION & SPECIFIC ADOW ADOW NUNCIPA MUNICIPA Phone:
		Layer List:
		D21-13_ES-Spec Job No: 00-0606 D21
		Plan Date: JAN. 31, 2025
		Sheet No:



ISOMETRIC VIEW

 $\angle 1/4$ " NYLON ROPE EXPANSION RESTRAINT – 2" X 2" X 3/4" RUBBER BLOCK (TYP) BAG DETAIL " REBAR FOR BAG REMOVAL FROM INLET

- TREES SHALL NOT BE USED FOR ROPING, CABLES, SIGNS OR FENCING. NAILS AND SPIKES SHALL NOT BE DRIVEN INTO ANY TREES.
- ION ARFA 8. NO TOXIC MATERIALS SHALL BE STORED WITH-IN 100 FT. OF A TREE PROTECTION AREA, INCLUDING PETROLEUM BASED AND/OR DE-DRODUCTORED BASED AND/OR DE-
- GRADE CHANGES AND EXCAVATIONS SHAL
- T ENCROACH UPON THE TREE PROTECT-
- 6. FENCING SHALL BE REMOVED FOLLOWING COMPLETE STABILIZATION OF THE AREA.
- FABRIC SHALL BE "TENAX ALPI ORANGE", 4 FT. MIN. HEIGHT SAFETY OR APPROVED
- EQUAL MOUNTED ON STEEL POSTS LOCATED 8 FT. ON CENTER.
- 4. FENCING SHALL NOT BE NAILED TO ANY TREES OR SHRUBS.
- AT ALL TIMES.
- . TREE PROTECTION IS TO BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION IN THE VICINITY.
- TREE PROTECTION TO PROTECT TRUNK, BRANCHES AND ROOT SYSTEM.

CRITICAL POINTS

A. OVERLAPS AND SEAMS
B. PROJECTED WATER LINE
C. CHANNEL BOTTOM/SIDE SLOPE VERTICES

**F** 

╧╋╋

NORTH

**AMERICAN** 

14649 HIGHWAY 41 NORTH EVANSVILLE, INDIANA 47711

USA 1-800-772-2040

12" DIAMETER SOCK-

12" ABOVE SOCK

SPILLWAY IS REQUIRED.

BLOWN/PLACED-FILTER MEDIA

COMPOST FILTER

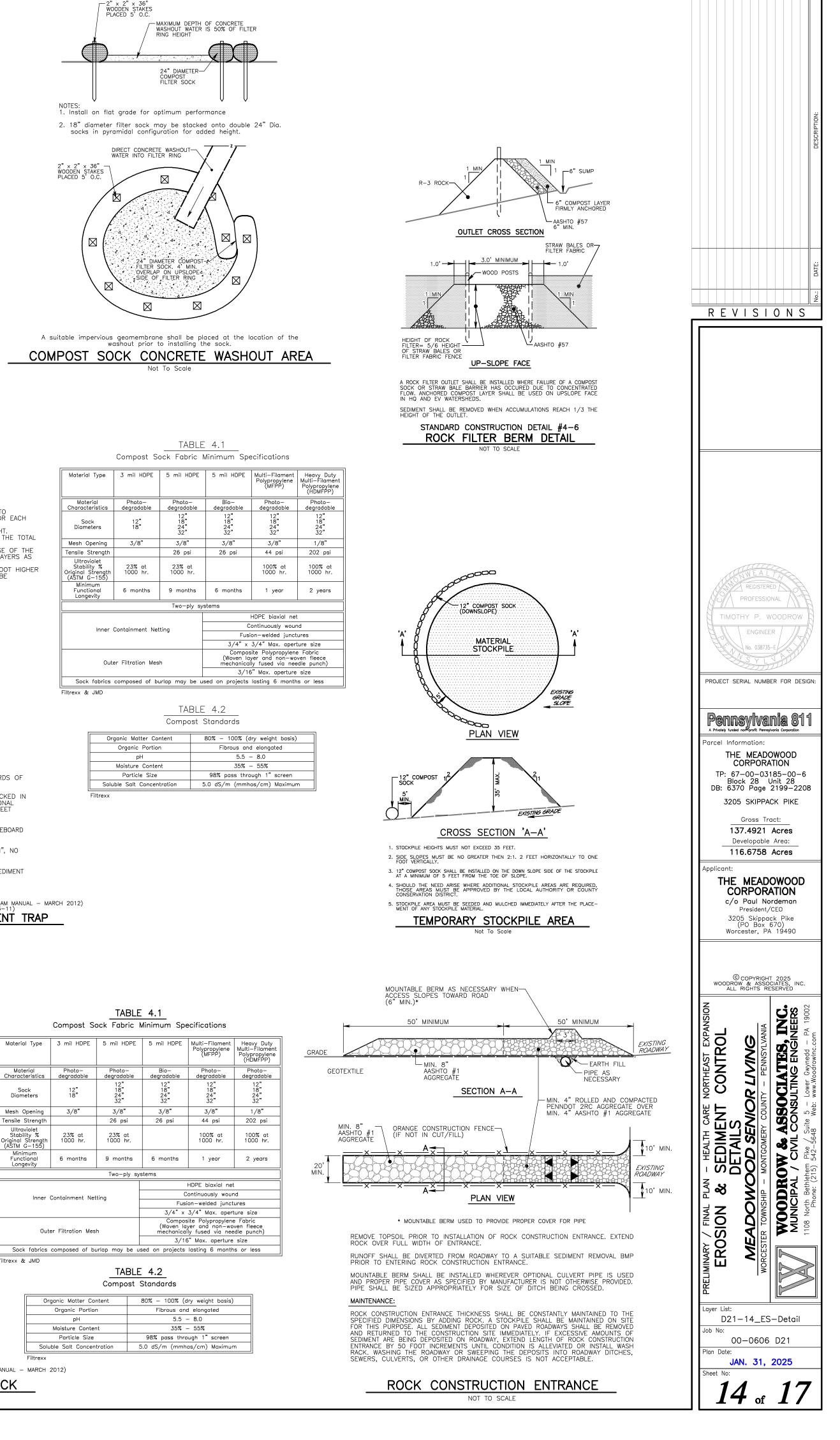
as a soil supplement.

2-36" DIAMETER SOCKS -

GREEN

- APPROVED EQUAL

- 3. MAINTAIN FENCING IN VERTICAL POSITION



- 2" x 2" x 36" WOODEN STAKES PLACED 5' O.C.

2" x 2" x 36" -WOODEN STAKES PLACED 5' O.C.

Material

Diameters

Mesh Opening

Tensile Strength

Ultraviolet Stability % Driginal Strength (ASTM G—155)

Minimum

Functional Longevity

Filtrexx & JMD

Filtrex

Photo-

3/8"

23% at 1000 hr.

- 2"X2" WOOD STAKE

1. COMPOST SOCK SEDIMENT TRAP SHALL BE SIZED TO PROVIDE 2,000 CUBIC FEET OF STORAGE CAPACITY FOR EACH ACRE TRIBUTARY TO THE TRAP.

4.SOCKS SHALL BE OF LARGER DIAMETER AT THE BASE OF THE TRAP AND DECREASE IN DIAMETER FOR SUCCESSIVE LAYERS AS

LOCATED AT THE POINT OF DISCHARGE.

PLAN VIEW

- 2"x2"x36" HARDWOOD STAKE, 10' O.C STARTING 5' FROM ANGLED STAKES

– BLOWN / PLACED FILTER MEDIA

18" MINIMUM

UNDISTURBED GROUND

STAKING DETAIL

SOCK MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS OF TABLE 4.1. COMPOST SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS OF TABLE 4.2.

COMPOST SOCK SEDIMENT TRAPS SHALL NOT EXCEED THREE SOCKS IN HEIGHT AND SHALL BE STACKED IN PYRAMIDAL FORM AS SHOWN ABOVE. MINIMUM TRAP HEIGHT IS ONE 24" DIAMETER SOCK. ADDITIONAL STORAGE MAY BE PROVIDED BY MEANS OF AN EXCAVATED SUMP 12" DEEP EXTENDING 1 TO 3 FEET UPSLOPE OF THE SOCKS ALONG THE LOWER SIDE OF THE TRAP.

COMPOST SOCK SEDIMENT TRAPS SHALL PROVIDE 2,000 CUBIC FEET STORAGE CAPACITY WITH 12" FREEBOARD FOR EACH TRIBUTARY DRAINAGE ACRE. (SEE MANUFACTURER FOR ANTICIPATED SETTLEMENT.)

THE MAXIMUM TRIBUTARY DRAINAGE AREA IS 5.0 ACRES. SINCE COMPOST SOCKS ARE "FLOW-THROUGH", NO

COMPOST SOCK SEDIMENT TRAPS SHALL BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RUNOFF EVENT. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES 1/3 THE HEIGHT OF THE SOCKS.

DISTURBED AREA

منينة المشتب

SUMP AREA

J" HOOK PLACEMENT

Not To Scale

(PADEP EROSION and SEDIMENT POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM MANUAL - MARCH 2012) (STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL #4-1)

COMPOST FILTER SOCK

PHOTODEGRADABLE AND BIODEGRADABLE SOCKS SHALL NOT BE USED FOR MORE THAN 1 YEAR.

✓ 2" x 2" STAKES PLACED 10' O.C.

Sock fabric shall meet standards of Table 4.1 of the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection Erosion and Sediment Pollution Control Program Manual (Technical Guidance Number 363–2134–008).

Compost shall meet standards of Table 4.2 of the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection Erosion and Sediment Pollution Control Program Manual (Technical Guidance Number 363–2134–008).

Compost filter sock shall be placed at existing level grade. Both ends of the sock shall be extended at

least 8 feet up slope at 45 degrees to the main sock alignment. Maximum slope length above any sock shall not exceed that shown on Figure 4.2 of the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection Erosion and Sediment Pollution Control Program Manual (Technical Guidance Number 363-2134-008). Stakes may be installed immediately downslope of the sock if so specified by the manufacturer.

Accumulated sediment shall be removed when it reaches half the aboveground height of the sock and

Socks shall be inspected weekly and after each runoff event. Damaged socks shall be repaired according to manufacturer's specifications or replaced within 24 hours of inspection.

Biodegradable filter socks shall be replaced after 6 months; photodegrable socks after 1 year. Polypropylene socks shall be replaced according to manufacturer's recommendations.

Upon stabilization of the area tributary to the sock, stakes shall be removed. The sock may be left in place and vegetated or removed. In the latter case, the mesh shall be cut open and the mulch spread

\_ 2" × 2" STAKES PLACED 10' O.C.

COMPOST FILTER SOCK

UNDISTURBED AREA

DISTURBED AREA

SECTION VIEW

Not To Scale

DISTURBED AREA

UNDISTURBED AREA

PLAN VIEW

Not To Scale

MIN. 🛉 🗍

 $\bowtie$ 

Traffic shall not be permitted to cross filter socks.

disposed in the same manner described elsewhere in the plan.

- REMOVE BRUSH & WOODY DEBRIS

INDICATED TO THE LEFT. 5. ENDS OF THE TRAP SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1 FOOT HIGHER

(PADEP EROSION and SEDIMENT POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM MANUAL – MARCH 2012) (STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL #3–11)

Not To Scale

COMPOST SOCK SEDIMENT TRAP

Materia

Diameters

Mesh Opening

Tensile Strength

Ultraviolet Stability % Original Strength (ASTM G-155)

unctional ongevity

Filtrexx & JMD

3/8"

23% at 1000 hr.

6 months

Inner Containment Netting

Outer Filtration Mesh

Organic Matter Content

Organic Portio

Moisture Content

Particle Size

Soluble Salt Concentration

3/8"

26 psi

23% at 1000 hr.

9 months

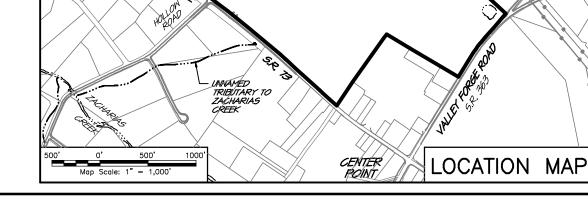
. MINIMUM BASE WIDTH IS EQUIVALENT TO THE HEIGHT. . SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/3 THE TOTAL EIGHT OF THE TRAP.

SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SEDIMENT TRAP WHEN IT HAS REACHED THE CLEANOUT ELEVATION MARKED ON THE CLEANOUT STAKE. SEDIMENT SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN THE LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, IN THE MANNERS LISTED ON THE PLANS, AND THE BASIN SHALL BE RETURNED TO ITS ORIGINAL DESIGN DIMENSIONS.

SEDIMENT TRAP CLEAN-OUT STAKE DETAIL

Not To Scale





ayer List:

n Date:

heet No:

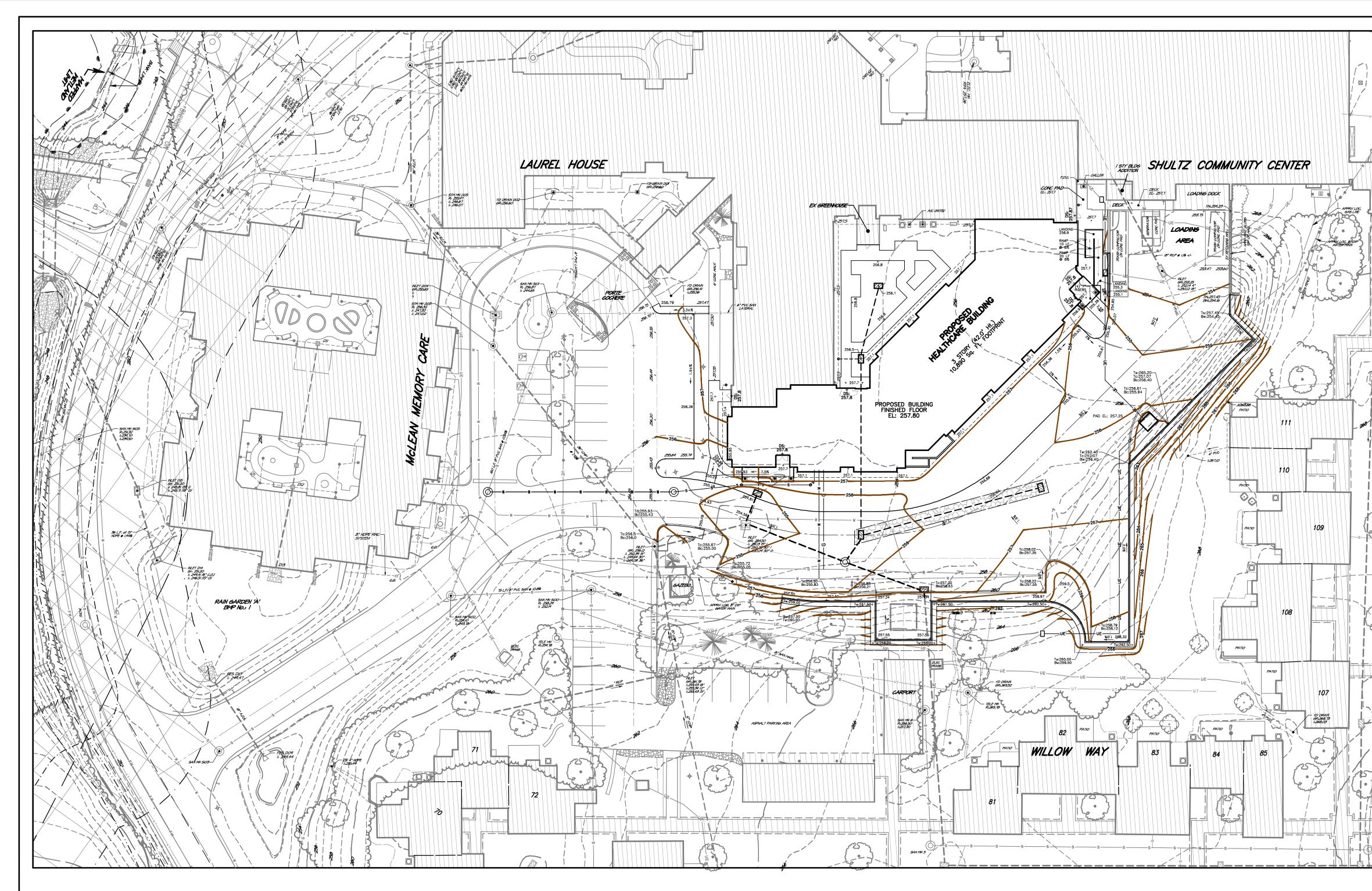
b No:

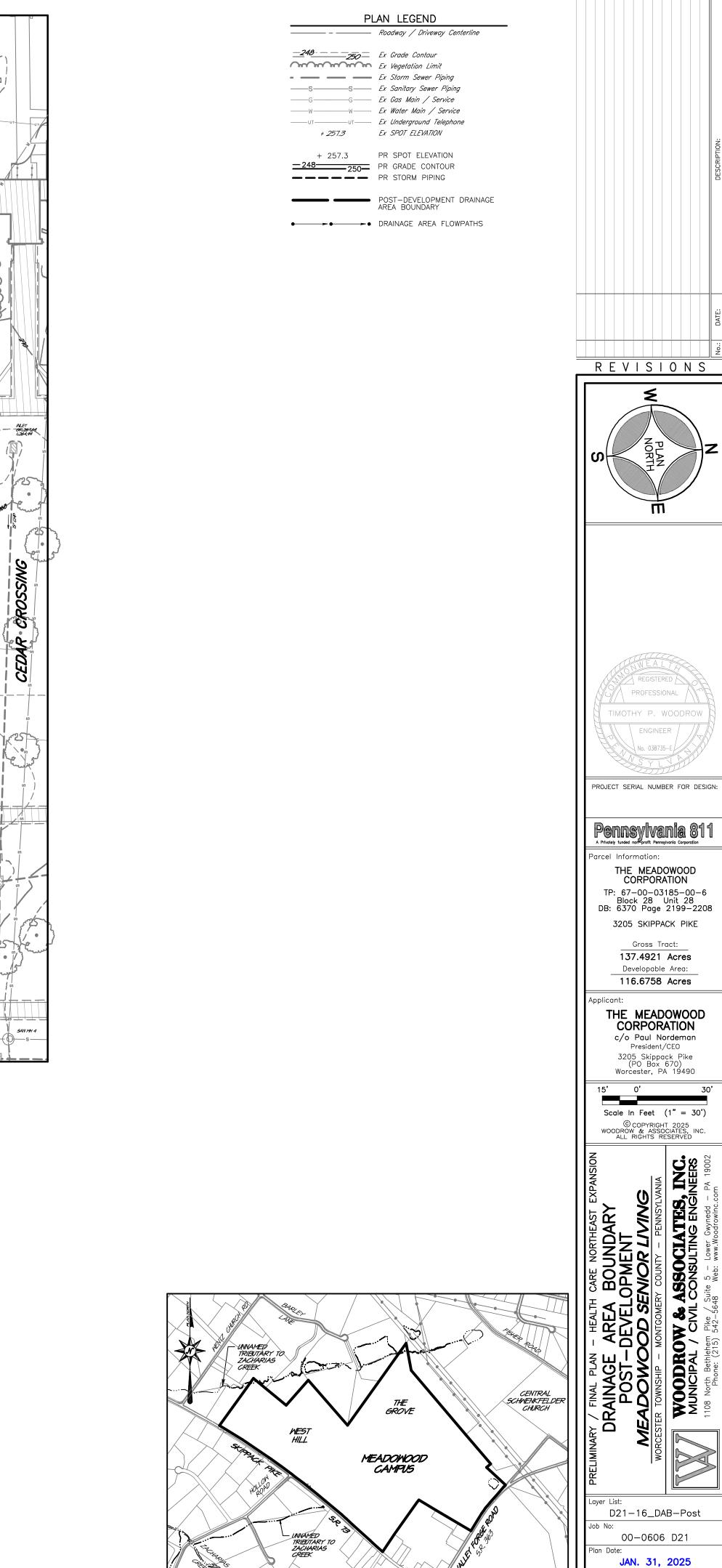
D21-15\_DAB-Pre

00-0606 D21

JAN. 31, 2025

15 of 17

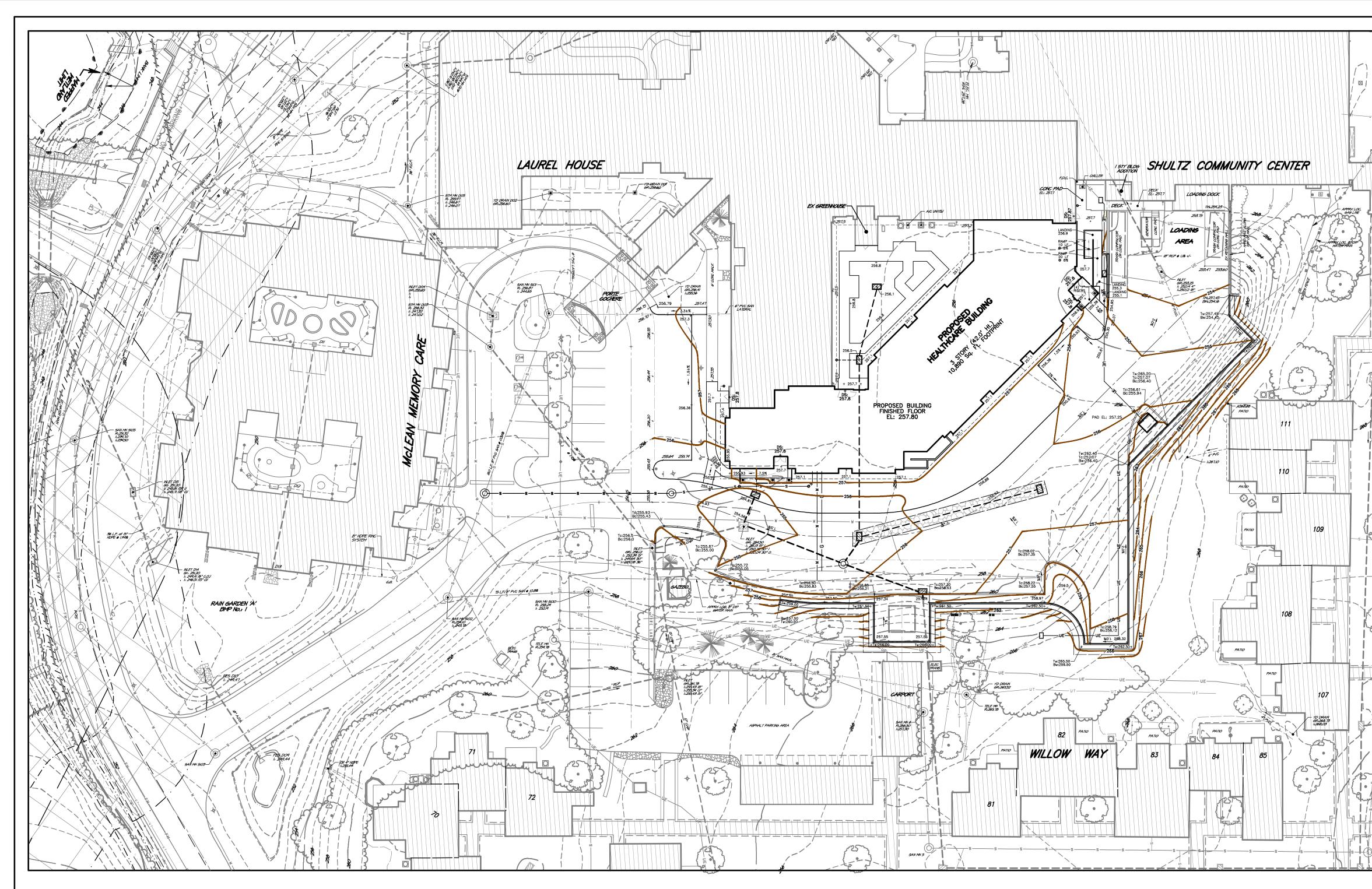


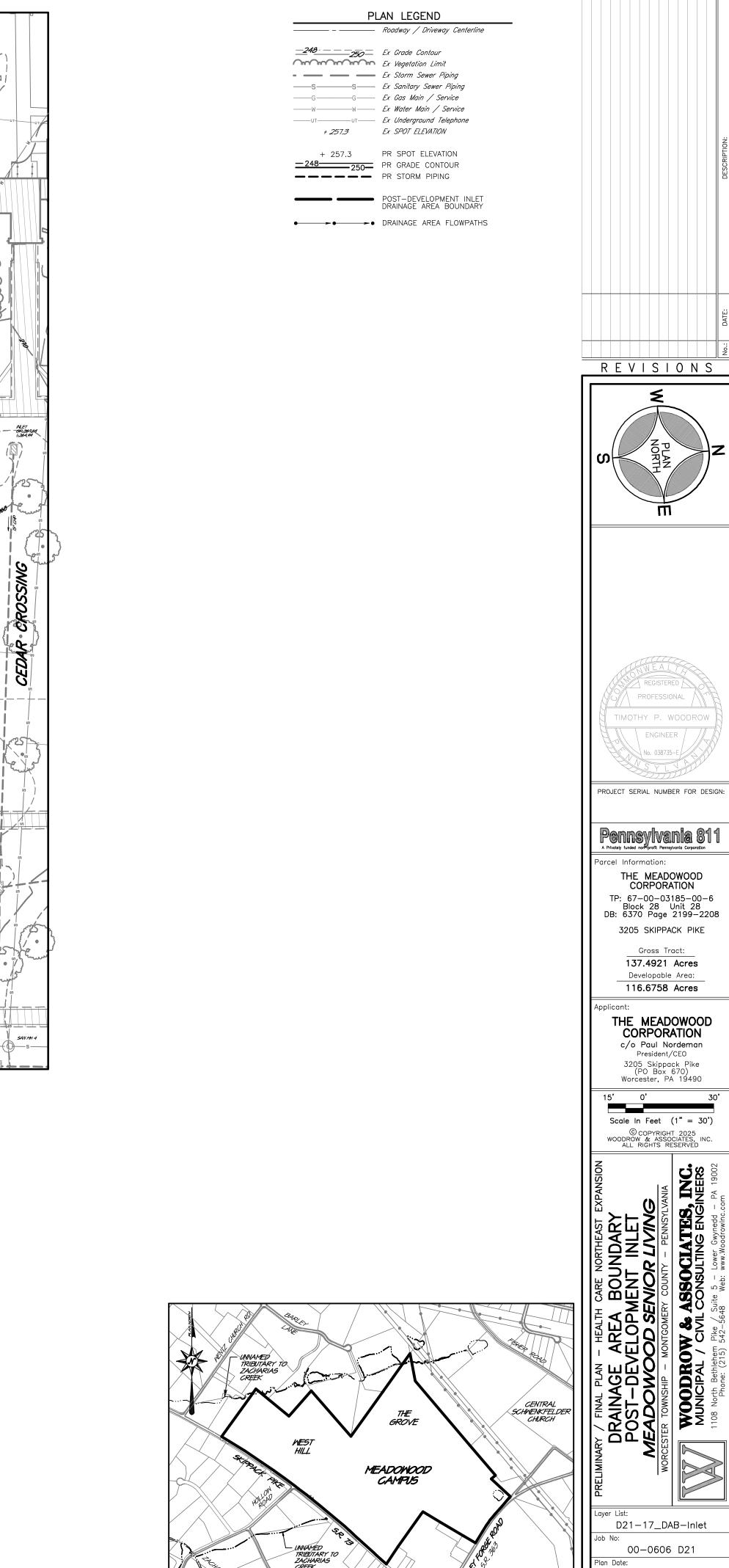


00' 0' 500' 100 Map Scale: 1" = 1,000' CENTER POINT LOCATION MAP

heet No:

*16* of *17* 





00' 0' 500' 100 Map Scale: 1" = 1,000' CENTER POINT LOCATION MAP

JAN. 31, 2025

17 of 17

heet No:

### MONTGOMERY COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

NEIL K. MAKHIJA, CHAIR JAMILA H. WINDER, VICE CHAIR THOMAS DIBELLO, COMMISSIONER

WWW.MONTGOMERYCOUNTYPA.GOV



### MONTGOMERY COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION

Montgomery County • PO Box 311 Norristown, Pa 19404-0311

610-278-3722 PLANNING@MONTGOMERYCOUNTYPA.GOV

> SCOTT FRANCE, AICP EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 19, 2025

Dan DeMeno, Township Manager Worcester Township PO Box 767 1721 Valley Forge Road Worcester, PA, 19083

Re: MCPC #17-0040-007 Plan Name: Meadowood Campus - Healthcare Northeast Expansion (37,324 sf additional development on approximately 137 acres) Situate: 3205 Skippack Pike Worcester Township

Dear Mr. DeMeno:

We have reviewed the above-referenced Meadowood Campus - Healthcare Northeast Expansion development in accordance with Section 502 of Act 247, "The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code," as you requested on February 8, 2025. We forward this letter as a report of our review.

# BACKGROUND

The Meadowood Corporation proposes a new three-story health center expansion with an 11,370 square foot footprint. The development includes reconfigured parking and loading access, adding two accessible parking spaces to the northeast. Additional improvements include new pedestrian pathways, an ADA accessible ramp, utility relocation, a large retaining wall, screen fencing/walls, plantings, a cooling tower, and an underground stormwater detention facility. The project will result in a net increase of 4,755 square feet of impervious surface. The property is located in the township's LPD Land Preservation District.

# COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE

# MONTCO 2040: A SHARD VISION: THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

This development is supported by the *Montco 2040* Comprehensive plan in the Vibrant Economy theme which recommends ... "advocating with local municipalities, health care providers, and developers to create an environment that meets the needs of an aging population." (Page 71) By expanding the services offered and building on an existing site development, Meadowood is meeting the needs of a growing aging population.

### WORCESTER COMPREHENSIVE PLANS

The following goals and objectives in the Worcester 2008 Comprehensive Plan and the Draft 2022 Comprehensive Plan update are applicable to this proposal.

# 2008 WORCESTER COMPREHENSIVE PLAN (ADOPTED)

**Environmental Goals (Page 3):** Preserve Steep Slope Areas: To prevent problems on sloped areas that are more susceptible to erosion and mass movement, including increased runoff and sedimentation from disturbed slopes. Also to reduce potential for unnecessary public expenditures for flood control, water quality, and stormwater management, and to protect habitats for important species and wildlife.

**Environment Objective:** Continue to enforce the Townships steep slope ordinance to prohibit development on slopes that are 25% or more; minimize development or regrading on slopes 15% to 25% and continue to subtract steep slopes from the calculation of lot area.

# 2022 WORCESTER COMP PLAN UPDATE (DRAFT)

**Environmental Resources & Infrastructure Goal:** Preserve and conserve sensitive environmental features, such as floodplains, steep slopes, riparian buffers, forests, and wetlands

### **Environmental Resources & Infrastructure Objective:**

- Decrease in % of development occurring within sensitive environmental areas (ie Steep slopes).
- Decrease in rate of land converted to impervious surface.
- Increase in % tree canopy coverage.

# RECOMMENDATION

The Montgomery County Planning Commission (MCPC) generally supports the applicant's proposal, however, in the course of our review we have identified the following issues that the applicant and municipality may wish to consider prior to final plan approval. Our comments are as follows:

# **REVIEW COMMENTS**

# COMPREHENSIVE PLANS

# A. Steep Slopes

 There are steep slopes and mature vegetation impacted by the design. Both comprehensive plans (2008 Adopted and 2022 Draft) state goals and objectives related to avoiding and minimizing development on environmentally sensitive land (See Comprehensive Plan Compliance section above). This design proposes to cut into the existing 45% to 50% steep slopes to construct a retaining wall ranging in height from approximately 2' to 10'. This appears to be designed to accommodate a larger loading area for truck access and reconfigured parking spaces. Additionally, several mature trees are removed reducing tree canopy coverage. We recommend reconfiguring the parking and loading area to reduce the size of the retaining wall and reduce the amount of impervious surface proposed. See attachment E sketch for a potential redesign which accommodates truck access and maintains the current number of proposed parking spaces. This design may allow for the retention of some of the mature tree canopy to the north by minimizing incursions into steep slopes. It also provides opportunities to retain or plant new shade and evergreen tree buffer screening to shield the loading and parking areas from the existing adjacent residential buildings.

# LANDSCAPING

# A. Requested Waver E (Sheet 2 of 12)

1. The applicant is requesting a waiver to "provide an Existing Tree Survey for the impacted project area." The applicant also states on the Landscape Plan (Sheet 8 of 17) that "Less than 25% of the trees on site are proposed to be removed, therefore no replacement trees are required." It is unclear if this statement is based on the entire property or the affected property area. The proposed affected project area contains a total of 12 deciduous and 15 evergreen trees to be removed that are above 6" caliper which appears to be more than 25% of the trees affected in the project area. In considering whether to grant this waver, the Township may want to consider an alternative means of compliance with the tree replacement ordinance such as requiring that tree replacement calculations be based on the affected project area instead of the entire site.

# B. Plant List

1. Ilex cornuta 'Burfordii' (Burford Holly) is a non-native evergreen tree species. The applicant should consider a native evergreen species such as Ilex 'Nellie Stevens' (Nellie Stevens Holly) or equal.

# SITE DESIGN

# C. ADA Parking Space Restriping

1. The design proposes restriping five accessible parking spaces near the main entrance of Laurel House. To minimize conflicts with vehicular traffic, an accessible ramp/sidewalk should be provided to connect each of the striped access aisles and the adjacent sidewalk (See Note 6 on the attachment E sketch). This provides an accessible route to the building entries via sidewalks instead of the vehicular drive. In addition, there is a light pole which may need to be relocated in the current striping configuration (see note 7 on the attachment E sketch).

# D. Lighting

1. No Lighting Plan was provided in the preliminary set. Several light poles appear to be slated for removal. The proposal only includes a bollard light detail and there were no bollards labeled on the plans. The applicant should provide a lighting plan to illuminate the parking and loading area

in accordance with Section 150-199 and, at a minimum, designed to the lighting levels prior to the new site development.

# E. Retaining Wall

1. Details for the retaining wall were not provided. It is unclear how the retaining wall will be constructed. If the wall is a segmental block wall, planting behind and on the top of the wall may be problematic and conflict with the geo grid required to stabilize the wall. The applicant's designers should provide a detail of the retaining wall. All walls must meet the requirements of the Worcester Township Fencing and Walls ordinance (Section 150-182)

# F. Screen Fence

1. The design proposes a "Screen Fencing" and "Screen Wall/Fencing" to minimize the views from the adjacent residential buildings and new addition to the parking and loading areas. The proposed screen fencing detail is a 4' height post and rail fence. This type of fence is not an effective visual screen. The applicant's engineers should provide an alternative, more opaque, taller fence design to better screen the views from the adjacent residential buildings. All fencing must meet the requirements of the Worcester Township Fencing and Walls ordinance (Section 150-182)

# CONCLUSION

We wish to reiterate that MCPC generally supports the applicant's proposal, but we believe that our suggested revisions will better achieve the Worcester Township planning objectives for site development and environmental goals and objectives.

Please note that the review comments and recommendations contained in this report are advisory to the municipality and final disposition for the approval of any proposal will be made by the municipality.

Should the governing body approve a final plat of this proposal, the applicant must present the plan to our office for seal and signature prior to recording with the Recorder of Deeds office. A paper copy bearing the municipal seal and signature of approval must be supplied for our files. Please print the assigned MCPC number 17-0040-**007** on any plans submitted for final recording.

Sincerely,

elly Val

Geoffrey Vaughn, PLA, ASLA - Assistant Design Section Manager geoffrey.vaughn@montgomerycountypa.gov - 610-278-3751

c: The Meadowood Corporation, Applicant Catherine M. Harper, Esq., Applicant's Attorney Woodrow & Associates, Inc., Applicant's Engineer Chair/Chairperson, Municipal Planning Commission Dan DeMeno, Township Manager

Attachment A: Aerial Image of Site

Attachment B: Affected Project Area Site Aerial

Attachment C: Reduced Copy of Applicant's Proposed Site Plan

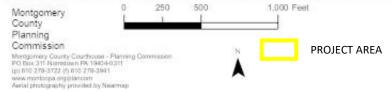
Attachment D: Reduced Copy of Proposed Affected Project Area Site Plan

Attachment E: Design Recommendations Sketch

# **ATTACHMENT A - OVERALL SITE AERIAL**



Meadowood Campus - Healthcare Northeast Expansion MCPC#170040007



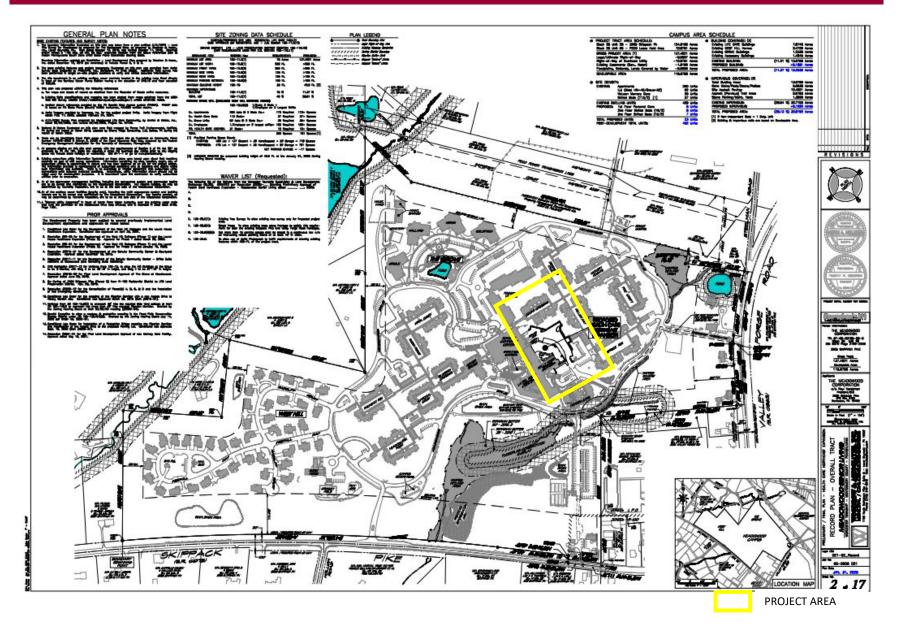
# ATTACHMENT B: AFFECTED PROJECT AREA SITE AERIAL



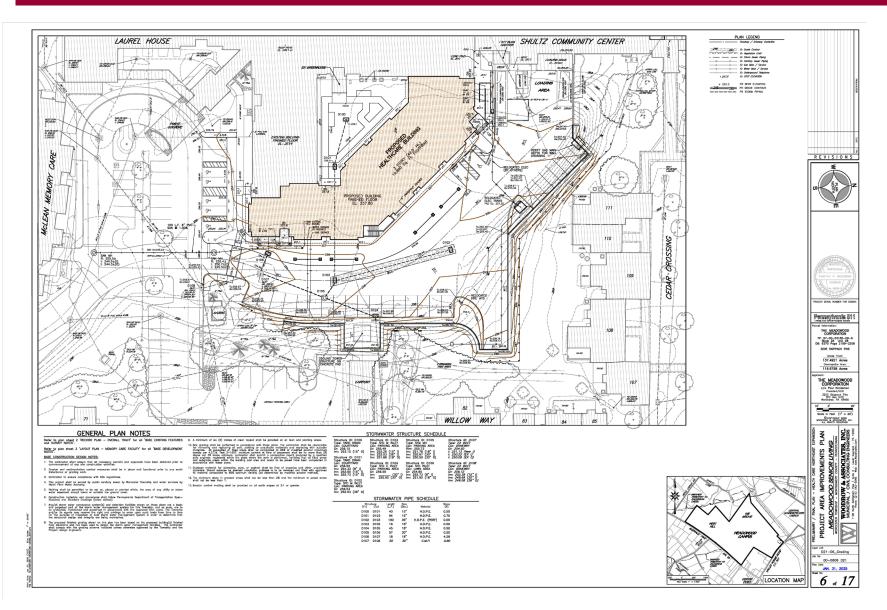
Meadowood Campus Healthcare Northeast Expansion MCPC#170040007 Montgomery 0 50 County Planning Commission Montgomery County Courthouse - Planning Commission PO Box 311 Norristown PA 19404-0311 (p) 610 278-3722 (f) 610 278-3941 www.montcoa.org/plancom Aerial photography provided by Nearmap



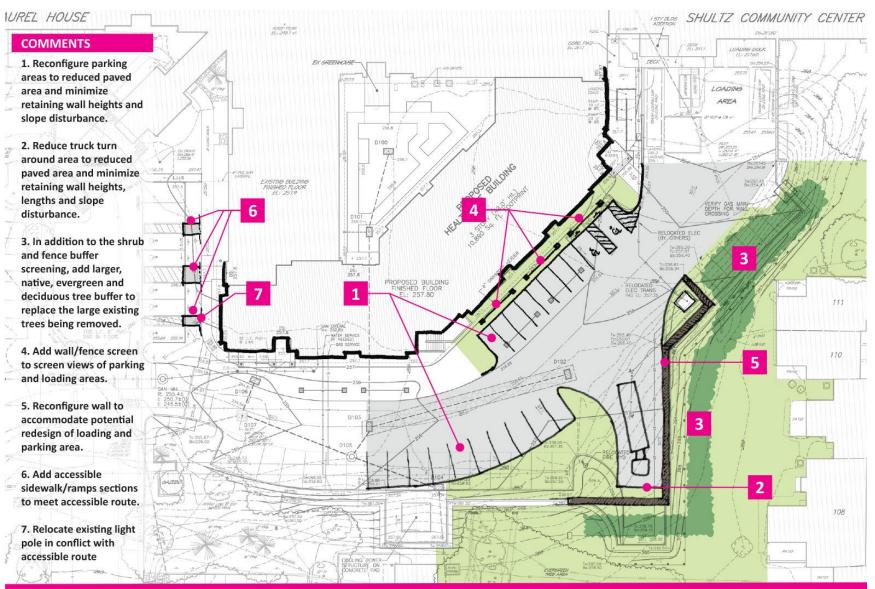
# ATTACHMENT C: REDUCED COPY OF APPLICANT'S PROPOSED SITE PLAN



# ATTACHMENT D: REDUCED COPY OF PROPOSED AFFECTED PROJECT AREA SITE PLAN



# ATTACHMENT E: DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS SKETCH



**DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS SKETCH** 



March 4, 2025

Mr. Dan Demeno Township Manager Worcester Township 1721 Valley Forge Road P.O. Box 767 Worcester, PA 19490

<u>Attention:</u> Christian R. Jones, Assistant Township Manager Mr. Robert D'Hulster, Public Works Director

# RE: **Traffic Review #1 – Preliminary Land Development Plans** Proposed Meadowood Healthcare Building Worcester Township, Montgomery County, PA Project No. 313982-25-004

Dear Dan:

Per the request of the Township, Bowman Consulting Group (Bowman) has prepared this review letter which summarizes our initial traffic engineering review of the proposed building expansion to be located along the northern side of the Meadowood Drive at the southeastern end of the property adjacent to the Laurel House and Holly House in Worcester Township, Montgomery County, PA. It is our understanding that the proposed expansion will consist of 8 personal care units and 15 skilled care beds. This will bring the total number of dwelling units at the Meadowood property to 452 units (currently at 429 dwelling units of a few varieties). Access to the proposed building will be provided via the existing driveway connection to the Meadowood Drive to the south of the Laurel House and Holly House, which ultimately accesses Skippack Pike (S.R. 0073).

The following document was reviewed and/or referenced in preparation of our traffic review:

• <u>Preliminary Land Development Plans - Meadowood Senior Living</u>, prepared by Woodrow & Associates, Inc., dated January 31, 2025.

Based upon review of the document noted above, Bowman offers the following comments for consideration by the Township and action by the applicant:

1. The applicant has not provided a current or updated traffic study for the site, nor any trip generation information specific to the addition of 23 units as a result of the building expansion for the Meadowood community campus. Access continues to be proposed at the existing, single point of ingress/egress at Meadowood Drive and Skippack Pike (S.R. 0073), although emergency-only access to/from Valley Forge Road (S.R. 0363) exists for the Meadowood community. While we do not see the need that a full traffic study for this incremental expansion to the Meadowood master plan is necessary at this time, the applicant must at a minimum prepare a vehicular trip generation letter for the proposed expansion on the site. This could be accomplished by conducting existing trip generation counts (in and out movements) during the weekday morning and weekday afternoon commuter peak hours at the intersection of Skippack Pike (S.R. 0073) and Meadowood Drive over

a minimum of three separate typical weekdays to confirm the existing trip generation of the site, and to use that data to help calculate an actual trip generation rate for the site to then calculate the number of trips that will be generated by the proposed 23 units during the peak hours. If further study is needed at this time based on the information received, we will determine upon review of the resubmitted materials.

2. The Skippack Pike (S.R. 0073) intersection at the Meadowood access has been the subject of a signal warrant evaluation over the years, and the necessary access and adjacent roadway improvements that would need to accompany any warranted signal installation. Costs for the design & construction for a signalization and intersection/frontage improvements project will be an expensive undertaking in order to complete them. This said, signal warrants in the most recently completed study we are aware of from April 2023 were not yet satisfied, and PennDOT has not approved a signal installation with associated roadway improvements to date for the access. An access and frontage improvement project desirably would realign Meadowood Drive opposite Hollow Road and signalize the four-legged intersection, also adding left-turn lanes for both Meadowood Drive along Skippack Pike (S.R. 0073). Providing the turning lanes for added safety (especially due to the age-restricted nature of the Meadowood residents), and providing the safety of a signal for both minor road approaches to Skippack Pike (S.R. 0073) in this area are important aspects of a future project when signal warrants are met and can be approved by PennDOT before it is installed.

With the addition of the proposed building for this project, and while it may not be necessary at this time, we recommend that the applicant consider evaluating the Skippack Pike (S.R. 0073) access and Hollow Road for signal warrants and/or determine the viability of providing additional access to/from the Meadowood community in light of growing traffic demands on the abutting state roadway network along the property. This evaluation, if pursued, could be done in coordination with the capture of trip generation counts in the comment above. Understanding there is a master plan for this project, and that an update to a traffic study was deferred at the time of the development of The Grove project on the site, we recommend that the Board consider a condition that both an updated traffic study be conducted for the site upon any further expansion to the Meadowood campus (i.e., future garden apartments, etc.) beyond the addition of the building proposed that is the subject to this land development application. The study should be complete with signal warrant evaluation alternatives for access location(s), as well as Skippack Pike (S.R. 0073) access/roadway frontage improvements, in addition to investigating possible additional access to/from the property.

3. The applicant's engineer (Woodrow) recently met with the Township Engineer and our office to discuss the possibility of converting the emergency-only access along Valley Forge Road (S.R. 0363) to an access that will be open for use by residents and visitors of Meadowood on a full-time basis at some future time. The discussion was largely centered around making it a limited traffic movement access, allowing right-in and right-out movements only. The applicant's engineer must ensure that any change in this driveway, to be potentially converted from emergency use only to everyday vehicle usage, is appropriately designed based on the movements that will be permitted and restricted at this driveway. Since Valley Forge Road (S.R. 0363) is a state road, the proposed access configuration will need to be reviewed and approved by PennDOT and the applicant will be required to secure new Highway Occupancy Permit (HOP) for the driveway modifications. The



Township and our office must be copied on all HOP submissions, as well as correspondence between the applicant and PennDOT, and invited to any and all meetings between the applicant team and these parties.

- 4. According to Section 130-17.D(11) of the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, parking spaces shall be a minimum of 10 feet wide by 20 feet long. The plans currently show several parking spaces in the parking area to the east of the proposed building that are 8 feet wide and/or 18 feet long, thereby do not satisfying the ordinance requirement. The plans should be revised to show these parking spaces to be a minimum of 10 feet wide by 20 feet long, or a waiver will be required to be requested from this ordinance requirement stating the hardship and reasons why the requirement cannot be met and approved by the Township Board of Supervisors.
- 5. Adequate sight distance measurements must be provided for the intersection of the Access Drive and Meadowood Drive, and provisions made for it to be achieved and maintained. Due to the location of the building and the curve of the road, egressing drivers from the side street will need to turn their head more than 90 degrees to the right and must have safe stopping sight distances based on approach speeds.
- 6. Turning templates should be provided demonstrating the ability of emergency and fire vehicles specific to Worcester Township to maneuver into and out of the Access Drive along Meadowood Drive and entirely through the parking area to the east of the proposed building.
- 7. The Township Fire Marshal should review the proposed site modifications for accessibility and circulation needs of emergency apparatus. Ensure that any correspondence, including any review comments and/or <u>approvals</u>, is included in subsequent submissions.
- 8. All curb ramps and pedestrian routes (i.e., sidewalks, crosswalks, etc.) are to be constructed in accordance with the current Federal and PennDOT ADA standards. ADA ramp design and crosswalk striping details should be included on the detail pages of the plans. Bowman has <u>not</u> reviewed the detailed design of any ramps internal to the site.
- 9. ADA ramps should be shown on the plans at the following locations:
  - In the immediate vicinity of the ADA parking spaces on the northern and southern sides of the proposed building.
  - On both sides of the Access Drive where the crosswalk across this drive meets the sidewalk.
- 10. All existing and proposed pavement markings and signs should be clearly labeled on the plans.
- 11. "Pedestrian Crossing" signs should be shown on the plans on both sides of the crosswalk located along the Access Drive on the southeastern corner of the proposed building.
- 12. According to the Township's Roadway Sufficiency Analysis, the proposed development is located in Transportation Service Area North, which has a corresponding impact fee of \$3,977 per "new" weekday afternoon peak hour trip and the applicant will be required to pay a Transportation Impact Fee in accordance with the Township's Transportation Impact Fee Ordinance. In order to determine the transportation impact fee applicable for the proposed building expansion, the applicant must conduct trip generation counts during the weekday afternoon peak hour at the intersection of



Skippack Pike (S.R. 0073) and Meadowood as previously mentioned in this letter. Upon completion of these counts, the applicant must calculate a trip generation rate for the site during the weekday afternoon peak hour that can be used to calculate the expected trip generation for the additional 23 units being proposed for the building expansion with this application. A final determination of the transportation impact fee will be reviewed and determined by our office for recommendation to the Board upon submission of this information.

- 13. The Township and its engineering consultants must continue to be included in any submissions and meetings with PennDOT and other agencies involving Meadowood with regards to its current access, emergency access, signalization, and/or improvements to the adjacent roadways for the Meadowood site.
- 14. In all subsequent submissions, the applicant's engineer must provide a response letter that describes how each specific review comment has been addressed, where each can be found in the plan sheets, or other materials, as opposed to providing general responses. This will aid in the detailed review and subsequent review timeframes.

We trust that this review letter responds to your request. If you or the Township have any questions, or require clarification, please contact me, Michelle Eve, P.E., or Brian Jones, PTP, TOPS.

Sincerely,

Casey A. Moore, P.E EVP/Regional Manager - Transportation

BMJ/MEE/CAM

cc: John Evarts, P.E., CKS Engineers (Township Engineer)
 Wendy Feiss McKenna, Esq. (Township Solicitor)
 Devin Ralph, Esq. (Township Solicitor)
 Paul Lutz, PennDOT District 6-0
 Catherine Harper, Esquire, Timoney Knox, LLP (Applicant' Attorney)
 Tim Woodrow, P.E., Woodrow & Associates, Inc. (Applicant's Engineer)

V:\313982 - Worcester Twp PA\313982-25-004 (TRA) - Meadowood Health Care Expansion\Engineering\Submissions\2025-02-07 LD Plans\Review\2025-03-04 Review Letter #1 - Meadowood (finalized).docx



CKS Engineers 4259 West Swamp Road, Suite 410 Doylestown, PA 18902 P: 215.340.0600 www.cksengineers.com

March 20, 2025 Ref: #7571

Township of Worcester 1721 Valley Forge Road PO Box 767 Worcester, PA 19490-0767

Attention: Dan DeMeno, Township Manager

<u>Reference</u>: Meadowood Healthcare Northeast Expansion Land Development Review - Preliminary Parcel No. 67-00-03185-00-6 3205 Skippack Pike

Dear Dan:

Our office is in receipt of your request for a preliminary review of a healthcare expansion for The Meadowood Corporation, plans consisting of 17 sheets dated January 31, 2025, with no revisions, prepared by Woodrow & Associates, Inc. The applicant proposes the demolition of the existing stair tower of the Holly House building to accommodate a new 10,890-s.f. footprint, three-story addition with site improvements, including reconfiguration of adjacent off-street parking to provide 17 spaces in the work area, new service walks, screen walls, and retaining walls on the site of an existing residential life-care facility.

We offer the following comments for consideration by the Township:

## I. ZONING

The following comments are based upon the provisions of the Worcester Township Zoning Ordinance:

- 1. The following variances were granted by the Worcester Township Hearing Board on January 21, 2025 (Docket No. 2024-25):
  - a. Section 150-15 to permit the construction of a residential building with a height of three stories, not to exceed 40 feet when the maximum permitted is 35 feet and/or 2.5 stories.
  - b. Section 150-15 to permit the expansion of the existing health center to a height of three stories and/or 42 feet when the maximum permitted is 35 feet and/or 2.5 stories.



2. Both variances granted must be listed on the plans with the docket number.

On Sheets 1 and 2, the Site Data Zoning Schedule should also list stories allowed/ proposed.

The variances were granted by the Zoning Hearing Board with the following conditions which should also be listed on the plans:

- a. The applicant shall construct the buildings substantially as set forth in the testimony and as shown in Exhibits A-3, A-7, and A-9. The applicant shall install and maintain a berm and evergreen landscaping, 8 feet in height at time of planting, substantially as shown on Exhibit A-10, to the satisfaction of the Township.
- b. The applicant shall apply for and obtain all applicable Township, County and State permits and approvals relative to the use in a timely manner.
- c. All use and development permitted by this Decision shall conform to the exhibits and testimony presented by the applicant, unless inconsistent with any specific conditions imposed by this Board, in which case these specific conditions shall take precedence.
- d. Except as permitted by prior Decisions of this Board, the use of the subject property shall otherwise comply with the Worcester Township Code, including, but not limited to, all stormwater management fencing, setback, parking, lighting, sign, and noise regulations, and all other codes, regulations and ordinances of Worcester Township.
- e. Pursuant to Section 150-225 of the Worcester Township Zoning Ordinance, a special exception or variance shall expire if the applicant fails to obtain a permit in connection therewith within one (1) year of the date of authorization thereof. When land development/subdivision approval is required, the special exception or variance shall expire if the applicant fails to make a diligent effort to obtain such approval within six (6) months following the date of the Zoning Hearing Board's Order. Upon receipt of land development/subdivision approval, the special exception or variances shall expire if a building permit is not obtained within six (6) months of the land development/subdivision approval.
- 3. The existing use of the site, residential life-care facility, is permitted by Conditional Use if authorized by the Township Board of Supervisors, where the lot is 100 acres or larger, building coverage does not exceed 15% of the net lot area, and impervious coverage does not exceed 40% of the net lot area. The Township must determine if new Conditional Use approval is warranted to expand the use upon the site. (150-110.22.C & 150-11.E.7)
- 4. The building coverage in the Campus Area Schedule on Sheet 2 must be revised to indicate the square footage of existing buildings that are to be removed.

- 5. The plan states that 49 parking spaces are to be removed and 34 parking spaces are to be added which would result in a reduction of 15 spaces from the existing number of spaces. The parking calculation on Sheet 1 indicates a reduction of 17 spaces. The plans must be revised to indicate the correct number of spaces being removed.
- 6. The proposed reconfigured parking area will provide 17, 10 by 18-foot parking spaces; eight, 8 x 18-foot compact vehicle parking spaces; two, 10 x 20-foot parking spaces; and seven ADA accessible spaces. We note that the majority of the parking spaces are undersized, as Section 130-17.D.7 of the Township's Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance requires all parking stalls to be not less than 10 by 20 feet. (150-158)
- 7. The height(s) and materials of screen fencing and screen/wall fences depicted on the plan should be noted. (150-182)
- 8. The plan should indicate if any new lighting is anticipated and demonstrate that no zoning relief is needed for any proposed lighting. We note that a lighting information table is shown on Sheet 17, but there are no lighting fixture locations on the plans. Heights for lighting in this table list mounting heights of 12 feet, which is the maximum allowed. Lighting cut sheets, pole details, and lighting values must be added to the plans. (150-200)

## II. SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT

The following comments are based upon the requirements of Worcester Township's Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance:

- 1. As previously stated in this letter, parking stall dimensions shall not be less than 10 ft. x 20 ft. (130-17.D(7))
- 2. The location of any lighting standards must be shown on the plans to avoid conflicts with any landscaping. (138-28.G(6)(g))
- 3. On Sheet 8, the 'Littleleaf Linden' has a proposed caliper of 1.5-2 inch. The minimum caliper for this tree is 3.5 inches. (130-28.H.1)
- 4. Details of the proposed retaining wall must be added to the plans. The detail must include a note that states, "Structural plans and calculations, signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, must be submitted to the Township for review and approval before any retaining wall is constructed."
- 5. A timber split rail fence detail is shown on Sheet 10. The applicant should confirm this is the new "screen fence" shown along the northern end of the parking area.
- 6. The truck turning movement must be revised to maneuver into the loading dock, not onto the trash compactor.
- 7. Details of the cooling tower and concrete pad must be added to the plans.
- 8. Detectable warning surfaces (DWS) must be added to the sidewalk near the new building and proposed parking lot and at the northern build access location.

- 9. A detail for the railing along the pedestrian ramp must be added to the plans.
- 10. The following is a list of requested waivers as shown on Sheet 1:
  - a. From Section 130-28.E(1) requiring an existing tree survey.

The applicant is proposing to use the existing tree survey only for impacted project area.

b. From Section 130-28G.(4) requiring street trees be installed with any new subdivision use or land development.

The plans do not propose any supplemental street trees.

c. From Section 130-28.G.6.g requiring no more than 15 parking spaces shall be placed in a continuous row without an intervening raised planting island of at least 10 ft. in width. (130-28.G.6.b)

The plans propose a parking row of 17 spaces without a planting island.

d. From Section 130-33.C requiring all existing features 500 ft. from the project boundary be shown on the plans. The waiver request states that an aerial photograph to fulfill requirements of showing existing features within 500 ft. of the project tract.

The aerial plan must be included in future submissions. (130-33.C)

## III. <u>GRADING, STORMWATER MANAGEMENT/STORM DRAINAGE AND EROSION AND</u> <u>SEDIMENT CONTROLS</u>

The following comments are based upon the requirements of Worcester Township's Stormwater Management Ordinance (SMO):

- 1. The project proposes to disturb 0.64 acres. The applicant is made aware that if the limit of disturbance exceeds one acre, an NPDES permit and Adequacy for Erosion and Sediment Control will be required. This office is aware of a separate staging area located on the Meadowood site that may be required to be added to the healthcare expansion development. The applicant's engineer must provide confirmation from the Montgomery County Conservation District that the two projects do not need to be combined.
- 2. There appears to be a stormwater facility proposed in the new parking lot. The facility must be labeled and the dimensions of the stormwater facility should be provided on the plans. (129-12.H)(129-14.B.5)
- 3. A detail and calculations pertaining to the seepage bed must be added to the plans.
- 4. On both Sheet 6 and Sheet 9, there is a missing invert for structure D104.
- 5. Sheet 6 has a rim elevation for Manhole D105 of 255.73 and Sheet 9 has a grate elevation of 255.66. The plans must be revised accordingly.

- 6. All proposed erosion and sediment controls must be added to the plan on Sheet 12.
- 7. Additional top of wall and bottom of wall elevations must be added to the plans.
- 8. Storm sewer calculations must be provided to demonstrate that the existing storm sewer can convey the increase in runoff from the proposed impervious areas.
- 9. All utility crossings must be shown on the profiles.
- 10. It appears that the roof drain from existing Units 110/111 will discharge directly upstream of the relocated electrical transformer. The engineer should provide a revision to reroute the existing roof drain outflow around the transformer.
- 11. A site specific construction sequence is required to be included on Sheet 13.
- 12. A profile from the existing inlet to Inlet D104 must be added to the plans.
- 13. Additional spot elevations and grading must be added to the courtyard area.
- 14. Inlet D106 must be shown on the profiles on Sheet 9. (130-33.F.1)
- 15. Additional cover over pipe D101 D100 is required. Further, this pipe shall be RCP.
- 16. Pipe D101 D 100 is proposed underneath the proposed footing of the proposed building expansion.

## IV. SANITARY SEWER

- 1. The size, slope, and material of the sewer lateral must be added to the plans, along with a profile.
- 2. The existing utilities to the existing maintenance office and storage shed must be shown to be removed or, at a minimum, capped.
- 3. The new sanitary sewer manhole must be indicated as a doghouse manhole on the plans. A doghouse manhole detail must be added to the plans.
- 4. The applicant will be required to buy additional sewer capacity in conjunction with the healthcare building expansion. The applicant must provide flow calculations to determine the required EDUs. We are currently evaluating the Valley Green WWTP and the Meadowood Pump Station to determine if capacity exists at these facilities. We will work with the applicant directly to address any sewer issues.

## V. <u>GENERAL</u>

The following are general comments and consideration generated during the course of our review:

1. Legend(s) should be added to the plan sheets throughout the plan set, as applicable.

- 2. Truck turning movements for emergency services must be added to the plan.
- 3. The height of the Cooling Tower Building must be provided on the plans.
- 4. The proposed courtyard is labeled as landscaped on Sheet 5. Details of the landscaping should be provided on the landscaping plan, Sheet 8.
- 5. Approval from the Traffic Engineer is required.
- 6. Approval from the Fire Marshal is required.
- 7. A review from the Montgomery County Planning Commission is required.
- 8. It appears Sheets 16 and 17 are duplicated. Sheet 17 should be deleted or revised if intended to illustrate individual inlet drainage areas.

The above represents our comments on this initial plan submission. The plans must be revised accordingly and resubmitted for further review.

Please contact me if you have any questions or need additional assistance on these plans.

Very truly yours, CKS ENGINEERS Township ∉hgineers John W. Evarts, P.E.

JWE/klk

cc: Christian Jones, Assistant Township Manager Wendy F. McKenna, Esq., Township Solicitor Casey Moore, P.E., Township Traffic Engineer The Meadowood Corp., Applicant Catherine Harper, Esquire, Timoney Knox L.L.P. Woodrow & Associates, Inc. George DiPersio, CKS Engineers File



Eastburn and Gray, PC

Attorneys at Law

Julie L. Von Spreckelsen, Esquire 470 Norristown Road, Suite 302 Blue Bell, PA 19422 Main: 215-345-7000 Direct: 215-461-1239 Fax: 215-542-9421 jvonspreckelsen@eastburngray.com

RECEIVED FEB 21 2025 RECEIVED

February 21, 2025

## VIA HAND-DELIVERY AND EMAIL

Dan DeMeno (<u>ddemeno@worcestertwp.com</u>) Township Manager Worcester Township 1721 South Valley Forge Road P.O. Box 767 Worcester, PA 19490

## Re: Board of Supervisors Application of Primrose School Franchising Company LLC Property: 1501 North Wales Road

Dear Dan:

On behalf of the Applicant, Primrose School Franchising Company LLC, enclosed please find the following documents and supporting materials constituting a Board of Supervisors Application for Zoning Ordinance Text Amendment:

- One (1) original and 9 copies of the completed and executed Worcester Township Board of Supervisors Application with attached Addendum providing the reason for the request and the reason the amendment should be approved;
- Ten (10) copies of the Draft Zoning Ordinance Text Amendment amending Article XVII "C Commercial District" and Article XXII "Off-Street Parking and Loading";
- Ten (10) copies of the deed dated March 26, 2007, between Homsher Hill, LLC ("Grantor") and Stony Creek Village LP ("Grantee") recorded with the Montgomery County Recorder of Deeds in deed book 5641, page 1621;
- Ten (10) copies of the redacted contract of sale and purchase between Stony Creek Village LP ("Seller") and Primrose School Franchising Company LLC ("Purchaser") dated December 11, 2024;
- Ten (10) copies of the written consent of Stony Creek Village LP for Primrose Schools to submit the Board of Supervisors Application requesting a Zoning Ordinance Text Amendment;

- Ten (10) copies of the plan entitled "Site Plan" prepared by ADA Architects dated September 20, 2024, Sheet No. CP-1.0;
- Ten (10) copies of a list of all abutting property owners of the tract boundary, including addresses, parcel numbers, and owners of record;
- One (1) digital copy of the application and all attached documents submitted to the Township Manager via email;
- One (1) check in the amount of \$1,500.00, made payable to Worcester Township for the Board of Supervisors Application fee; and
- One (1) check in the amount of \$2,000.00, made payable to Worcester Township for the Zoning Ordinance amendment fee.

Please:

- confirm the date this application will be scheduled for a hearing before the Board of Supervisors;
- provide me with copies of any correspondence, reviews, and comments sent or received by the Township with regard to this application; and
- provide me with advance notice of any meeting of a Township board, commission, agency, or committee which intends to discuss or consider this application.

Thank you.

Very truly yours,

Julie L. Von Spreckelsen

Enclosures

cc: Jason L. Lang, P.E. (w/o enclosures)

## ERECTED INTO A TOWNSHIP IN 1733 **TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER** AT THE CENTER POINT OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY

FEB 21 2025

PENNSYLVANIA 1721 Valley Forge Road, Post Office Box 767 Worcester, PA 19490

## **Board of Supervisors Application**

- 1. Date of Application: 2 |a| |a| = 5
- 2. Classification of Appeal (Check one or more, if applicable)
  - a. Request for Amendment to Zoning Map \_\_\_\_
  - b. Request for Zoning Ordinance Amendment X
  - c. Request for Curative Amendment

## 3. Applicant:

- a. Name: Primrose School Franchising Company LLC
- b. Mailing Address: 3200 Windy Hill Road, Suite 1200 E, Atlanta, GA 30339
- c. Telephone Number: 215-264-5038
- d. Email Address: Jlang@primroseschools.com
- e. State whether owner of legal title: Equitable owner
- f. If not legal owner, list names and addresses of all legal owners: Stony Creek Village, LP, 1805 Berks Road, Worcester, PA 19490

## <u>Please attach Deed to the Property to prove ownership, or a Lease with written</u> permission of Owner providing consent for Tenant to apply for relief sought.

- 4. Applicant's attorney, if any:
  - a. Name: Julie L. Von Spreckelsen, Esquire- Eastburn and Gray, P.C.
  - b. Mailing Address: 470 Norristown Road, Suite 302, Blue Bell, PA 19422
  - c. Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_ 215-461-1239
  - d. Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_jvonspreckelsen@eastburngray.com

## 5. Property Details:

- a. Present Zoning Classification: C-Commercial District and AGR- Agricultural District
- b. Present Land Use: Vacant
- c. Location (Street Address): 1501 North Wales Road
- d. Parcel #: 67-00-02608-00-7
- e. Lot Dimensions:
  - i. Area: 4.5 acres 3.32 acres in Commercial District and 1.2 acres in Agricultural District
  - ii. Frontage: 366'
  - iii. Depth: <u>542</u>

- f. Water and Sewer Service to the Property (Check one or more, if applicable)
  - i. Public Water X
  - ii. Public Sewer X
  - iii. Private Water \_\_\_\_\_
  - iv. Private Sewer
- g. Size, construction, and use of existing improvements; use of land, if unimproved: (Please submit as an attachment)
- 6. If Amendment to Zoning Map, list Proposed Zoning District: N/A
- 7. If Amendment to Zoning Ordinance, list section(s) proposed to be amended: Section150-112 "Use Regulations" of Commercial District Section 150-153.B "Required Off-Street Parking Facilities"
  - a. Provide draft amendment (Please submit as an attachment)
  - b. Provide reason for request and reason amendment should be approved (Please submit as an attachment)
- 8. If Curative Amendment, please provide all pertinent documentation (Please submit as an attachment)
- 9. One original and nine (9) copies of this application and all attachments including a digital version of said application and attachments must be filed with the Township Manager. Additionally, please provide ten (10) plot plans of the real estate affected indicating the location and size of improvements now erected and proposed to be used, and a copy of the deed, agreement of sale, lease agreement, etc. Digital versions of these plans and documents must also be provided in conjunction with this application submission.
- 10. A fee and escrow deposit must also be included in this submission in the amount indicated within the official Township Fee Schedule in the format of a check made out to Worcester Township.
- 11. Has any previous appeal been filed concerning the subject matter of this appeal? (Check one)
  - a. Yes
  - b. No X

If yes, elaborate: (Please submit as an attachment)

12. Provide the list of names and addresses of properties situated in the vicinity of the subject property.

## CERTIFICATION

I (We) hereby certify that the above (and enclosed) information is true and correct to the best of my (our) knowledge, information or belief.

Jason ang Printed Name gnature

Signature

Printed Name

## COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

COUNTY OF Montgomery : SS

The undersigned, being duly sworn according to law, deposes and says the he/she is the above names applicant, that he/she is authorized to and does take this affidavit on behalf of the owner, and foregoing facts are true and correct.

Yur Kan

Applicant

Sworn to and subscribed before me this  $\frac{\partial r^{54}}{\partial l}$  day of <u>February</u>,  $20 \frac{\partial 5}{\partial l}$ 

Julak

Notary Public

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Notary Seal LORI 3 LIEBSCH - Notary Public Montgomery County My Commission Expires July 16, 2028 Commission Number 1373170

Date Received:

Zoning Officer

Addendum to Worcester Township Board of Supervisors Application of Primrose Schools

**Request for Zoning Ordinance Amendment** 

7.b. Provide reason for request and reason amendment should be approved.

The Worcester Township Zoning Ordinance only permits a child day-care center use to be located in the SC Shopping Center district. The SC district comprises one small area of the Township, and only one or two properties, which are already fully developed. Further, the SC district permits many of the same uses that are permitted in the C Commercial district. A child day-care center is a less impactful use than many of the permitted uses in both the SC and C districts and it is much less impactful than the prior approved development of the Property, which included a multibuilding, multi-use development consisting of restaurant, retail and office uses. There are no child day-care centers located in Worcester Township.

Additionally, while the child day-care center use is a permitted use in the SC district, the Zoning Ordinance Off-Street Parking and Loading Regulations do not include a parking requirement for the child day-care center use. If the Board of Supervisors adopts the proposed Zoning Ordinance Amendment it will cure a deficiency in the Zoning Ordinance and will provide an opportunity for a child day-care center use to be developed within Worcester Township.

#### WORCESTER TOWNSHIP

#### **MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

#### ORDINANCE NO. 2025 - \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE WORCESTER TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE ARTICLE XVII "C COMMERCIAL DISTRICT", §150-112 "USE REGULATIONS" TO ADD CHILD DAY-CARE CENTER AS A PERMITTED USE; AND BY AMENDING ARTICLE XXII "OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING", §150-153.B "REQUIRED OFF-STREET PARKING FACILITIES" TO ADD A PARKING REQUIREMENT FOR THE CHILD DAY-CARE CENTER USE; REPEALING INCONSISTENT ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE AND FURTHER PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Whereas, the Board of Supervisors of the Township of Worcester has the authority pursuant to section 1506 of The Second Class Township Code, 53 P.S. § 66506, section 601 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code ("MPC"), 53 P.S. § 10601, and section 150-235 of the Worcester Township Zoning Ordinance, as amended ("Zoning Ordinance") to enact and amend land use ordinances as Worcester Township shall deem beneficial to Worcester Township and for the maintenance of the health and welfare of Worcester Township and its citizens; and

Whereas, the Board of Supervisors of the Township of Worcester has determined that certain amendments to the Zoning Ordinance, as amended, are required for the orderly administration of the laws of Worcester Township; and

Whereas, the Board of Supervisors has determined that the Zoning Ordinance of the Township of Worcester should be amended by adding the child day-care center use as a permitted use in the C Commercial zoning district within Worcester Township and by adding a parking requirement for the child day-care center use for the maintenance of peace, good government, health and welfare of Worcester Township and its residents; and

Whereas, the Board of Supervisors of Worcester Township, after the public hearing held pursuant to public notice, and after receipt of recommendations from the Worcester Township Planning Commission and the Montgomery County Planning Commission, deems it appropriate and proper that the Zoning Ordinance be amended to permit a child day-care center use in the C Commercial District and to provide a parking requirement for the child day-care center use.

**NOW, THEREFORE,** the Worcester Township Board of Supervisors does hereby enact and ordain as follows:

<u>Section 1</u>: Zoning Ordinance, Article XVII "C Commercial District", Section 150-112 "Use regulations", is amended by adding a subsection K. to read as follows:

K. Child day-care center.

**Section 2**: Zoning Ordinance, Article XXII "Off-Street Parking and Loading", Section 150-153.B "Required off-street parking facilities", shall be amended by adding a subsection (13) to read as follows:

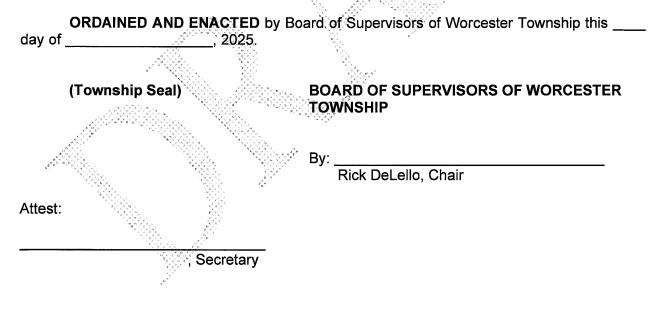
(13) Child day-care center: one space for every employee, plus one space per 15 students.

**Section 3**: All other sections, parts, and provisions of Article XVII "C Commercial District" and Article XXII "Off-Street Parking and Loading" shall remain in full force and effect as previously enacted.

<u>Section 4</u>: Savings Clause. The provisions of this Ordinance are severable. If any section, clause, sentence, part or provision thereof shall be held illegal, invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decisions of the court shall not impair the validity of any of the remaining sections, clauses, sentences, part or provisions of the Ordinance. It is hereby declared the intent of the Board of Supervisors of Worcester Township that this Ordinance would have been enacted if such illegal, invalid or unconstitutional section, clause, sentence, part or provision had not been included herein.

<u>Section 5</u>: **Repealer**. Any specific provisions of the Worcester Township Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance or any other Township ordinance or resolution that is in direct conflict within this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

<u>Section 6</u>: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective five (5) calendar days after the date of enactment.



RECORDER OF DEEDS MONTGOMERY COUNTY Nancy J. Becker One Montgomery Plaza Swede and Airy Streets ~ Suite 303 P.O. Box 311 ~ Norristown, PA 19404 Office: (610) 278-3289 ~ Fax: (610) 278-386	9	DEED BK 5641 PG 01 INSTRUMENT # : 2007 RECORDED DATE: 04	040674	
		MONTGOMERY COUNTY ROD		
OFFICIAL RECORDING COVER PAGE Page 1 of 6				
Document Type: Deed Document Date: 03/26/2007		Transaction #:	67473 - 1 Doc(s)	
Reference Info: STONY		Document Page Count: Operator Id:	4	
RETURN TO: (Mail)		SUBMITTED BY:	tbutler	
HAMBURG, RUBIN, MULLIN, MAXWELL LUPIN		HAMBURG, RUBIN, MULLIN, M		
375 MORRIS RD		375 MORRIS RD		
LANSDALE, PA 19446		LANSDALE, PA 19446		
* PROPERTY DATA:				
Parcel ID #: 67-00-02608-00-7 Address: 1501 NORTH WATES PD				
Address: 1501 NORTH W	ALES RD			
PA				
Municipality: Worcester Towns	ship			
School District: Methacton				
* ASSOCIATED DOCUMENT(S):				
CONSIDERATION/SECURED AMT: TAXABLE AMOUNT:	\$1.00	DEED BK 5641 PG 01621 to 01	625.1	
	\$263,520.40	Recorded Date: 04/03/2007 02:	03:05 PM	
FEES / TAXES:				
Recording Fee:Deed	\$46.50		ALL DE RICH DE RICH	
State RTT	\$1.50	I hereby CERTIFY that this document is	ORDER GA	
Worcester Township RTT	\$2,635.20	recorded in the		
Methacton School District RTT	\$1,317.60	Recorder of Deeds		
	\$1,317.60	Office in Montgomery		
Total:	\$5,318.40	County, Pennsylvania.	COMERTY COUNTIN	
			Nong Backen	
			Nancy J. Becker Recorder of Deeds	

## PLEASE DO NOT DETACH THIS PAGE IS NOW PART OF THIS LEGAL DOCUMENT

NOTE: If document data differs from cover sheet, document data always supersedes. \*COVER PAGE DOES NOT INCLUDE ALL DATA, PLEASE SEE INDEX AND DOCUMENT FOR ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

Digitally signed 02/18/2025 by montgomety.county.rod@govos.com

Certified and Digitally Signed

eCertified copy of recorded # 2007040674 (page 1 of 6) Montgomery County Recorder of Deeds



DEED BK 5641 PG 01622

MONTCO

20

116031907.2 (11,928-011)
Prepared by, record and return to:
HAMBURG, RUBIN, MULLIN, MAXWELL & LUPIN
375 Morris Road
Lansdale, PA 19446
Attn: Diane L. Barnes, Paralegal
(215) 661-0400

MONTGOMERY COUNTY COMMISSIONERS REGISTRY 67-00-02608-00-7 WORCESTER 1501 NORTH WALES RD HOMSHER HILL LLC \$5.00 B 021 U 017 L 2108 DATE: 04/03/2007 JG

Fee Simple Corporate

County Tax Parcel #: 67-00-02608-00-7



DEED

THIS INDENTURE, made this 26<sup>TH</sup> day of March, 2007,

**BETWEEN HOMSHER HILL, LLC, a** Pennsylvania limited liability company (hereinafter called the Grantor), and STONY CREEK VILLAGE LP, a Delaware limited partnership (hereinafter called the Grantee).

WITNESSETH That the said Grantor, for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) lawful money of the United States of America unto itself well and truly paid by said Grantee, at and before the sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released and confirmed, and by these presents does grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release and confirm unto the said Grantee, its Successors and Assigns.

ALL THAT CERTAIN lot or piece of ground with the buildings and improvements thereon erected, SITUATE in the Township of Worcester, County of Montgomery and Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, bounded and described according to a certain plan of property made by B.P. Oil Corporation, made by Robert F. Mueller, Professional Engineer, dated June 7, 1971, as follows, to wit:

**BEGINNING** at a point formed by the intersection of the center line of North Wales Road (33 feet wide) with the center line of Township Line Road (33 feet wide); thence extending from said point of beginning along the center line of Township Line Road, North 47 degrees 20 minutes West 535.62 feet to a point; thence extending North 42 degrees 20 minutes East crossing the Northeasterly side of Township Line Road 362.00 feet to a point; thence extending South 47 degrees 51 minutes East crossing the Northwesterly side of North Wales Road aforesaid 541.92 feet to a point on the center line of same; thence extending South 43 degrees 19 minutes West along the center line of said road 366.88 feet to the first mentioned point and place of beginning.

Also known as Parcel Number: 67-00-02608-00-7.



MONTCO

BEING the same premises which Valerie Kieser Seeds, Curtis William Kieser, Jr., Lee Kieser Williamson and Daniel P. Quinn, Trustees of the C. William Kieser Trust, by Deed dated February 24, 2004, and recorded in the Office for the Recording of Deeds in and for Montgomery County at Norristown, Pennsylvania, in Deed Book 5499 Page 1589 &c., granted and conveyed unto Homsher Hill, LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company, in fee.

UNDER AND SUBJECT to all conditions, easements, rights of way, agreements, covenants, liens, reservations, exceptions, restrictions and other encumbrances of record, to the extent still valid, subsisting and enforceable.

**TOGETHER** with all and singular the buildings, improvements, ways, streets, alleys, driveways, passages, waters, water-courses, rights, liberties, privileges, hereditaments and appurtenances whatsoever unto the hereby granted premises belonging or in any wise appertaining, and the reversions and remainders, rents, issues, and profits thereof; and all the estate, right, title, interest property, claim and demand whatsoever of it the said Grantor, as well at law as in equity, or otherwise, of, in, and to the same and every part thereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said lot or piece of ground, described, with the buildings and improvements thereon erected, hereditaments and premises hereby granted, or mentioned and intended so to be, with the appurtenances, unto the said Grantee, its Successors and Assigns, to and for the only proper use and behoof of the said Grantee, its Successors and Assigns forever.

UNDER and SUBJECT as aforesaid.

AND the said Grantor, for itself, its Successors and Assigns by these presents does covenant, grant, promise and agree, to and with the said Grantee, its Successors and Assigns, that it, the said Grantor, its Successors, all and singular the hereditaments and premises herein described and granted or mentioned and intended so to be, with the appurtenances, unto the said Grantee, its Successors and Assigns, against it the said Grantor, (and) its Successors, and against all and every other Person and Persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, by, from or under him, her, it, them or any of them Shall and Will WARRANT and forever DEFEND.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Grantor has hereunto caused its common or corporate seal to be affixed duly attested. Dated the day and year first above written.

HOMSHER HILL, LLC

Seal



2

MONTCO

## **CERTIFICATE OF RESIDENCE**

## I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ADDRESS OF THE GRANTEE IS:

1805 Berks Road P.O. Box 98 Worcester, PA 19490

Grantee/On behalf of Grantee



MONTCO

## COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA:

COUNTY OF Manly.

: SS.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal.

4/15/08

NOTARY

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

{seal}

#### COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

Notarial Seel Tereas S. Hasson, Notary Public Warasater Twp., Montgomery County My Commission Expires Apr. 15, 2005



#### CONTRACT OF SALE AND PURCHASE

THIS CONTRACT OF SALE AND PURCHASE ("Contract") is made by and between STONY CREEK VILLAGE LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("Seller"), and PRIMROSE SCHOOL FRANCHISING COMPANY LLC, a Georgia limited liability company ("Purchaser"). The "Effective Date" of this Contract shall be the date on which the last party executes the Contract.

In consideration of the agreements herein contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Seller and Purchaser hereby agree as follows:

#### ARTICLE I

## SALE OF THE PROPERTY

1.1 <u>The Property.</u> Seller agrees to sell and convey unto Purchaser, and Purchaser agrees to purchase and accept from Seller, for the price and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions and provisions herein set forth, that certain four and one half (4.5) acre tract of land located at 1501 North Wales Road, Township of Worcester, County of Montgomery, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, having Tax Parcel ID Number 67-00-02608-00-7, and being more particularly described on <u>Exhibit "A"</u> attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "Land"), together with all right, title and interest of Seller in and to all (i) improvements upon the Land, (ii) licenses, permits, approvals and entitlements with respect to the Land, and (iii) appurtenances belonging or in anywise pertaining to the Land including, but not limited to, all of Seller's right, title and interest in and to appurtenant easements, adjacent streets, alleys, rights-of-way, and any adjacent strips or gores of real estate (collectively, the "Property"). If <u>Exhibit "A"</u> consists of a site depiction rather than a metes and bounds legal description, the legal description for the Property shall be in accordance with the Survey obtained pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.2 herein.

#### ARTICLE II CONSIDERATION

2.1 <u>Purchase Price</u>. The purchase price ("Purchase Price") for the Property is "

vhich shall be payable by Purchaser to Seller at the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby (the "Closing") all in cash, by wire transfer of Federal funds, by cashier's check, or

hereby (the "Closing") all in cash, by wire transfer of Federal funds, by cashier's check, or by closing attorney's escrow account check, at Purchaser's election, provided that such amount shall be adjusted for closing prorations described hereinbelow.

- 2.2 Earnest Money.
  - 2.2.1 Within f the Effective Date, Purchaser shall deposit with Calloway Title and Escrow LLC, whose address is 2100 Riveredge Parkway, Suite 1025, Atlanta, Georgia 30328 (the "Title Company"), the sum of

228717.13 mw 4722542-4 13425,050000 16

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Contract has been duly executed in multiple counterparts (each of which is to be deemed an original for all purposes) by the parties hereto on the date appearing below each party's signature.

SELLER:

STONY CREEK VILLAGE LP, a Delaware limited partnership

By:	Stoney Creek Village GP, LLC
	By: a. C. M
	By: <u>U. Juliy</u>
	Name: A. Ross Myers
	Title: Class "A" Member,
	Date: 12/11/24

## PURCHASER:

PRIM	ROSE SCHOOL FRANCHISING COMPANY I	LLC
a Geo	rgia limited liability company Mik Boros	
Name	Nick Koros	
Title:	CD0	
Date:	12/10/2024	

228717.13 mw 4722542-4 13425.050800

I

## February 20, 2025

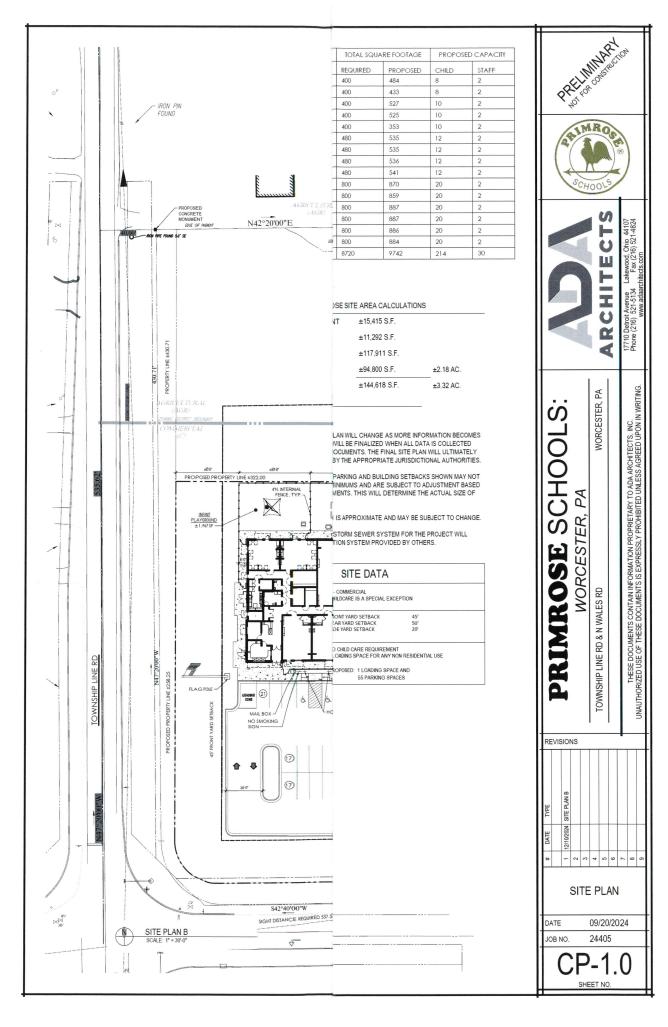
Re: Board of Supervisors Application of Primrose School Franchising Company LLC Property: 1501 North Wales Road

To Whom It May Concern:

Stony Creek Village LP ("Stony Creek") is the legal owner of the property located at 1501 North Wales Road, Worcester Township, Montgomery County tax parcel no. 67-00-02608-00-7 ("Property). Stony Creek has entered into a contract for sale and purchase of the Property with Primrose School Franchising Company LLC ("Primrose Schools"). Stony Creek authorizes Primrose Schools, as equitable owner of the Property, to submit to Worcester Township the Board of Supervisors Application requesting a Zoning Ordinance Text Amendment to the C Commercial District and to the Zoning Ordinance parking regulations.

Very truly yours,

Stony Creek Village LP



## LIST OF ABUTTING PROPERTY OWNERS TO BLOCK 21, UNIT 17

- Block 21, Unit 22; APN 67-00-03643-00-7 James A. Buggy, Jr. et al 2519 Township Line Road Norristown, PA 19403
- Block 21, Unit 25; APN 67-00-02611-00-4
  Kim C. McClintock
  1515 North Wales Road
  Norristown, PA 19403



# MEMORANDUM

## MEMORANDUM

To: Worcester Township Planning Commission
From: Dan DeMeno, Township Manager
Date: March 12, 2025
Subject: Review and Recommendation Vote on Proposed Accessory Structures Ordinance

## Overview

The Township is considering an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance that revises the regulations governing accessory structures. The proposed Accessory Structures Ordinance is designed to clarify definitions, establish clear setback and height requirements, and modernize the Township's regulations to better reflect the needs of residents and property owners.

As part of this process, I am requesting that the **Planning Commission review the proposed ordinance** and provide a recommendation vote for adoption.

## Key Changes in the Proposed Ordinance

- 1. Clearer Definitions: The new ordinance defines key terms such as Accessory Structure, Barn, Greenhouse, and Silo, ensuring that all references in the zoning code are consistent and easy to interpret.
- 2. **Updated Setback Rules:** Instead of a single setback rule for all structures, the new ordinance establishes setback distances based on the size of the structure:
  - Small structures (up to 250 sq. ft.): 10 feet from property lines
  - Medium structures (251–1,200 sq. ft.): 15 feet
  - Large structures (1,201–2,999 sq. ft.): 20 feet
  - Very large structures (3,000+ sq. ft.): 30 feet
- 3. Height Limits Adjusted for Structure Size:
  - Small structures: **12 feet max**
  - Medium structures: **15 feet max**
  - Large structures: **25 feet max**
  - Very large structures: Same as the principal building height allowed in the zoning district
- 4. Standardized Rules for Common Accessory Uses:
  - **Garages:** Detached garages no longer have a special height allowance (previously allowed up to 20 feet, now limited based on structure size).
  - **Pools:** Same setback requirements as before (25 feet minimum; 50 feet in agricultural districts).
  - **Private Sports Courts:** Same setback and lighting restrictions as before.
  - **Barns and Stables:** Still permitted on properties of 3 acres or more with the same animal density allowances.

## Why This Update is Necessary

The current zoning ordinance contains outdated and inconsistent language regarding accessory

structures. This has led to confusion for property owners, unnecessary zoning variances, and enforcement challenges. The new ordinance aims to:

- **Provide Clarity:** Definitions and rules are clearly written and organized in one section.
- **Ensure Fairness:** Standardized setbacks and height limits based on structure size create a level playing field for all properties.
- Improve Zoning Administration: Eliminating contradictions in the code makes it easier for staff and property owners to understand and apply the rules correctly.

The Planning Commission's review and vote are essential to move this ordinance forward to the Board of Supervisors for final approval.

## **Request for Action**

I respectfully request that the **Planning Commission vote on a recommendation for the adoption of the proposed Accessory Structures Ordinance.** Your feedback will help ensure that this ordinance serves the best interests of the Township while maintaining consistency with our zoning regulations. If you have any questions or require further clarification, please feel free to reach out prior to the meeting.

Sincerely,

Danil De Man

Dan DeMeno Township Manager

#### TOWNSHIP OF WORCESTER MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

#### ORDINANCE 2025-\_\_\_\_

#### AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTIONS OF THE TOWNSHIP CODE REGARDING ACCESSORY STRUCTURES AND ASSOCIATED DEFINITIONS

**WHEREAS**, from time to time, corrections and other revisions are required to be made to the Township Code of Worcester Township;

**WHEREAS**, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania mandates that municipalities have published in a newspaper of general circulation all proposed ordinances that make such corrections and revisions, at a great expense to municipalities;

**WHEREAS**, Worcester Township consolidates such corrections and revisions into one proposed ordinance, in lieu of individual ordinances, so as to minimize the expense incurred by the taxpayers in meeting this unfunded advertisement mandate; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors of Worcester Township has determined that it is in the best interests of the Township to amend the Township Code as set forth herein below.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the Board of Supervisors of Worcester Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, hereby ordains and enacts as follows:

#### SECTION I

- 1. Chapter 150, Zoning, Section §150-9 shall be modified as follows:
  - a. Definition of Accessory Building shall be modified to read: See Accessory Structure
  - b. Definition of Accessory Structure shall be added and read: A structure that is accessory to and incidental to that of the principal structure(s) and that is located on the same lot.
  - c. Definition of Barn shall be added and read: a large farm building used for storing grain, hay or straw, or for housing livestock.
  - d. Definition of Greenhouse shall be added and read: A building in which plants are grown that need protection from cold weather.
  - e. Definition of Silo shall be added and read: A tall cylinder used for bulk storage of agricultural products.
  - a.<u>f.</u> Definition of Agricultural Products shall be added and read: Any commodity or product that comes from agriculture, whether raw or processed, and is intended for human or animal consumption.

#### SECTION II

1. Chapter 150, Zoning, Section §150-177 shall be deleted in its entirety, and replaced

**Commented [DD1]:** Adding multiple definitions. Primarily, removing accessory building and replacing with accessory structure as a catch all for all structures that are not the primary ones. Added definitions for the rest are there as they are mentioned multiple times in other areas of the zoning ordinance with no definitions at all.

#### to read:

- A. Accessory uses and structures to a single-family detached residential use shall be regulated as follows:
- (1) In the AGR, R-175, and R-AG-175 Districts, structures accessory to single-family residential uses, except those regulated in Subsection A(2) through (9) below, shall be located in the rear yard or side yard only, and no closer than 15 feet to a property line. In all other districts, and at all properties created pursuant to Option 1 or Option 2, as set forth in Article XVIA, Conservation Subdivisions, structures accessory to single-family residential uses, except those regulated in Subsection A(2) through (9) below, shall be located in the rear yard or side yard only; said accessory structures shall be located in the rear yard or side yard only; said accessory structures may be erected in the rear yard not closer than 10 feet to the rear property linesubject to the following requirements:
  - i. Accessory structures 250 square feet or less in gross floor area have a minimum rear and side setback requirement of 10 feet and a maximum height of 12 feet
  - ii. Accessory structures between 250 square feet and 1200 square feet in gross floor area have a minimum rear and side setback requirement of 15 feet and a maximum height of 15 feet.
  - iii. Accessory structures 1200 square feet or greater and less than 3000 square feet in gross floor area have a minimum rear and side setback requirement of 20 feet and a maximum height of 25 feet.
  - iv. Accessory structures 3000 square feet or greater in gross floor area have a minimum rear and side setback requirement of 30 feet and a maximum height of no greater than the maximum allowed principal building height in that location.
  - <u>i-v.</u> This section shall take primacy over all other references to accessory structure dimensions.
- (2) Unless otherwise permitted below, accessory structures in any zoning district shall not be higher than 15 feet. [Amended 5-16-2018 by Ord. No. 277; 5-19-2021 by Ord. No. 284]
- (3) Private garages (whether attached or detached) may not encroach on any yard setback and must be located entirely within the building envelope of the lot on which they are located. Attached garages shall not exceed the height restriction for principal buildings in the applicable zoning district, and detached garages shall not exceed 20 feet in height.such unoccupied and
- (4)(2) Private swimming pools shall be constructed in accordance with the applicable Township ordinances and shall be located entirely within the rear yard of the lot on which the pool is located and at least 10 feet behind the closest part of the main building. However, in no case shall the distance from the pool to the side or rear property line be less than 25 feet. In the AGR, R-175, and R-AG-175 districts, excluding properties created pursuant to Option 1 or Option 2, as set forth in Article XVIA, Conservation Subdivisions, the distance from the pool to the side and rear property lines shall be not less than 50 feet. The water

**Commented [DD2]:** This is a wholesale replacement of this section. It removes "private garages" as a specific thing with specific requirements and merges them into "accessory structures". The new setbacks and sizes are based off of lot size and the size of the proposed accessory structure. This will allow larger lots larger accessory buildings with appropriate setbacks and greater heights allowed with those larger setbacks.

**Commented [DD3R2]:** Response to feedback: Have eliminated size delineation to simplify. Now is self limiting.

**Commented [DD4]:** Added as a catchall - I have reviewed the ordinance to try and ensure that there are no condritications left - but if I miss one, this will ensure Zoning Officers will know where to look

**Commented [DD5]:** Removed this section as it will be at odds with newly revised Section A(1) as far as structure height. Heights are now addressed in that section.

edge shall be the line for measurement of these setbacks. All filters, heaters and accessory structures incidental thereto shall meet the same setback criteria. Freestanding spas and hot tubs shall be exempt from the requirement to be located at least 10 feet behind the closest part of the main building. [Amended 5-19-2021 by Ord. No. 284]

(5)(3) Private tennis courts and private sports courts and all facilities incidental thereto shall be located on a lot 60,000 square feet or larger and in the rear yard only. Except as set forth below for lighted courts, a private tennis court shall not be less than 50 feet from the side and rear property lines, and a private sports court shall not be less than 75 feet from the side and rear property lines. A vegetative screening landscape buffer in accordance with the Worcester Township Landscape Ordinance requirements for rear and side yards as set forth in § 130-28 of the Worcester Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance shall be provided for all private tennis courts and private sports courts and all facilities incidental thereto. To the extent required by the Township Engineer, all tennis courts and sports courts shall have stormwater management facilities. All required stormwater management facilities shall be approved by the Township Engineer.

The lighting of a private tennis court or private sports court shall conform to § 150-200. Any lighted private tennis court or sports court shall not be less than 100 feet from the side and rear property lines. No tennis court or sports court shall be illuminated after 9:00 p.m. Sunday through Thursday, or after 10:00 p.m. on Friday and Saturday.

- (6)(4) Private stables for the keeping of horses and livestock and barns shall be permitted on properties having a gross lot area of three acres or more. A gross lot area of three acres shall allow a maximum of two large animals (e.g., horses, cattle,-llamas). Two small animals (e.g., goats, sheep, mini horses, ponies, yearling horses or cattle, donkeys) shall be the equivalent of one large animal. Each additional acre of gross lot area shall allow the keeping of one additional large animal or the equivalent. All grazing areas shall be suitably fenced to contain the animals at all times. All buildings and structures (including rings, but not including fencing) used for the housing, stabling, training, and recreational enjoyment of such animals shall be located within the building envelope and shall be no higher than 35 feet.
- (7)(5) Decorative structures such as garden trellises, arbors, statues, benches, and the like, but specifically not including storage units, sheds, greenhouses, or other work areas, may be located no closer than 15 feet to any property line, but not within the ultimate right- of-way of any road.
- (8)(6) Private mailboxes shall be located as required by the United States Postal Service. Private newspaper boxes may be located adjacent to private mailboxes and no closer to the cartway than a private mailbox.
- (9)(7) Private driveways shall be regulated by § 150-155, and private parking spaces shall be regulated by § 150-153.
- (10)(8) Structures associated with public or private utilities (such as water, stormwater, sanitary waste, power, fuel, telephone, and cable) to serve permitted agricultural and single- family residential uses shall be exempt from the setbacks in this section.
- B. Accessory uses authorized by this chapter shall not be interpreted to include nonpermanent structures for the sale of goods, which are prohibited by Chapter

**Commented [DD6]:** Added barns to this. Barns with no electric, water, etc., are agricultural buildings, but with those features, they are accessory structures like any other. Adding this here I believe will fit the intent of this section while giving the zoning officer more clarity.

119,<sup>1</sup> except as otherwise set forth therein.

- C. Private or public school uses. Accessory structures such as backstops, dugouts/team structures, retaining walls, scoreboards, bleachers (permanent or movable), benches, goals (permanent or movable), or similar accessory structures associated with outdoor sports and athletic facilities may be located or erected within 50 feet of a front lot line or 40 feet of any other property line subject to the following: [Added 1-15-2014 by Ord. No. 248]
  - (1) Backstops shall be permitted on any baseball or softball field but shall be limited to a maximum height of 40 feet;
  - (2) Scoreboards shall be permitted and shall not be considered signs so long as the scoreboard complies with the following:
- (a) Scoreboards shall not contain any advertisement for any company, product, or service;
- (b) Scoreboards shall be limited to a maximum size of 36 feet by 10 feet;
- (c) Scoreboards shall be limited to one per field;
- (d) Scoreboards shall be limited to a maximum height, when mounted, of 20 feet from average surrounding grade within a stadium and 15 feet when mounted at all other fields on a single property; and
- (e) Scoreboards, if illuminated, shall:
  - [1] Be internally illuminated LED displaying only the score and necessary game information and shall be illuminated only during the time of play and for a maximum period of 30 minutes following the end of play; and
  - [2] Neither cast any illumination off of the subject property nor create a nuisance or intrusion to the privacy of adjacent residential property owners or the public;
  - (3) Dugouts or team shelters shall be limited to two per field, one for the home team and one for the visiting team;
- (4) Dugouts or team shelters shall be a maximum size of 12 feet by 50 feet;
  - (5) No structure shall be located or erected so as to interfere with the sight triangle of any intersection; and
- (6) Fences and walls shall be regulated by § 150-182Ld,

#### SECTION III

- 1. Chapter 150, Zoning, Section §150-15, Subsection A shall be deleted in its entirety
- Chapter 150, Zoning, Section §150-23, Subsection B shall be deleted in its entirety.
- 3. Chapter 150, Zoning, Section §150-25.4, Subsection B shall be deleted in its entirety.
- Chapter 150, Zoning, Section §150-31, Subsection A shall be deleted in its entirety.
- 5. Chapter 150, Zoning, Section §150-39, Subsection A shall be deleted in its entirety.

**Commented [DD7]:** Change to meet new section number in pending fence section amendment.

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

- 6. Chapter 150, Zoning, Section §150-55, Subsection A shall be deleted in its entirety.
- 7. Chapter 150, Zoning, Section §150-71, Subsection B shall be deleted in its entirety.
- 8. Chapter 150, Zoning, Section §150-79, Subsection B shall be deleted in its entirety.
- 9. Chapter 150, Zoning, Section §150-87, Subsection A(3) shall be deleted in its entirety.

(6)10. Chapter 150, Zoning, Section §150-95, Subsection B shall be deleted in its entirety,

**Commented [DD8]:** These sections are all to be removed as they are a per district height restriction that conflicts with the new changes

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

Formatted: Right: 0.08", Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"